

		بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
<i>In the name of Allah, Most Beneficent, Most Merciful</i>		
سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ		
The Opening		
		Surah 1: Al-Fatihah
1	to take refuge, to seek protection	عَوْذُ (ع و ذ)
2	I take refuge, I seek protection	أَعُوذُ
3	prep. of, with, by, in	بِ
4	prep. from, of, some of, since, then	مِنْ
5	stoned, cursed, damned	رَجِيمٌ (ر ج م)
6	name, noun	اسْمٌ
7	xg. Beneficent, Compassionate	الرَّحْمٰنُ
8	xg. Merciful, Compassionate	الرَّحِيْمُ (ر ح م)
9	the praise, thanks, commend, admire	الْحَمْدُ (ح م)
10	prep. for, because of, due to, for the sake of, for the sake of	لِ
11	Sustainer of the worlds, Lord of the worlds / creatures	رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ
12	owner, king, master	مَالِكٌ (م ل ك)
13	day	يَوْمٌ

14	judgment, religion, faith, creed	الَّدِيْنُ
15	Thee Alone	إِيَّاكَ
16	we worship	تَعْبُدُ (ع ب د)
16a	and	وَ
17	we ask for help, assistance, support	كَسْتَعِينُ
18	to ask for help, succor, support	اسْتَعَانَ (ع و ن)
19	im. guide, direct, lead on right course or way, show the way, make aware	اَهْدِ (ه د ي)
20	pl. us, our, ours	نَا
21	path, way, course	صِرَاطٌ
22	straight, upright, erect, correct, righteous, honest	مُسْتَقِيمٌ
23	pl. those, who	الَّذِينَ
24	you have favored, you bestowed grace	أَنْعَمْتَ (ن ع م)
25	prep. unto them, upon them	عَلَيْهِمْ
26	other than	غَيْرٌ
27	those who earned wrath	مَغْضُوبٌ (غ ض ب)
28	not, no, do not, don't	لَا
29	who go astray, who lose the way	الضَّالُّلُونَ (ض ل ل)
	(vn.:	ضَلَّ

﴿ جُزْءٌ : الْمُبَشِّرُ ﴾

Part :1

﴿ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ ﴾

The Heifer / The Cow

Surah 2: Al-Baqarah

30	this, (that)	ذَلِكَ
31	no doubt, no suspicion	لَا رَيْبٌ
32	prep. in this, in, at, on, within	فِيهِ
33	those who ward off evil, pious, God-fearing	مُتَّقِينَ
34	they believe	يُؤْمِنُونَ (ا م ن)
35	unseen, secret, invisible	غَيْبٌ
36	prep. and, and also	وْ
37	they establish, they are steadfast	يُقْيِمُونَ
38	prayer	الصَّلَاةُ
39	prep. of that, from that	مِمَّا
40	we have provided, bestowed, blessed, endowed with livelihood	رَزَقْنَا (ر ز ق)
41	pl. we, us, our	نَا
42	pl. them, they, their	هُمْ
43	they spend / distribute	يُنْفِقُونَ (ن ف ق)
44	which, with	بِمَا

45	revealed, sent down	أُنْزِلَ (ن ز ل)
46	unto thee	إِلَيْكَ
47	which, whatever	مَا
48	before thee	قَبْلِكَ
49	life after death, hereafter, life to come	الْآخِرَةُ
50	they are certain of, sure, affirm	يُوقِنُونَ (ي ق ن)
51	those / (these) people	أُولَئِكَ
52	prep. on, upon, above	عَلَى
53	guidance	هُدًى
54	ap. pl. successful,	مُفْلِحُونَ (ف ل ح)
55	certainly, undoubtedly, doubtless	إِنَّ
56	they disbelieved, they rejected	كَفَرُوا (ك ف ر)
57	equal, all the same	سَوَاءٌ
58	whether (sign of interrogation)	أَعْ
59	you warned / frightened	أَنْذَرْتَ (ن ذ ر)
60	or	أَمْ
61	not	لَمْ
62	they do / will not believe	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ
63	sealed, closed, concluded	خَتَمَ
64	hearts	قُلُوبٌ

	(قَلْبٌ)			زَادَ					
65	their ears / hearing	سَمْعُهُمْ	82	increased					
66	pl. eye-sight, eyes	أَبْصَارٌ	83	painful أَلِيمٌ					
67	covering, dimness	غِشَاوَةٌ	84	because بِمَا					
68	and for them	وَلَهُمْ	85	they were كَانُوا					
69	punishment, torment	عَذَابٌ	86	they tell a lie يَكْذِبُونَ (ك ذ ب)					
70	Great	عَظِيمٌ	87	when, whenever إِذَا					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>1</td><td>v: 7</td><td>1</td><td>رَكْوعٍ</td></tr></table>					<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 7	1	رَكْوعٍ
<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 7	1	رَكْوعٍ					
71	the men / mankind / people	النَّاسُ	88	<i>pv.</i> is said / told, 73, 92, 579, 602, 616 قِيلَ					
72	who	مَنْ	89	unto them لَهُمْ					
73	he says / speaks / tells, 88, 92, 579, 602, 616 (<i>vn.</i> : قَوْلٌ)	يَقُولُ	90	<i>ni. pl.</i> make not لَا تُفْسِدُوا (ف س د) mischief, act not wickedly / corruptly					
74	we believe, we have faith, 34, 62	إِيمَانًا	91	on the earth فِي الْأَرْضِ					
75	they are not	مَا لَهُمْ	92	they said, 73, 88, 92, 579, 602, 616 قَالُوا (ق ول)					
76	they beguile, they deceive	يُخَادِعُونَ (خ د ع)	93	only, infact, verily إِنَّمَا					
77	but, except	إِلَّا	94	we نَحْنُ					
78	their person / soul	أَنفُسُهُمْ (ن ف س)	95	<i>ap.</i> those who put مُصْبِلِحُونَ (ص ل ح) things right, reformers					
79	they don't perceive / realize	مَا يَشْعُرُونَ	96	be aware, be careful, better understand أَلَّا					
80	disease, illness, sickness	مَرَضٌ	97	<i>ap.</i> mischievous, persons, disturbance creators مُفْسِدُونَ (ف س د)					
81	therefore, then	فَ	98	but لَكِنْ					
			99	<i>im. pl.</i> believe, become faithful, 34, 62, 74, 104, 580 إِمْتُنُوا					

100	like, as, alike	كَمَا	guided persons	مَثَلٌ
101	what (sign of interrogation?)	أَ		أَكَ
102	pl. foolish/insolent/ stupid persons	سُفَهَاءُ		الَّذِي
103	they met, 371	لَقُوا (ل ق ي)	kindled, lighted	اسْتَوْقَدَ (و ق د)
104	we believed / became faithful, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104, 580	أَمَنَّا	fire	نَارٌ
105	they went in loneliness, secluded in privacy, they are alone	خَلَوَا (خ ل و)	when	فَلَمَّا
106	devils, devil type behavior	شَيَاطِينٌ		
107	ap. those who scoff / sneer / laugh	مُسْتَهْزِئُونَ (ه ز ه)	lighted	أَضَاءَتْ (ض و ه)
108	grants leave, gives respite	يَمْدُ	around him, his surroundings	حَوْلَهُ
109	contumacy, wickedness	طُغْيَانٌ	took away, carried off	ذَهَبَ
110	they wander	يَعْمَهُونَ (ع م ه)	left, abandoned	تَرَكَ
	blindly in confusion		in, in between	فِي
111	they purchased / bartered	اَشْتَرَوَا (ش ر ي)	pl. darkness, gloom	ظُلُمَاتٌ
112	deception, straying	ضَلَالَةٌ	they do not see	لَا يُبَصِّرُونَ (ب ص ر)
113	guidance, right way, 53	هُدًى	pl. deaf	صُمُّ
114	so (it did) not	فَمَا	pl. dumb (sr.:	بُكْمُ
115	fg. profited, benefited (did not profit: رَبَحَتْ)	رَبَحَتْ (ر ب ح)	pl. blind (sr.:	أَعْمَى
116	commerce, trade, trafficking	تِجَارَةٌ	therefore they	فَهُمْ
117	ap. rightly directed /	مُهَتَّدِينَ	they do / will not return	لَا يَرْجِعُونَ (ر ج ع)
			or	أَوْ
			like	كَ

138	rain-laden cloud, rainy storm	صَيْبٌ	155	they stood still	قَامُوا
139	sky	سَمَاءٌ	156	if	لَوْ
140	thunder	رَعْدٌ	157	willed, wished (شِيءٌ)	شَاءَ
141	lightening	بَرْقٌ	158	everything	كُلُّ شَيْءٍ
142	they thrust / put / place	يَجْعَلُونَ	159	omnipotent, command, capable, skillful	قَدِيرٌ
143	fingers	أَصَابِعٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 2 v: 13 2		ركوع
	(sr.: أَصْبَعٌ)		160	O! mankind	يَا آيُهَا النَّاسُ
144	ears	أَذْانٌ	161	im. pl. worship, 16	أَعْبُدُوا
	(sr.: أَذْنُنَّ)		162	Sustainer, Lord, Provider, 11	رَبٌّ
145	pl. thunderclaps	صَوَاعِقٌ	(pl.: أَرْبَابٌ)		
	(sr.: صَاعِقَةٌ)		163	pl. your	كُمْ
146	fear, danger	حَذَرٌ	164	relative pronoun one who	الَّذِي
147.	death	مَوْتٌ	165	created, molded, shaped, 253	خَلَقَ
148	ap. one who surrounds, encompasses	مُحِيطٌ	166	so that you (pl.)	لَعَلَّكُمْ
149	almost, nearly	يَكَادُ	167	pl. you may ward off (evil), you become righteous / pious, 33	تَتَقَوَّنَ (وَقِيَ)
150	snatches / takes away	يَخْطُفُ (خَطْفٌ)	168	created, made, 179, 267, 859	جَعَلَ
151	as often, whenever	كَلَمًا	169	for you (pl.)	لَكُمْ
152	they walked	مَشَوْا (مِشَى)	170	earth	أَرْضٌ
153	when	إِذَا	171	couch, resting place, bed	فِرَاشًا
154	became dark	أَظْلَمَ (ظَلَمٌ)	172	canopy, covering	بَنَاءً

173	sent down, revealed, 187	أَنْزَلَ (نَزَلَ)	Qur'aan (pl.: سُورَاتُهُ)
174	water	مَاءٌ	192 like it, similar to it / him مِثْلِهِ
175	brought forth	أَخْرَجَ (خَرَجَ)	193 im. pl. and call وَ ادْعُوا (دَعُوا)
176	therewith, with it	بِهِ	194 witnesses (sr.: شَهِيدٌ)
177	prep. of, by, from	مِنْ	195 apart from Allah مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
178	fruits, gains, benefits, 219 (sr.: ثَمَرَةٌ)	ثَمَراتٌ	196 ap. those who are صَادِقِينَ (صَادِقٌ)
179	ni. pl. then do not set up / appoint, 168, 267, 859	فَلَا تَجْعَلُوا (جَعَلَ)	truthful (sr.: صَادِقٌ) فَ
180	partners, equivalent	أَنْدَادًا	197 then إِنْ
181	pl. you	أَنْتُمْ	198 if لَمْ
182	pl. you know / are aware (vn.: عِلْمٌ)	تَعْلَمُونَ (عَلَمَ)	199 not تَفْعَلُوا (فَعَلَ)
183	if	إِنْ	200 pl. you can do لَنْ
184	pl. you are / were	كُنْتُمْ	201 never الَّتِي
185	in, within	فِي	202 fg. whose, that which وَقُوْدُ
186	doubt, suspicion	رَيْبٌ	203 fuel هَا
187	we revealed, 173	نَزَّلْنَا (نَزَلَ)	204 fg. its, her حِجَارَةٌ
188	prep. upon, on, unto	عَلَى	205 pl. stones أُعِدَّتْ (عَدَدٌ)
189	slave, servant	عَبْدٌ	206 prepared كَافِرِينَ
190	im. pl. so produce / bring	فَاثْنَوْا	207 ap. disbelievers, those who reject faith (sr.: كَافِرٌ) بَشَّرٌ
191	Surah, a chapter of the	سُورَةٌ	208 im. give glad tidings (good news: بَشَّارَةٌ)

209	they worked, did deeds	عَمِلُوا	فَمَا فَوْقَهَا
210	fg. pl. righteous deeds (mg. pl. صَالِحُونَ)	صَالِحَاتٌ	فَمَا
211	that	أَنْ	أَنَّهُ
212	for them	لَهُمْ	حَقُّ
213	gardens (sr.: جَنَّةٌ)	جَنَّاتٌ	مَاذَا
214	sr. fg. flows	تَجْرِي	أَرَادَ
215	underneath, under	تَحْتَ	يُضِلُّ
216	rivers (sr.: نَهْرٌ)	أَنْهَارٌ	يَهْدِي
217	whenever	كُلَّمَا	كَثِيرٌ
218	pv. they are provided with	رُزْقُوا	إِلَّا
219	fruit (pl.: شَمَرَاتٌ)	شَمَرَةٌ	فَاسِقِينَ (ف س ف)
220	this	هَذَا	يَنْقُضُونَ (ن ق ض)
221	pv. are provided, are given	أُتُوا	فَسِيقِينَ (ف س ف)
222	similar, similitude	مُتَشَابِهًا	عَهْدٌ
223	spouses (sr.: زَوْجٌ)	أَزْوَاجٌ	مِيشَاقٌ
224	pp. fg. one who is purified	مُطَهَّرٌ	يَقْطَعُونَ (ق ط ع)
225	ap. pl. abide forever	خَالِدُونَ	أَمْرٌ
226	disdains not	لَا يَسْتَحْيِي	يُوْصَلُ (و ص ل)
227	uses a similitude, gives an example	يَضْرِبُ مَثَلًا	خَاسِرُونَ (خ س ر)
228	gnat, mosquito	بَعُوضَةٌ	كَيْفَ
229	or ought above it		أَمْوَاتًا (م و ت)
230	then as		
231	that it / he		
232	truth		
233	what		
234	desired, wished, intended		
235	leads astray		
236	guides		
237	many		
238	except		
239	ap. transgressors		
240	they break		
241	covenant		
242	after it		
243	ratification (of covenant)		
244	they cut off		
245	commanded		
246	pv. be joined		
247	ap. losers		
248	how		
249	pl. dead		

250	and (he) gave you life	فَأَحْيَاكُمْ		270	blood	دِمَاءٌ					
251	then	ثُمَّ		271	we proclaim (your)	نُسَبِّحُ (س ب ح)					
252	pv. pl. you'll be returned	ثُرْجَعُونَ (ر ج ع)		272	praise we glorify / sanctify	تُقدِّسُ (ق د س)					
253	created	خَلَقَ		273	for Thee, for You	لَكَ					
254	for you (pl.)	لَكُمْ		274	taught	عَلِمَ					
255	all	جَمِيعًا		275	names (sr.: اسْمُ)	أَسْمَاءً					
256	turned (towards)	اسْتَوْى		276	all (of them)	كُلَّهَا					
257	towards	إِلَى		277	presented	عَرَضَ					
258	fashioned	سَوَّى		278	im. tell me	أَتَسْأَلُنِي (ن ب ء)					
259	fg. them	هُنَّ		279	me	نِي					
260	seven	سَبْعَ		280	these	هُؤُلَاءِ					
261	skies (sr.: سَمَاءٌ)	سَمَاوَاتٍ		281	Glory to You	سُبْحَانَكَ					
262	knower, aware	عَلِيمٌ (ع ل م)		282	for us	لَنَا					
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>3</td><td>v: 9</td><td>3</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	3	v: 9	3	ركوع	عَلِمْتَ	
Ruku'	3	v: 9	3	ركوع							
263	your Lord	رَبُّكَ		283	You taught	أَئَلَّكَ					
264	to, for	لِـ		284	in truth, You ..	أَنْتَ					
265	angels	مَلَائِكَةٌ		285	You	عَلِيهِمْ					
266	verily I	إِنِّي		286	All Knowing	حَكِيمٌ					
267	ap. one who creates / places	جَاعِلٌ		286a	All Wise	فَلَمَّا					
268	viceroy, vicegerent, successor	خَلِيفَةٌ		287	and when	أَلَمْ أَفْلَ					
269	will shed / pour	يَسْفِكُ		288	Did I not tell?	أَعْلَمُ					
				289	I know						

290	pl. you reveal	تُبَدِّلُونَ	أَخْرَجَ (خَرَجَ)
291	pl. you hide	تَكْتُمُونَ (كَتَمَ)	كَانَ
292	im. pl. bow down, prostrate	أُسْجُدُوا (سُجَدَ)	(sr.: كَانَ)
293	Iblees, Satan	إِلَيْسٌ	اَهْبَطُوا
294	refused	أَبَى	بَعْضٌ
295	became haughty	اسْتَكَبَرَ (كَبَرَ)	عَدُوٌ
296	(he) became / was	كَانَ	مُسْتَقْرٌ
297	im. dwell, live	أُسْكُنْ (سُكِنَ)	مَنَاعٌ
298	im. dl. eat	كُلًا	حِينَ
299	plentifully	رَغَدًا	فَتَلَقَّى
300	wherever, anywhere	حَيْثُ	كَلِمَاتٍ
301	dl. you desired / wished (sr. شَاءَ)	شَيْتُمَا	تَابَ عَلَى
302	ni. dl. do not go near (قَرَبَ)	لَا تَقْرَبَا	تَوَابُ
303	this	هَذِهِ	فَإِمَّا
304	tree	شَجَرَةٌ	يَا تَيَّنَّكُمْ
305	dl. you (will) become	تَكُونُوا	مِنِّيْ
306	made (them) slip	أَزَلَّ	تَبَعَ
307	dl. they both	هُمَا	هُدَائِيْ
308	from	عَنْ	خَوْفٌ
309	fg. it / her	هَا	
310	got (them) out / expelled		
311	dl. they (two) were		
312	im. pl. get down, alight, disembark		
313	some		
314	enemy		
315	pp. destination, dwelling place		
316	means of livelihood, provisions, goods		
317	period, time		
318	thereafter (he) learnt		
319	words (sr.: كَلِمَةٌ)		
320	turned towards		
321	ap. oft-returning, one who forgives		
322	and if, then whenever		
323	comes to you (pl.)		
324	from me		
325	followed		
326	my guidance		
327	fear		

328	on them	عَلَيْهِمْ		become	
329	grief, sorrow	حُزْنٌ		أَوَّلَ	
330	they rejected faith, they disbelieved	كَفَرُوا (ك ف ر)		لَا تَشْتَرُوا (ش ر ي)	
331	they belied	كَذَّبُوا (ك ذ ب)		أَيَّاتِيْ	
332	our signs	آيَاتِنَا		ثَمَنًا	
333	companions of the fire, inhabitants of the fire	أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ		قَلِيلًاً	
Ruku'		4	v: 10	4	رَكْوعٍ
334	O!	يَا		بَاطِلٌ	
335	children of Isreal	بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ		لَا تَكْتُمُوا	
336	im. pl. remember, recall call to mind	اذْكُرُوا		أَقْيَمُوا	
337	im. pl. fulfill	أَوْفُوا		أَرْكَعُوا	
338	covenant, promise	عَهْدٌ		رَاكِعِينَ	
339	I (shall) fulfill	أُوفِّ		أَ	
340	me alone	إِلَيْيَ		تَأْمُرُونَ (أ م ر)	
341	im. pl. and fear me, and have awe of me,	فَارْهُبُونَ (ر ه ب)		بِرٌّ	
342	I revealed / have sent down	أَنْزَلْتُ		تَنْسَوْنَ (ن س ي)	
343	ap. that which confirms	مُصَدِّقاً		أَنْفُسَكُمْ (ن ف س)	
344	(for) that which	لِمَا		تَتْلُونَ (ت ل و)	
345	pl. with you	مَعَكُمْ		أَفَلَا	
346	ni. pl. be not, do not	لَا تَكُونُوا			

365	pl. you understand / think	تَعْقِلُونَ (ع ق ل)	شَفَاةٌ (ش ف ع)
366	im. pl. seek help	اسْتَعِينُوا	يُنَصَّرُونَ (ن ص ر)
367	indeed hard	كَبِيرٌ	لَا يُؤْخَذُ
368	ap. those who are humble	خَاسِعِينَ (خ ش ع)	عَدْلٌ
369	they bear in mind	يَطْئُونَ (ظ ن ن)	نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ (ن ج و)
370	that they	أَنْهُمْ	الْأَلَّ
371	ap. those who are going to meet	مُلَاقِوْا	فِرْعَوْنَ
372	ap. those who return	رَاجِعُونَ (ر ج ع)	يَسُومُونَ

Ruku'	5	v: 7	5	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

1st Part	1/4	الم
----------	-----	-----

373.	that I	أَنِّي	سُوءٌ
374.	I preferred, I gave preference	فَضَلَّتُ (ف ض ل)	ذَبْحٌ
375	im. pl. and beware / guard	وَاتَّقُوا	أَبْنَاءُ (ابنٌ)
376	day	يَوْمًا	يَسْتَحْيُونَ
377	fg. shall not avail	لَا تَجْزِي (ج ز ي)	نَسَاءٌ
378	soul	نَفْسٌ	وَفِي ذَلِكُمْ
379	with regard to, about	عَنْ	بَلَاءٌ
380	pv. shall not be accepted	لَا يُقْبَلُ (ق ب ل)	رَبُّكُمْ
			عَظِيمٌ
			إِذْ
			فَرَقْنَا (ف ر ق)

401	<i>pl.</i> for you	بَكُمْ	صَاعِقَةٌ
402	sea	بَحْرٌ	بَعْثٌ
403	we drowned	أَغْرَقْنَا	ظَلَّلَنَا (ظَلَلَ لَ)
404	<i>pl.</i> you were seeing (نَظَرُونَ)	تَنْظُرُونَ	غَمَامٌ
405	We promised	وَاعْدَنَا	الْمَنْ
406	forty	أَرْبَعِينَ	سَلْوَى
407	night (<i>pl.</i> : لَيَالٍ)	لَيْلَةٌ	كُلُوًا
408	then	ثُمَّ	طَيِّبَاتٍ (طَيِّبَاتٍ طَيِّبَاتٍ بَ)
409	<i>pl.</i> you took	اتَّخَذْتُمْ (ا خَذْ)	ظَلَمُوا
410	calf	عِجْلٌ	لِكِنْ
411	after him	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	هَذِهِ
412	evil doers, wrong doers	ظَالِمُونَ (ظَالِمُونَ مَ)	قَرِيْبَةٌ
413	We pardoned	عَفَوْنَا	حَيْثُ
414	after that	مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ	شَيْئً
415	The Scripture to differentiate between right and wrong	فُرْقَانٌ	رَغَدًا
416	<i>im. pl.</i> turn (in repentance)	تُوبُوا	بَابٌ
417	Maker, Creator	بَارِئٌ	سُجَّداً
418	till, until	حَتَّىٰ	فُولُوًا
419	we see	نَرَىٰ	حِطَّةٌ
420	openly, manifestly	جَهْرَةً	نَغْفِرُ
421	thunderbolt, thunder and lightning		
422	raised up		
423	we gave shadow		
424	cloud		
425	grains like those of coriander seeds		
426	quails		
427	<i>im. pl.</i> eat		
428	<i>pl.</i> good things		
429	they wronged		
430	but		
431	this		
432	town, township		
433	wherever		
434	<i>pl.</i> you wished		
435	plentifully		
436	gate		
437	prostrating		
438	<i>im. pl.</i> say		
439	forgiveness		
440	we (will) forgive		

441	pl. your faults / transgressions	خَطَايَاكُمْ	460	drinking place, place for water	مَشْرَبٌ
442	soon, in near future	سَنْ	461	im. pl. eat	كُلُوا
443	we will increase	نَزِيدُ (ز ي د)	462	im. pl. drink	اشربُوا (ش ر ب)
444	ap. those who do good	مُحْسِنِينَ	463	ni. pl. don't act corruptly	لَا تَعْثُوْا (ع ث و)
445	but, then	فَ	464	food	طَعَامٌ
446	changed, substituted	بَدَّلَ	465	one	وَاحِدٌ
447	wrath, plague, scourge	رَجْزًا	466	im. pl. thus call upon, pray	فَادْعُ (د ع و)
448	they infringe / transgress	يَفْسُقُونَ (ف س ق)	467	for us	لَنَا
Ruku' 6 v: 13 6 ركوع					
449	asked / prayed for water	اسْتَسْقَى	468	brings forth, 310	يُخْرِجُ (خ ر ج)
450	im. strike	أَضْرَبَ	469	fg. grows, germinates	تُنْبَتُ (ن ب ت)
(vn.: ضربُ)					
451	staff	عَصَماً	470	herbs, vegetables	بَقْلُ
452	stone, rock	حَجْرٌ	471	cucumbers	قِثَاءُ
453	gushed forth	أَفْجَرَتْ (ف ج ر)	472	wheat	فُؤُومٌ
454	twelve	إِثْنَا عَشَرَةَ	473	lentils, a kind of pulse	عَدَسٌ
455	spring, fountain (pl.:	عَيْنَانِ (عَيْنُونُ	474	onions	بَصَلٌ
456	certainly	قَدْ	475	pl. you exchange	تَسْتَبِدُلُونَ (ب د ل)
457	knew	عَلِمَ (ع ل م)	476	lower (grade)	أَدْنِي
458	all	كُلُّ	477	good, (better)	خَيْرٌ
459	people	أُنَاسٌ	478	big city, metropolis	مِصْرٌ
سَأْلَمٌ					

480	<i>pv. fg.</i> (was) covered / رُبَّ (ر ب)	ضُرِبَتْ	رَفَعْنَا (ر ف ع)
	struck / hit		فَوْقَ
481	humiliation, abasement	ذَلَّةٌ	طُورٌ
482	poverty	مَسْكَنَةٌ	تَوَلَّتُمْ
483	they made themselves entitled	بَاعُوا	لَوْ
484	they kill, 544, 666, 1072	يَقْتُلُونَ (ق ت ل)	لَقَدْ
485	prophets (<i>sr.</i> : نَبِيٌّ)	نَبِيُّينَ	اعْتَدَوا
486	they disobeyed	عَصَوْا	السَّبْتُ
	(vn.: عِصِيَانٌ)		قِرَدَةٌ
487	they transgress	يَعْتَدُونَ (ع د و)	خَاسِئِينَ
<hr/>			
Ruku'	7	v: 2	7 رکوع
488	they became Jews	هَادُوا	نَكَالًا
489	Christians	نَصَارَى	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
490	Sabians	صَابَئِينَ	خَلْفٌ
491	the last day (of resurrection)	يَوْمُ الْآخِرَةِ	مَوْعِظَةٌ (و ع ط)
492	worked, acted	عَمَلٌ	يَأْمُرُ (ا م ن)
493	righteous, good	صَالِحًا	أَنْ
494	their reward / remuneration	أَجْرُهُمْ	بَقَرَةٌ
495	with Lord	عِنْدَ رَبِّ	هُزُروًا
496	grieved, became sad, 814	حَزَنَ	أَعُوذُ
497	we took	أَخْذَنَا	أُدْعُ
498.	covenant, bond	مِيثَاقٌ	

519	make clear	بَيِّنٌ	538	field, farm	حَرْثٌ
520	what she is like	مَاهِيَّةٌ	539	pp. without any defect, physically fit, (sound)	مُسَلَّمَةٌ
521	says	يَقُولُ	540	without any scar, unblemished	لَا شَيْءَ
522	not old aged	لَا فَارِضٌ	541	now	الْآنَ
523	too young	بَكْرٌ	542	you came	جَئْتَ
524	between, middle	عَوَانٌ	543	they almost did not	مَا كَادُوا
525	im. pl. do, act , perform	أَفْعَلُوا	Ruku' 8 v: 10 8 رکوع		
526	that which, whatever	مَا	544	pl. you killed	قَتَلْتُمْ (ق ت ل)
527	pv. pl. you are commanded	تُؤْمِنُونَ (ا م ر)	545	pl. you fell into a dispute	ادَّارَعْتُمْ (د ر ع)
528	her / its color	لَوْنُهَا	546	ap. one who brings forth	مُخْرِجٌ
	(pl.: الْأَلْوَانُ)		547	pl. you hide / conceal	تَكْشِفُونَ (ك ت م د ر)
529	yellow	صَفْرٌ	548	with some of it	بِعِضِهَا
530	bright	فَاقِعٌ	549	thus, in this way	كَذِيلَكَ
531	delights, gladdens	تَسْرُّ	550	brings to life	يُحْيِي
532	ap. onlookers, beholders	نَاظِرِينَ (ن ظ ر)	551	pl. dead	مَوْتَىٰ
533	became dubious, resembling, ambiguous	تَشَابَهَ		(sr.: مَيْتٌ)	
534	willed, wished	شَاءَ	552	shows you (pl.)	يُرِيكُمْ (ر ي ك)
535	used for any sort of work	ذُلُولٌ	553	pl. signs	آيَاتٌ
536	fg. tills / ploughs the earth	تُشْرِيْرُ الْأَرْضَ (ث و ر)	554	pl. you understand	تَعْقِلُونَ
537	fg. waters (the field)	تَسْقِيْ	555	then, thereafter	ثُمَّ

556	<i>fg.</i> Hardened (vn.: قَسَّاَةُ)	قَسْتَ	572	desired, coveted	طَمَعٌ
557	hearts (sr.: قَلْبٌ)	قُلُوبٌ	573	that	أَنْ
558	thus	فَ	574	surely	قَدْ
559	<i>fg.</i> she, (they: used here as a pronoun referring to a broken plural)	هِيَ	575	a group, a party	فَرِيقٌ
560.	like	كَ	576	they change / alter	يُحَرِّفُونَ
561	rocks, stones (sr.: حَجَرٌ)	حِجَارَةٌ	577	they understood	عَقَلُوا
562	or	أَوْ	578	they met	لَقُوا
563.	worse, more severe	أَشَدُ	579	they said / spoke (vn.: قَوْلٌ)	قَالُوا
564	hard, 556	قَسْوَةٌ (ق س و)	580	we believed, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104	أَمَنَّا
565	for indeed, verily	لَمَّا	581	was in privacy, got privacy, 105 (vn.: خَلْوَةٌ)	خَلَا
566	gushes out, bursts forth	يَنْفَجِرُ	582	pl. you tell / narrate	تُحَدِّثُونَ
567	rivers (sr.: نَهْرٌ)	أَنْهَارٌ	583	that which	بِمَا
568	splits asunder	يَشَقِّقُ (ش ق ق)	584	revealed, disclosed, opened	فَتَحَ
569	falls down	يَهْبِطُ (ه ب ط)	585	to / unto / on you (pl.)	عَلَيْكُمْ
570	fear of Allah	خَشْيَةُ اللَّهِ	586	they argue / converse	يُحَاجُونَ
571	pl. do you then covet?, do you then have any hope?	أَفَتَطْمَعُونَ (ط م ع)	587	they hide / conceal (secret: سِرْ ; secrets: أَسْرَارٌ)	يُسْرُونَ
			588	they proclaim (vn.: اَعْلَانٌ)	يُعْلِنُونَ

589	pl. illiterate / unlettered (people)	أُمِيُّونَ	أَمْ
590	except	إِلَّا	بَلِّي
591	ambitions, desires	أَمَانَىٰ	مَنْ
592	if (if إِنْ is followed by إِلَّا then the meaning of إِنْ will be "nothing")	إِنْ إِلَّا	كَسَبَ (ك س ب) سَيِّئَةٌ
1st Part		1/2	نصف جزء الم
593	woe, destruction, ruin	وَيْلٌ	أَحَاطَتْ
594	they write	يَكْتُبُونَ (ك ت ب)	إِحَاطَةٌ
595	their hands	أَيْدِيهِمْ	خَطِيئَةٌ
	(sr.: يَدُ)		(pl.: خَطِيئَاتٌ)
596	price, cost, value	ثَمَنًا	وَالِدَيْنِ
597	they earn / gain	يَكْسِبُونَ (ك س ب)	ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ
598.	not, never	لَنْ	يَتَامَىٰ
599	will touch us	تَمَسَّنَا (م س س)	(sr.: يَتَسِيمُ)
600	days	أَيَّامًا	مَسَاكِينُ
	(sr.: يَوْمٌ)		قُولُوا
601	a certain number	مَعْدُودَةٌ	حُسْنَا
602	im. say	قُلْ	أَقِيمُوا
603	covenant, promise	عَهْدٌ	أُثْرَوا
604	will do against, will act contrary	يُخْلِفُ	زَكْوَةٌ
Ruku' 9 v: 11 9 رکوع			
605	or		
606	yes!, why not!		
607	who		
608	earned, gained		
609	evil, wrong		
	(pl.: سَيِّئَاتٌ)		
610	fg. surrounded, encompassed (vn.:		
611	error, mistake		
	(pl.: خَطِيئَاتٌ)		
612	parents		
613	relatives, kindred		
614	orphans, 1059		
	(sr.: يَتَسِيمُ)		
615	pl. poor, needy, miserable		
616	im. pl. say, speak		
617	polite manner, fair		
618	im. pl. establish		
619	im. pl. give		
620	religious tax to purify the assets		

621	<i>pl.</i> you turned away	تَوَلَّتُمْ	640	does	يَفْعَلُ
622	few, very few	قَلِيلًا	641	disgrace	خِزْنٌ
623	<i>pl.</i> amongst / of you	مِنْكُمْ	642	life	حَيَاةٌ
624	<i>pl.</i> you	أَنْتُمْ	643	<i>pv.</i> they will be brought back	يُرَدُّونَ
625	<i>ap.</i> backsliders	مُعْرِضُونَ	644	towards, to	إِلَى
626	houses <i>(sr.: دَارٌ)</i>	دِيَارٌ	645	most severe	أَشَدٌ
627	<i>pl.</i> you have ratified	أَقْرَرْتُمْ	646	and no / nor	وَمَا
628	<i>pl.</i> you witness	تَشْهَدُونَ	647	of what	عَمَّا
629	these (folk / people)	هَؤُلَاءِ	648	<i>pv.</i> will be lightened / decreased	يُخَفَّ
630	<i>pl.</i> you support one another	تَظَاهَرُونَ (ظَهَرَ)	649	<i>pv.</i> they will be helped	يُنْصَرُونَ
631	sin	إِثْمٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 10 v: 4 10 ركوع		
632	transgression, to exceed the limits	عُدُوانٌ	650	verily, assuredly, no doubt	لَقَدْ
633	they come to you (<i>pl.</i>)	يَأْتُوكُمْ	651	we gave	أَتَيْنَا
634	captives	أَسْرَارِي	652	we followed up	قَفَّيْنَا (قَفَّيْ)
635	<i>pl.</i> you ransom	تُفَادُو (فَدِي)	653	son of Mary	ابْنُ مَرْيَمٍ
636	<i>pp.</i> unlawful, forbidden	مُحَرَّمٌ	654	<i>pl.</i> clear (signs)	بَيِّنَاتٌ
637	so what	فَمَا	655	we supported / strengthened	أَيَّدْنَا
638	recompense, reward	جَزَاءٌ	656	Messengers	رُسُلٌ
639	whosoever, who	مَنْ	657	The Holy Spirit <i>(sr.: رُسُولٌ)</i> (i.e., the Angel Gabriel or Jibra'eel)	رُوحُ الْقُدْسٌ

658	is then?	أَفْ	مَا عَرَفُوا (ع ر ف)
659	whenever	كُلَّمَا	بِئْسَمَا
660	came	جَاءَ	اشْتَرَوْا
661	Messenger	رَسُولٌ	أَنْ
662	desired not	لَا تَهْوَى	يَكْفُرُوا
663	pl. yourselves, (ن ف س) your hearts	أَنفُسُكُمْ	بَعْيَا
664	pl. you became arrogant	إِسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	بَاعُو
665	a group, a party	فَرِيقًا	مُهَمِّنْ
666	pl. you slay / kill (ق ت ل)	تَفْتَلُونَ	وَرَاءَ
667	they said	قَالُوا	لَمْ
668	hearts	قُلُوبٌ	أَنْبِيَاءَ اللَّهِ
	(sr.: قَلْبٌ)		(sr.: بَيْ)
669	wrapping, covering	غُلْفٌ	عِجْلٌ
670	nay, but	بَلْ	رَفَعْنَا (ر ف ع)
671	cursed	لَعْنَ	فَرْقَ
672	them, they	هُمْ	طُور
673	when	لَمَّا	خُذُوا
674	ap. that which confirms	مُصَدِّقٌ	بِقُوَّةٍ
675	what was with them	لِمَا مَعَهُمْ	وَاسْمَعُوا (س م ع)
676	they ask for victory	يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ (ف ت ح)	عَصَيْنَا
677	which they recognised		
678	evil is that which		
679	they sold		
680	that		
681	they disbelieve, reject faith		
682	to rebel / revolt, insolence		
683	they incurred / drew upon themselves		
684	ap. humiliating, disgraceful		
685	besides, after		
686	why?		
687	Prophets of Allah		
688	calf		
689	we raised		
690	above, over		
691	name of a mountain		
692	im. pl. hold		
693	firmly, with strength		
694	im. pl. and listen (س م ع)		
695	we disobeyed / denied		

696	<i>pv. pl.</i> they were filled of, (they were made to drink)	أُشْرُبُوا (شَرَبٌ)	716	one thousand	أَلْفٌ
697	gives command	يَأْمُرُ (أَمْرٌ)	717	year	سَنَةٌ
698	if it is	إِنْ كَائِنٌ	718.	not that / it	مَا هُوَ
699	home of the Hereafter	الْدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ	719	<i>ap.</i> one who can save, remover	مُزَخْرِفٌ
700	with Allah	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	720	beholder, one who sees	بَصِيرٌ
701	exclusively, specially	خَالِصَةٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 11 v: 10 11 ركوع		
702	not for others of mankind	مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ	721.	enemy	عَدُوٌ
703	<i>im. pl.</i> long for, wish for	تَمَنُوا	722	leave, permission	إِذْنٌ
704	always, ever, forever, eternal	أَبْدًا	723.	glad tidings	بُشْرَى
705	<i>fg.</i> sent before	قَدَّمَتْ	724	the angel Gabriel ﷺ	جِبْرِيلٌ
706	their hands	أَيْدِيهِمْ	725	the angel Michael ﷺ	مِيكَالٌ
707	Aware, Knower	عَلِيمٌ	726	<i>ap.</i> those who rebel against Allah's commands, 448 (sr.: فَاسِقٌ)	فَاسِقُونَ
708	you will indeed find, 803	لَتَجِدُنَّ	727	threw away, cast aside	بَدَّ (نَبَذَ)
709	most greedy	أَحْرَصَ	728	<i>pv.</i> they were given	أُوتُوا
710	life	حَيَاةٌ	729	behind	وَرَاءَ
711	they associated (partners with Allah)	أَشْرَكُوا	730	backs	ظُهُورٌ
712	wishes, desires	يَوْدٌ	(sr.: ظَهَرٌ)		
713	each one / everyone of them	أَحَدُهُمْ	731	as if they	كَأَنَّهُمْ
714	if	لَوْ	732	they do not know	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
715	<i>pv.</i> is allowed to live, given life	يُعَمَّرُ (عَمَرٌ)	733	they followed, 851	اتَّبَعُوا (تَبَعُوا)

734	that which	مَا	750	<i>ni. pl.</i> blaspheme not	لَا تَكُفُّرْ
735	recited, read (vn.: تَلَاوَةً)	تَنْتَلُوا	751	they learn, 182, 286 (vn.: تَعْلِمُ)	يَتَعَلَّمُونَ
736	kingdom	مُلْكٌ	752	<i>dl.</i> from those two	مِنْهُمَا
737	but	لَكِنْ	753	they sow discord / cause separation (vn.: تَفْرِيْقٌ)	يُفَرِّقُونَ
738	they teach, 182, 274, 751 (vn.: تَعْلِيمٌ)	يُعْلِمُونَ	754	by which	بِهِ
739	magic	سِحْرٌ	755	between, among	بَيْنَ
740	two angels (sr.: مَلَكٌ)	مَلَكِيْنَ	756	the man	الْمَرْءُ
741	name of the city of Babylon	بَابِلَ	757	wife, (one of the two)	زَوْجٌ
742	names of two angels	هَارُوتَ وَ مَارُوتَ	758	they (were) not	مَا هُمْ
743	none (This word has different meanings depending upon the context for e.g., see 734)	مَا	759	<i>ap. pl.</i> those who harm / impair (sr.: ضَارٌ)	ضَارِّيْنَ
744	to anyone	مِنْ أَحَدٍ	760	that which	مَا
745.	till, until	حَتَّىٰ	761	harms	يَضُرُّ (صَرَرْ)
746.	<i>dl.</i> they say (vn.: قَوْلٌ)	يَقُولُ	762	<i>fg. vb.</i> profits	يَنْفَعُ (نَفَعْ)
747	in fact	إِنَّمَا	763	they knew / learnt	عَلِمُوْا
748	we	نَحْنُ	764	verily who	لَمَنْ
749	trial, test	فِتْنَةٌ	765	bargained, bought, 348, 769	اِشْتَرَى
			766	nothing for him	مَا لَهُ
			767	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ

768	surely it is evil	لَبِئْسٌ	783	do (you) not	أَلَمْ
769	they sold, 348, 765	شَرَوْا	784	you know	تَعْلَمْ
770	that they	أَنْهُمْ	785	besides Allah	دُونَ اللَّهِ
771	recompense, reward	مَثُوبَةٌ	786.	patron, friend (pl.: أَوْلَيَاءُ)	وَلِيٌّ
772	better	خَيْرٌ	787	helper	نَصِيرٌ (نَصِيرٌ)
<hr/>					
	Ruku'	12	v: 7	12	ركوع
773	attend to us , listen to us	رَأَيْنَا	788	pl. do you desire? / intend?	أَمْ ثَرِيدُونَ
	(These two Arabic words رَأَيْنَا ، رَأَيْنَا have similar meanings. But the Jews, by twisting their tongues, used to say, رَأَيْنَا which means our herdsman. Therefore, Muslims were forbidden to use this word and advised to use رَأَيْنَا)		789	pl. you question	تَسْأَلُونَ
774	im. look upon us	أُنْظُرْنَا	790	as	كَمَا
775	doesn't like/ love /, 794 wish	مَا يَوْدُ (وَ دَدَ)	791	pv. was questioned	سُئِلَ
776	chooses	يَخْتَصُ (خَصَصَ)	792	exchanges	يَتَبَدَّلُ (بَ دَلَ)
777	whom (He) wills	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	793	plain road, even way	سَوَّاءَ السَّبِيلُ
778	of bounty / grace	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	794	desired, wished, longed, 712	وَدَ
779	great, infinite, 398	عَظِيمٌ	795	many	كَثِيرٌ
780	we abrogate	نَسْخٌ (نَسَخَ)	796	that, if	لَوْ
781	or	أَوْ	797	became manifest, evident, 519	بَيِّنَ (بَيِّنَ)
782	we bring	نَأْتٌ	798	to forgive / pardon / excuse	عَفْوٌ (عَفَوَ)
			799	to look over, to pass over	صَفَحٌ
			800	brings about, sends	يَأْتِيُ

801	command, order (pl.: أَمْرٌ ؛ أَوْامِرٌ)	أَمْرٌ	815	the Jews said	قَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ
816	fg. not (mg.: لَيْسَ)	لَيْسَ	817	likewise	كَذَّلَكَ
802	pl. you send forth	تُقَدِّمُوا	818	greater wrong-doer, more unjust, 412	أَظْلَمُ (ظَلَمٌ)
803	pl. you will find, 708	تَجِدُوا	819	forbade, prevented	مَنَعَ
804	with	عِنْدَ	820	mosques	مَسَاجِدٍ
805	these (actual meaning is "that")	تِلْكَ	821	sr.: being mentioned	يُذَكَّرُ
806	their desires	أَمَانِيْهُمْ	822	strived	سَعَى
807	im. pl. bring	هَا تُوا	823	ruin	خَرَابٌ
808	proof, evidence (pl.: بَرَاهِينٌ)	بُرْهَانٌ	824	vn. to enter	دَخَلَ
809	nay, why not	بَلِ	825	ap. those who fear	خَائِفِينَ (خَافُونَ)
810	surrendered, submitted	أَسْلَمَ (سَلَمَ مَ)	826	vn. disgrace	خِزْيٌ
811	his face, himself (pl.: وُجُوهٌ)	وَجْهٌ	827	whithersoever, wherever	أَيْنَمَا
812	one who does good, 444 (pl.: مُحْسِنُونَ ، مُحْسِنِينَ)	مُحْسِنٌ	828	pl. you turn	ثُوَّلُوا
813	reward, remuneration, wage, 494	أَجْرٌ	829	there	شَمَّ
814	grief, sadness, sorrow, gloom, 329, 496	حُزْنٌ	830	face of Allah	وَجْهُ اللَّهِ
			831	son (pl.: أَوْلَادٌ)	وَلَدًا
			832	be He Glorified,	سُبْحَانَهُ

	Glory be to Him	عَنْكَ
833	ap. one who renders worship	فَانِتُّ
	to Allah (pl.: فَانِتُّونَ ، فَانِتُّينَ)	حَتَّىٰ
834	The Originator, Innovator	بَدِيعُ
835	when	إِذَا
836	decreed	قَضَىٰ
	(judge: قاضي)	أَهْوَاءُ
837	matter	أَمْرٌ
838	im. be	كُنْ
839	it becomes	يَكُونُ
840	why (does) not	لَوْلَا
841	similar, alike, resembling	تَشَابَهَتْ
842	we have made clear	بَيَّنَا
843	ap. one who gives good tidings (vn.: بشارة)	بَشِيرٌ
844	ap. warner	نَذِيرٌ
845	pv. you will not be asked	لَا تُسْأَلُ
846	inmates of the Hell	أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ
847	never	لَنْ
848	will be pleased / satisfied (ap.: راضي)	تَرْضَىٰ
		849 with you
		850 unless
		851 you follow, 733
		852 their form of religion
		853 desires
		(sr.: هوی)
		854 came unto thee
		855 you have no
		Ruku' 14 v: 9 14 رکوع
		856 compensation, 384 عَدْلٌ
		857 tried, 396 ابْتَلَىٰ
		(vn.: ابْتِلَاءً)
		858 fulfilled آتَمْ
		859 ap. maker, 179, 168, 267 جَاعِلٌ
		860 leader, Imam إِمَامًا
		861 offspring, progeny ذُرِيَّةٌ
		(pl.: ذُرِيَّاتٌ)
		862 shall not reach لَا يَنَالُ (ن ي ل)
		863 covenant, promise, 241, 338 عَهْدٌ
		864 we made جَعَلْنَا
		865 the house (at Makkah) الْبَيْتَ
		866 a place of resort / assembly مَشَابَةً

867	<i>im. pl.</i> take, adopt	أَتَخْدِلُوا	ثُبٌ
868	place where	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	ابْعَثْ
	Prophet Ibrahim ﷺ stood	الَّذِي	الْحِكْمَةُ
869	place of worship (prayer)	مُصَلَّى	يُزَكِّيْ (زَكِّيْ)
870	<i>im. dl.</i> purify, clean	طَهْرًا	رَكُوعٌ
871	<i>ap.</i> those who go round (the Ka'ba)	طَائِفَيْنِ (طَوْفَ)	رَغْبَةٌ عَنْ
872	<i>ap.</i> those who stay (at mosques for worship)	عَاكِفِينَ	رَغْبَةٌ إِلَى
873	those who	الرُّكُعُ السُّجُودُ	سَفَهَةٌ
	bow down and prostrate		
874	peace, security	اِمْنَا	اصْطَفَيْنَا
875	<i>im.</i> provide	اُرْزُقْ (رَزْق)	اَسْلِيمٌ (سَلِيمٌ)
876	people of	اَهْلُ	وَصَّى
877	I will grant (them their) pleasure	اُمْتَعْ (مَتْع)	بَنِي
878	I shall compel / coerce	اَضْطَرُ (ضَرَر)	يَا بَنِي
879	raised	رَفَعَ	إِذْ حَضَرَ
880	foundations (<i>sr.</i> :	قَوَاعِدَةٌ	إِلَهٌ
881	<i>im.</i> accept, 380	تَقَبَّلٌ	ابَاء
882	group of people, (community) (<i>pl.</i> : أَمَمٌ)	أَمَّةٌ	خَلَتْ
883	<i>im.</i> show us	أَرِنَا	عَمَّا
884	ways of worship, rites	مَنَاسِكٍ	كُونُوا
885	<i>im.</i> relent, turn (in mercy), accept (our repentance), 320, 321,		
416			
886	<i>im.</i> raise up, 422, 1202		
887	wisdom		
888	purifies, makes them grow		
		Ruku'	15
		v: 8	15
			رَكُوعٌ

902	pl. you will be rightly guided	تَهْتَدُوا	كَ
903	the upright (pl.: حُنَافَاءُ)	حَيْفَا	صِبْعَةٌ
904	tribes, descendants (of Prophet Yakub ﷺ)	الْأَسْبَاطُ	مَنْ
905	pv. was / were given	أُوتَى	أَحْسَنَ
906	Prophets (sr.: لَبِيْـ)	نَبِيُّونَ	عَابِدُونَ
907	made distinction / separated, 753 (vn.: تَفْرِيقٌ)	فَرَقَ	فِي اللَّهِ
908	between	بَيْنَ	أَعْلَمُ
909	anyone	أَحَدٌ	كَتَمَ
910	they turned away	تَوَلُّوا	شَهَادَةٌ
911	schism, split, dissension, 1052	شَقَاقٌ	Ruku'
912	so, then	فَ	16
913	shortly, in near future	سَـ	v: 12
914	suffices (vn.: كِفَائِيَةً)	يَكْفِي	16
رسوع			

Masha-Allah you have completed almost 1/6th of this dictionary, even though you have completed only one Part. In fact you have covered perhaps more than 25% or 1/4th of the words of this dictionary since many of them are repeated. So, keep on going and

there is no other book on the face of this earth which deserves more attention th

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ:

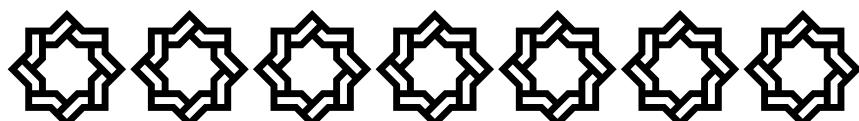
عَنْ عُثْمَانِ بْنِ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَسَلَّمَ:

"خَيْرُكُمْ مَنْ تَعَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ وَعَلِمَهُ"

رواه البخاري

relates that the messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) said:

(Bukhari)



Part :2	جزء : سَيَقُولُ		Part: 2
926 now, near, in near future	سَ	944 your face	وَجْهَكَ
927 what has turned them, 948	مَا وَلَهُمْ	945 now, we shall turn you (see the breakup of this word below)	فَلَوْلَيْنَكَ
928 place towards	قِبْلَة	946 so	فَ
which one faces while praying		947 verily	لَ
929 a group of people justly balanced	أُمَّةً وَسَطًا	948 we will cause you to turn (ول ي) 949 surely, verily	نُولَيْ (ول ي) أَنَّ
930 thus	كَذَلِكَ	950 im. turn, 967	وَلٌ
931 we did not appoint / made	مَا جَعَلْنَا	951 towards	شَطَرٌ
932 who	مِمْنُ	952 the sacred mosque (the mosque containing Ka'bah), inviolable place of worship	الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ
(combination of مِنْ and مِنْ)		953 wherever, wheresoever	حَيْثُ
933 turns away (vn.: اِنْقِلَابُ)	يَنْقَلِبُ	954 pv. were given the Book (scripture)	أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
934 heel	عَقِبٌ	955 not	مَا
935 dl. his two heels	عَقِبَيْهِ	(The meaning of this word depends upon the context. It is used as (i) an interrogative pronoun: what, why; (ii) a relative pronoun: that, which, whatever, all that; (iii) negation: not; and (iv) conjunction: as long as, whenever, as far as, etc.).	
936 though it was	إِنْ كَانَتْ	956 even if	لَئِنْ
937 verily	لَ	957 you brought	أَتَيْتَ
938 momentous, grievous, 367	كَبِيرَةٌ	958 they recognize	يَعْرُفُونَ
939 lets (it) go waste	يُضِيغُ (ض ي ع)	(vn.: مَعْرِفَةٌ)	
940 full of kindness	رَوْفٌ	959 sons	أَبْنَاءُ
941 assuredly	قَدْ		
942 we see	نَرَى		
943 turning	تَقْلُبَ (ق ل ب)		

كَسْمَ				
960	concealed,	291, 354, 547		(اَبْنُ)
961	ap. doubtters, (those who) waver			مُمْتَرِينَ
	Ruku'	17	v: 6	I
				رَكْعَوْعَ
962	direction, goal			وَجْهَةٌ
963	ap. one who turns			مُوْلِيٌّ
964	im. pl. compete, vie with one another			اسْتَقْبَقُوا
965	good deeds, works			خَيْرَاتٌ
966	wheresoever, wherever			أَيْنَمَا
967	im. turn			وَلْ
968	so that (it may) not			لَئَلَّا
	(لَ + أَنْ + لَا)			
969	argument			حُجَّةٌ
970	I (may) complete			أَتَمُّ
971	may, might			لَعَلَّ
972	pl. you are / will be rightly guided			تَهْتَدُونَ
973	even as, similarly			كَمَا
974	we (have) sent			أَرْسَلْنَا
975	among you (pl.)			فِيْكُمْ
976	recites			يَتَلَوْا

(vn.: تَلَاوَةً)				
977	remembrance, 1246			ذِكْرٌ
978	thanksgiving, gratitude			شُكْرٌ
	Ruku'	18	v. 5	رُكوعٍ
979	with			مَعَ
980	way / path of Allah			سَبِيلُ اللَّهِ
981	pl. dead			أَمْوَاتٌ
	(sr.: مَيْتٌ)			
982	pl. living, alive			أَحْيَاءٌ
	(sr.: حَيٌّ)			
983	we shall try / test			نَبْلُوا
984	hunger			جُوعٌ
985	loss			نَقْصٌ
986	pl. wealth, worldly goods			أَمْوَالٌ
987	fruits, crops			ثَمَراتٌ
	(sr.: ثَمَرَةً)			
988	fg. struck, befall			أَصَابَتْ
989	misfortune, calamity			مُصِيبَةٌ
990	blessings			صَلَواتٌ
991	names of two mountains in Makkah near Ka'bah			صَفَا وَ مَرْوَةٌ
992	symbols, signs			شَعَائِرٌ

(sr.: شِعَارُ)		1010	moving creatures, beasts	دَآبٌ
993 performed Hajj (the pilgrimage) حَجَّ	(pl.: دَوَابُ)	1011	vn. veering, to control the movement of	تَصْرِيفٌ
994 performed Umrah (visited اِعْتَمَرَ Makkah to perform the pilgrimage in a period other than that of Hajj)		1012	winds	رِيَاحٌ
995 sin, wrong جُنَاحٌ	(sr.: رِيَحٌ)	1013	clouds	سَحَابٌ
996 did (more) good تَطْوِعَ on his own accord		1014	pp. that which is made subservient	مُسَخَّرٌ
997 responsive to gratitude, شَاكِرٌ bountiful in rewarding		1015	between بَيْنَ	
998 aware, all-knowing عَلِيمٌ		1016	besides Allah دُونَ اللَّهِ	
999 pl. combined, all أَجْمَعِينَ		1017	pl. compeers, equals أَئْدَادًا	
1000 lightened خَفَّفَ		1018	love حُبٌّ	
1001 pv. they will be يُنْظَرُونَ (نَظَرٌ) reprieved / granted respite		1019	stronger, stauncher, 563, 645 أَشَدُّ	
Ruku' 19 v: 11 3 رَكْعَةٍ		1020	disowned, cleared تَبَرَّأً (بِرَاءً) oneself, exonerated	
1002 vn. creation, to create خَلْقٌ		1021	those who were followed أَتَبْعُوا	
1003 vn. difference, alternation اِختِلَافٌ		1022	they followed أَتَبْعَوا (تَبَعَ)	
1004 night لَيْلٌ (pl.: لَيَالٍ)		1023	cut off, cut asunder تَقْطَعَ (قَطَعَ)	
1005 day نَهَارٌ		1024	aims, ties, relations, means أَسْبَابٌ	
1006 ship فُلْكٌ		1025	if it were for us, لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا would that be for us	
1007 fg. runs, sails تَجْرِي		1026	(second / more) chance كَرَّةٌ	
1008 sea بَحْرٌ		1027	pl. intense regrets حَسَرَاتٌ	
1009 spread, dispersed, scattered بَثٌّ				

1028	<i>ap.</i> those who come out	خَارِجِينَ
1029	fire, hell fire	نَارٌ
	<i>Ruku'</i> 20 v: 4 4	رُكُوعٌ
1030	wholesome, good	طَيِّبًا
1031	footsteps (<i>sr.</i> : خطوةً)	خُطُواتٌ
1032	evil	سُوءٌ
1033	<i>pl.</i> indecent, shameful	فَحْشَاءٌ
1034	we found	أَفَفَيْنَا
1035	what even though	أَوْلَوْ
1036	to shout	نَعْقٌ
1037	to call	دُعَاءٌ
1038	to cry	نَدَاءٌ
1039	(to) him only / alone	إِيَاهُ
1040	forbade, made unlawful	حَرَمٌ
1041	carrion, dead	مَيْتَةٌ
1042	blood	دَمٌ
1043	meat, flesh	لَحْمٌ
1044	swine, pig	خِنْزِيرٌ
1045	on which a name is invoked, consecrated	أَهْلٌ
1046	<i>pv.</i> is driven / forced by necessity	أُضْطُرٌ
1047	<i>ap.</i> disobedient	بَاغٍ

1048	<i>ap.</i> transgressing	عَادٌ
1049	sin, guilt (<i>pl.</i> : آثَامٌ)	إِثْمٌ
1050	bellies (<i>sr.</i> : بطنٌ)	بُطُونٌ
1051	Then, how constant are they? / How daring are they?	فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ
1052	schism	شِقَاقٌ
1053	far	بَعِيدٌ
	<i>Ruku'</i> 21 v: 9 5	رُكُوعٌ
2nd Part 1/4		
1054	(it is) not	لَيْسَ
1055	righteousness, piety	بِرٌّ
1056	towards	قِبَلٌ
1057	gave (<i>vn.</i> : إِيتَاءٌ)	اتَّى
1058	kinsfolk, kindred relations, those who are near, 613	ذَوِي الْقُرْبَى
1059	orphans, 614 (<i>sr.</i> : يَتِيمٌ)	يَتَامَى
1060	needy, poor, 615	مَسَاكِينٌ
	(<i>sr.</i> : مِسْكِينٌ)	
1061	wayfarers	ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ
1062	<i>ap.</i> those who ask, beggars	سَائِلِينَ
1063	slaves, (necks of slaves), those in bondage	رَقَابٌ

	(sr. neck رَقْبَةُ)		1082	<i>vn.</i> alleviation, concession, act of making light	تَخْفِيفٌ
1064	<i>ap.</i> those who keep/fulfil (promise)	مُوْفُونَ	1083	transgressed, exceeded the limit	اعْتَدَى
1065	suffering, tribulation	بَأْسَاءُ	1084	life	حَيَاةٌ
1066	adversity, hardship	ضَرَّاءُ	1085	those (men) of understanding or insight (sr.: mind, intellect لُبُّ)	أُولَئِكَ الْأَلْبَابُ
1067	time of stress / panic حِينَ الْبَأْسِ		1086	approached	حَضَرَ
1068	<i>pl.</i> sincere / true صَدَقُوا (صِدْقٌ)		1087	left (behind) تَرَكَ (تَرَكَ)	
1069	<i>pl.</i> God-conscious, God-fearing مُتَّقُونَ		1088	wealth, goods, 1216, 1233	خَيْرٌ
1070	<i>pv.</i> is prescribed, ordained, 594 كُتُبٌ		1089	to make bequest, will وَصِيَّةٌ	
1071	retaliation, just retribution, law of equality قِصَاصٌ		1090	heard, listened سَمِعَ (سِمِعَ)	
1072	murdered, slain, 484, 544, 666 قَتْلَى (sr.: قَتِيلٌ)		1091	sin, guilt إِثْمٌ	
1073	the free man الْحُرُّ		1092	feared, apprehended خَافَ	
1074	slave عَبْدٌ		1093	<i>ap.</i> testator مُوصِّي	
1075	female أُنْثَى		1094	unjust, mistake, partiality جَنَاحًا	
1076	<i>pv.</i> is forgiven / pardoned عُفْيٌ		1095	fasts (sr.: صُومٌ) صِيَامٌ	
1077	his brother أَخِيهِ		1096	as كَمَا	
1078	<i>vn.</i> to follow, to adhere اِتَّبَاعٌ		1097	days (sr.: يَوْمٌ) أَيَّامٌ	
1079	according to usage, fair مَعْرُوفٌ		1098	of a certain number مَعْدُودَةٌ	
1080	payment, compensations أَدَاءٌ		1099	count, prescribed number عِدَّةٌ	
1081	kindness, goodly manner إِحْسَانٌ				

Ruku'	22	v: 6	6	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

- 1095 fasts (sr.: صُومٌ) صِيَامٌ
 1096 as كَمَا
 1097 days (sr.: يَوْمٌ) أَيَّامٌ
 1098 of a certain number مَعْدُودَةٌ
 1099 count, prescribed number عِدَّةٌ

1100	pl. you magnify / glorify / extol	تُكَبِّرُوا	1112	to go to wife, to cohabit	رَفَثٌ					
1101	asked, questioned (vn.: سُؤَالٌ)	سَأَلَ	1113	pl. your wives / women	نِسَاءُكُمْ					
1102	concerning me, about me (عَنْ + يِ)	عَنِي	1114	fg. they	هُنَّ					
1103	I answer / respond	أُجِيبُ	1115	raiment, garment	لِبَاسٌ					
1104	prayer, call, 518	دَعْوَةٌ	1116	that you (pl.)	أَنْكُمْ					
1105	suppliant, caller (دَعَا ، يَدْعُو ، دَعْوَةٌ)	دَاعٍ	1117	pl. you deceive / defraud	تَخْتَانُونَ (خ و ن)					
1106	calls unto me (In fact the word is دَعَانِي but short-form is used here by removing يِ of the end. In Qur'an, you will find many words ending with نِ , where نِ stands for نِيِّ , i.e. unto me, mine, my).	دَعَانِ	1118	relieved, forgave, pardoned	عَفَا					
1107	so let them hear my call / respond to my call	فَلَيْسْتَجِيْبُوا (ج و ب)	1119	now	أَلْذَنَ					
1108	for me, me	لِيْ	1120	hold intercourse, have sexual intercourse (vn.: مُبَاشَرَةٌ)	بَاشِرُوا					
1109	led right way	رَشَدٌ	1121	im. pl. seek	ابْتَغُوا					
1110	pv. is made lawful / permitted	أَحِلٌ	1122	thread	خَيْطٌ					
1111	night of the fasting days	لَيْلَةُ الصِّيَامِ	1123	white	أَبْيَضٌ					
			1124	black	أَسْوَدٌ					
			1125	pl. you present / inform / notify / convey / (to hang down)	تُدْلُوا (د ل ي)					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Ruku'</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">23</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">v: 6</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">7</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">رَكْعَةٌ</td> </tr> </table>						Ruku'	23	v: 6	7	رَكْعَةٌ
Ruku'	23	v: 6	7	رَكْعَةٌ						
1126	new moons		1126	new moons	أَهْلَةٌ					
1127.	marks, signs to mark fixed periods of time (sr.: مِيقَاتٌ)		1127.	marks, signs to mark fixed periods of time (sr.: مِيقَاتٌ)	مَوَاقِيتٌ					
1128.	houses (sr.: بَيْتٌ)		1128.	houses (sr.: بَيْتٌ)	بُيُوتٌ					

1129. doors, gates (sr.: <i>im. pl.</i>)	بَابٌ	أَبْوَابٌ	1147 <i>pl.</i> you are in security	أَمِّتُمْ
1130. <i>im. pl.</i> fight		قَاتِلُوا	1148	تَمَتَّعَ (م ت ع)
1131. found		ثَقِفَ	1149 three	ثَلَاثَةٌ
1132. <i>pl.</i> you found, you came upon		ثَقَفْتُمُوا (ث ق ف)	1150 seven	سَبْعَةٌ
1133. they desist / cease (vn.: اِنْتَهَاءٌ)		اِنْتَهَوا	1151 ten	عَشَرَةٌ
1134. hostility		عُدُوانٌ	1152 <i>pl.</i> you returned	رَجَعْتُمْ (ر ج ع)
1135. the forbidden month, the sacred month		الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ	1153 family, relatives, people of	أَهْلُ
1136. forbidden (things)		حُرْمَاتٌ	1154 those present, inhabitant (Actually it was حَاضِرِينَ but because it is used as مَضَافٌ here, the last ن is dropped.)	حَاضِرٍ يٰ
1137. ruin, destruction		تَهْلِكَةٌ	1155 severe in punishment	شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابٌ
1138. <i>pv.</i> you are besieged / held back		أَحْصِرْتُمْ (ح ص ر)	<i>Ruku'</i>	24
1139. obtained with ease		اسْتَيْسَرَ	v: 8	8
1140. gift, offering		الْهَدْيُ		رَكْوعٌ
1141. <i>ni. pl.</i> shave not		لَا تَحْلِقُوا (ح ل ق)	1156 months	أَشْهُرٌ
1142 heads (sr.: رَأْسٌ)		رُؤُوسٌ	(sr.: شَهْرٌ)	
1143 reaches		يَلْغَ (ب ل غ)	1157 <i>pl.</i> well known	مَعْلُومَاتٌ
1144 its destination		مَحْلَةٌ	1158 enjoined, undertakes	فَرَضَ
1145 ailment, hurt		أَذَى	1159 <i>pl.</i> wickedness, abuses (sr.: فِسْقٌ)	فُسُوقٌ
1146 act of worship, sacrifice, offering		سُكُ	1160 angry conversation, quarrel	جَدَالٌ
			1161 <i>im. pl.</i> make provision	تَزَوَّدُوا (ز و د)

1162	best of provisions	خَيْرُ الرَّادِ	1176	delayed, stayed on	تَأَخَّرٌ
1163	piety, God-consciousness to ward off evil	الْتَّقْوَى	1177	pleased, dazzled (عَجَبَ)	عَجَبٌ
1164	return	أَفَاضَ	1178	vn. conversation, talk, saying (pl.: أَقْوَالُ)	قَوْلٌ
1165	name of the ground where Hajis assemble on the 9th day of the Hajj month. It is a few miles away from Makkah.	عَرَفَاتٌ	1179	most rigid of opponents, most contentious	أَلَّدُ الْخِصَامِ
1166.	Sacred monument, الْمَسْكُورُ الْحَرَامِ i.e., Muzdalifah, where Hajis stay for a night while returning from Arafat		1180	took charge, prevailed, turned away	تَوَلَّى
1167	pl. you completed	قَضَيْتُمْ	1181	made effort (vn.: سَعَى)	سَعَى
1168	rites (sr.: مَنْسَكٌ)	مَنَاسِكٌ	1182	crops, tillage, tilth	حَرْثٌ
1169	im. give us	اَتَا	1183	progeny, cattle	النَّسْلُ
1170	im. guard, save (وَقَى، يَقِي، وَقَائِيَةً)	قٌ	1184	pride	عِزَّةٌ
1171	guard us, save us	قِنَا	1185	enough	حَسْبٌ
1172	portion, share	نَصِيبٌ	1186	resting place, bed	مِهَادٌ
1173	swift, quick	سَرِيعٌ	1187	sells	يَشْتَرِي
			1188	seeking	ابْتِغَاءٌ
			1189	pleasure (of Allah)	مَرْضَاتٌ
1174	hastened	تَعَجَّلَ	1190	entered, came in	دَخَلَ
1175	two days	يَوْمَيْنِ	1191	submission, i.e., Islam	السُّلْمُ
			1192	fully, completely	كَافَةٌ
			1193	to slide back	زَلَّ
			1194	shadows	ظُلُلٌ

1195	clouds	غَمَامٌ	1212	near kindred, relatives, 1058	أَقْرَبِينَ
1196	the case is already judged, decreed	قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	1213	warfare, fighting	قِتَالٌ
			1214	hateful dislike	كُرْهَةٌ
			1215	(it) may happen, may be	عَسَى
			1216	good, 1088, 1233	خَيْرٌ
			1217	bad	شَرٌّ
<hr/>					
<i>Ruku'</i>	25	v: 14	9	رَكْعَةٌ	<hr/>
1197	im. ask	سَلْ	1218	to prevent, to hinder	صَدٌّ
1198	many a, how many	كَمْ	1219	greater	أَكْبَرْ
1199	<i>pv.</i> beautified, fair-seeming	زَيْنَ (زِيْنَ)	1220	they will not cease	لَا يَزَالُونَ
1200	made a jest, scoffed, mocked, ridiculed	سَخَرَ (سَخَرَ)	1221	they turn (you) back	يَرْدُوا (رَدَادُ)
1201	one, single	وَاحِدَةٌ	1222	they could	اسْتَطَاعُوا
1202	sent, raised, 422, 886	بَعَثَ		(vn.: اسْتِطَاعَةً)	
1203	<i>pl.</i> you thought	حَسِبْتُمْ (حَسِبْتُمْ)	1223	turns back	يَرْتَدِدُ
1204	judges, decides	يَحْكُمُ (حَكَمَ)		(vn to forsake the religion)	(ارْتَدَادُ)
	(vn.: حُكْمٌ)		1224	came to nothing, became waste	حَبَطَ
1205	not as yet	لَمَّا	1225	they emigrated / suffered exile	هَاجَرُوا (هَاجَرَ)
1206	the like of	مَثَلٌ	1226	they strove / struggled	جَاهَدُوا (جَاهَدَ)
1207	befell, touched	مَسَّ	1227	they have hope, they are hopeful	يَرْجُونَ (رَجَوْنَ)
1208	they were shaken	زُلْزَلُوا			
	(vn.: زَلَّةٌ)				
1209	when	مَتَى			
1210	Allah's help	نَصْرُ اللَّهِ			
1211	what	مَاذَا			

1228	wine, intoxicant	خَمْرٌ	1245	forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ
1229	games of chance, gambling	مَيْسِرٌ	1246	they may remember / recall, 977	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ
1230	superfluous, surplus	عَفْوٌ			
1231	pl. you may reflect / ponder	تَتَفَكَّرُونَ			
1232	to put things right, 1236	إِصْلَاحٌ	1247	menstruation	مَحِيضٌ
1233	good, best, 1088, 1216	خَيْرٌ	1248	illness, ailment, 1145	أَذَى
1234	pl. you mingle / mix	تُخَالِطُوا	1249	im. pl. so keep away	فَاعْتَرُلُوا (ع ز ل)
1235	ap. one who spoils, foul-dealer	مُفْسِدٌ	1250	women	نِسَاءٌ
1236	ap. one who puts the things right, reformer, 1232	مُصْلِحٌ	1251	they have cleansed / purified	يَطْهَرُونَ (ط ه ر)
1237	overburdened / put in difficulty	أَعْنَتْ	1252	ap. those who turn in repentance constantly	تَوَابِينَ
1238	ni. pl. wed / marry not, 1242	لَا تَنْكِحُوا	1253	ap. those who have care for cleanliness	مُتَطَهِّرِينَ
1239	fg. idolatresses, those (females) who ascribe partners with Allah (sr.: مُشْرِكَاتٌ)	مُشْرِكَاتٌ	1254	tilth	حَرْثٌ
1240	bond-woman, slave-girl	أَمَةٌ	1255	as (when) you (pl.) will	أَنِّي شَيْتُمْ
1241	pleased	أَعْجَبَ (ع ج ب)	1256	they sent before	قَدْمُوا
1242	ni. pl. do not give in marriage, 1238	لَا تَنْكِحُوا (ن ك ح)	1257	those who are to meet	مُلَاقُوا
1243	slave	عَبْدٌ	1258	ni. pl. make not	لَا تَجْعَلُوا
1244	they invite / call	يَدْعُونَ	1259	hindrance	عَرْضَةٌ
			1260	oaths	أَيْمَانٌ
				(sr.: يَمِينٌ)	
			1261	pl. your being righteous, your giving good treatment to others	تَبَرُّوا

Ruku'	27	v: 5	11	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

			(sr.: رَجُلٌ)	
			Ruku'	28
			v: 7	12
				رَكْعَةٌ
1262	unintentional	لَغْوٌ		
1263	clement, forbearing	حَلِيمٌ		
1264	they swear (vn.: إِيْلَاءُ)	يُؤْلُونَ		
1265	to wait	تَرْبُصُ		
1266	four months	أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ		
1267	they go back / return	فَاقْعُونَ		
1268	they decided / resolved	عَزَمُوا (ع ز م)		
1269	pp. pl. women who are divorced, divorcees	مُطْلَقَاتٌ		
1270	three	ثَلَاثَةٌ		
1271	monthly menstruation periods (sr.: قُرْءَاءُ)	قُرُونٌ		
1272	wombs (sr.: رَحْمٌ)	أَرْحَامٌ		
1273	husbands (sr.: بَعْلٌ)	بُعُولٌ		
1274	more entitled	أَحَقٌ		
1275	took back, enforced a legal claim	رَدٌ		
1276	in that (case)	فِي ذَلِكَ		
1277	men	رِجَالٌ		
1278	divorce			طَلَاقٌ
1279	twice			مَرَّتَانٌ
1280	vn. retention, retaining, 1294			إِمْسَاكٌ
1281	honorably			مَعْرُوفٌ
1282	vn. to release			تَسْرِيحٌ
1283	vn. kindness			إِحْسَانٌ
1284	is not lawful			لَا يَحِلُّ
1285	that (they do / can) not		(آن + لـ)	أَلَا (آن + لـ)
1286	dl. they keep / abide (vn.: إِقَامَةٌ)			يُقِيمَـا
1287	limits imposed by Allah			حُدُودُ اللَّهِ
1288	blame, sin			جُنَاحٌ
1289	trespasses			يَتَعَدَّ
1290	other than him			غَيْرُهُ
1291	dl. they return to each other, they come together again			يَتَرَاجَعَا
1292	fg. they reached			بَلْعَنَـ
1293	term, appointed time			أَجَلٌ

1294	<i>im. pl.</i> retain, 1280	أَمْسِكُوا
1295	<i>im. pl.</i> release, let go, 1282	سَرْحُوا
1296	hurt	صِرَارٌ
1297	exhorts, admonishes (و ع ط)	يَعِظُ

(vn.: وَعْظٌ)

Ruku'	29	v: 3	13	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

2nd Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربعاء جزء: سيفون
----------	-----	-------------------------

1298	<i>ni. pl.</i> place not (ع ض ل) difficulties, prevent not from	لَا تَعْضُلُوا
1299	more virtuous	أَزْكَى
1300	cleaner	أَطْهَرٌ
1301	mothers	وَالِدَاتِ
1302	they suckle, give (د ص ع) suck (at mothers breast), 1305, 1318	يُرْضِعُنَ
1303	<i>dl.</i> two years	حَوْلَيْنِ
1304	<i>dl.</i> two whole / complete	كَامِلَيْنِ
1305	<i>vn.</i> suckling at mother's breast, lactation, 1302, 1318	الرَّضَاعَةُ
1306	child	مَوْلُودٌ
1307	the one with child (father)	مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ
1308	feeding, provision, sustenance	رِزْقٌ
1309	clothing	كِسْوَةٌ

1310	<i>pv.</i> not be charged / burdened	لَا تُكَلِّفُ
1311	her capacity (نفس) or soul is feminine in Arabic)	وُسْعَهَا
1312	<i>pv.</i> made not to suffer	لَا تُصَارُ
1313	mother	وَالِدَةُ
1314	child	وَلَدٌ
1315	like of that, likewise	مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ
1316	to wean (from suckling)	فِصَالٌ
1317	consultation	تَشَاورٌ
1318	<i>pl.</i> you gave out to nurse, you ask a women to suckle (your baby), 1302, 1305	تَسْتَرْضِعُوا
1319	<i>pl.</i> you paid fully	سَلَمْتُمْ
1320	they die	يُتَوَفَّوْنَ
1321	they leave behind	يَذَرُونَ
1322	four	أَرْبَعَةً
1323	ten	عَشَرًا
1324	<i>pl.</i> you made an (indirect) offer	عَرَضْتُمْ
1325	troth (marriage offer) with women	خِطْبَةُ النِّسَاءِ
1326	<i>pl.</i> you kept secret	أَكْنَتُمْ
1327	secret, confidential	سِرٌّ

1328	to resolve	عَزْمٌ
1329	wedding knot, marriage	عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ
1330	to be aware / cautious	حَذَرٌ

Ruku'	30	v: 4	14	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

1331	to touch	مَسٌّ
1332	appointed portion, (dower)	فَرِيْضَةٌ
1333	rich, well to do	مُوسَعٌ
1334	strained, poor	مُقْتَرٌ
1335	half	نَصْفٌ
1336	to forgo	عَفْوٌ
1337	nearer	أَقْرَبٌ
1338	piety, righteousness	تَقْوَىٰ
1339	ni. pl. forget not (ن س ي)	لَا تَنْسَوْا
1340	kindness, grace	فَضْلٌ
1341	im. pl. be guardian, keep watch	حَافِظُوا (ح ف ظ)
1342	prayers (sr.: صَلَاةٌ)	صَلَوَاتٍ
1343	the mid most / middle prayer	الصَّلَاةُ الْوُسْطَىٰ
1344	im. pl. stand up	قُوْمُوا

1345	on foot, standing	رَجَالًا
1346	pl. (those) with devotion	قَانِتِينَ
1347	riding	رُكْبَانًا
1348	provision, maintenance	مَتَاعًا
1349	the year	الْحَوْلُ
1350	without turning (خ ر ج) (them) out, without expulsion	غَيْرِ إِخْرَاجٍ

Ruku'	31	v: 7	15	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

1351	Did you not see?	أَلَمْ تَرَ
1352	thousands	أَلْوَفٌ
	(sr.: أَلْفٌ)	
1353	fear of death	حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ
1354	im. pl. die	مُوتُوا (م و ت)
1355	who is he that	مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي
1356	lends, offers loan	يُقْرِضُ
1357	manifold	أَضْعَافًا
	(sr.: double ضِعْفٌ)	
1358	many, much	كَثِيرَةٌ
1359	to straiten, give scantily	قَبْضٌ
1360	to amplify, to enlarge	بَسْطٌ
1361	chiefs	مَلَأ

1362	<i>im.</i> set up, raise, appoint, 1373	أَبْعَثْ	1379	has chosen	اصْطَفَى	
1363	king	مَلِكًا	1380	has increased	زَادَ	
1364	is?, would?	هَلْ	1381	abundantly, to be well to do	بَسْطَةً	
1365	<i>pl.</i> perchance (you)	عَسِيْتُمْ	1382	the Ark of the Covenant	تَابُوتُ	
1366	if	إِنْ	1383	peace of reassurance, inner peace	سَكِينَةً	
1367	that not (أَنْ + لَا)	أَلَا	1384	remnant, relics	بَقِيَّةً	
1368	Why should we not?	وَ مَا لَنَا	1385	left behind	تَرَكَ	
1369	verily	قَدْ	1386	carry	تَحْمِلُ	
1370	<i>pv.</i> we have been driven (out)	أُخْرِجْنَا	1387	angels	مَلَائِكَةً	
1371	children, sons	أَبْنَاءَ	Ruku' 32 v: 6 16 رکوع			
1372	they turned away	تَوَلُوا	1388	set out	فَصَلَ	
1373	raised up, 1362	بَعَثَ	1389	armies, forces	جُنُودٌ	
1374	SAUL: A believing and obedient leader in the time of Prophet David ﷺ and Samuel. Although poor, he was appointed as the king of Israel, because of his wisdom, personality, and knowledge of warfare bestowed to him by Allah	طَالُوتَ	1390	one who will try / test you	مُبْتَلٍ كُمْ	
1375	whence, from where, how	أَنَى	1391	<i>ap.</i> one who tests / tries	مُبْتَلٍ	
1376	it would happen	يَكُونُ	1392	river, stream (pl.: أَنْهَارٌ)	نَهْرٌ	
1377	<i>pv.</i> is given	يُؤْتَ				
1378	abundance	سَعَةً				

1393	drank	شَرَبَ	1412	routed out, vanquished, defeated	هَزَمَ
1394	not	لَيْسَ	1413	repelled	دَفَعَ
1395	to taste	طَعْمٌ	1414	fg. corrupted	فَسَدَتْ
1396	scoop of handful	غُرْفَةٌ	1415	earth	أَرْضٌ
1397	hand	يَدٌ	1416	of kindness	ذُو فَضْلٍ
	(pl.: أَيْدِيْ)		1417	these (actual meaning: that)	تِلْكَ
1398	they drank	شَرَبُوا	1418	surely you are	إِنَّكَ
1399	crossed	جَاؤَزَ	1419	verily among / of	لَمِنْ
1400	Goliath	جَالُوتْ	1420	messengers, (those who are sent)	مُرْسَلِينَ
1401	that they	أَنَّهُمْ			
1402	ap. those who are to meet	مُلَاقُوا			
1403	how many	كَمْ			
1404	a little	قَلِيلَةٌ			
1405	overcame, vanquished	غَلَبَ	1421	messengers	رُسُلٌ
1406	company, group	فِئَةٌ	1422	spoke	كَلَمَ
1407	they came into the field, they came face to face	بَرَزُوا	1423	we supported / strengthened him	أَيَّدْنَاهُ
1408	im. bestow, pour out	أَفْرَغْ (ف ر غ)	1424	The Holy Spirit, (Gabriel)	رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ
1409	im. make firm	ثَبَّتْ (ث ب ت)	1425	fought with one another	أَقْتَلَ
1410	feet, foothold, steps	أَقْدَامٌ	1426	does	يَفْعُلُ
	(sr.: قَدْمٌ)		1427	wills, intends	يُرِيدُ
1411	helped	نَصَرَ			

﴿Part : 3 جُزءٌ : تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ﴾

Ruku'	33	v: 5	1	رَكْعَةٌ	
1428	im. pl. spend			أَنْفَقُوا	الدِّينُ
1429	bargaining			بَيْعٌ	تَبَيَّنَ
1430	friendship			خُلْهَةٌ	غَيْ
1431	intercession			شَفَا عَةٌ	طَاغُوتٌ
1432	the alive, the living			الْحَيُّ	وَمَا يَرَى
1433	self-subsistent, eternal			قَيْوُمٌ	اسْتَمْسَكَ
1434	slumber			سَنَةٌ	عَرْوَةٌ
1435	sleep			نَوْمٌ	وَثْقَى
1436	who is			مَنْ ذَا	لَا إِنْفِصَامَ
1437	he who (relative pronoun)			الَّذِي	وَلِيٌّ
1438	leave, permission			إِذْنٌ	(pl.: أَوْلِيَاءُ)
1439	between, among			بَيْنَ	ظُلُمَاتٌ
1440	before them			بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	نُورٌ
1441	they encompass not, they cannot bound / encircle (vn.: احْاطَةٌ)			لَا يُحِيطُونَ	
1442	throne			كُرْسِيٌّ	
1443	to weary, fatigue			أَوْدٌ	
1444	could not weary, fatigue, tire			لَا يَئُودُ	
1445	most high, exalted, sublime			عَلِيٌّ	شَمْسٌ
1446	compulsion			إِكْرَاهٌ	بُهْتَ
1447	the religion, [the system of life]				أَوْ
1448	became distinct / clear				
1449	error				
1450	false deities, idols or whatever is worshipped besides Allah				
1451	grasped, took hold				
1452	hand-hold				
1453	firm, unfailing				
1454	never breaking				
1455	protecting friend, patron				
1456	pl. darkness				
1457	light				

Ruku'	34	v: 4	2	رَكْعَةٌ
1458	argued, disputed			حَاجَّ
1459	gives life			يُحِيِّ
1460	causes death			يُمِيتُ
1461	I			أَنَا
1462	fg. sun			شَمْسٌ
1463	became dumb founded, confounded			بُهْتَ
1464	or			أَوْ

1465	like	كَ	put together	
1466	passed by	مَرَّ	we clothe	نَكْسُوا
	(vn.: مرورٌ)		flesh	لَحْمًا
1467	township, hamlet, town (pl.: قُرْيَةٌ)	قُرْيَةٌ	im. show me	أَرِنِي
1468	fg. she, it	هِيَ	did (you) not	أَوَّلَمْ
1469	fg. overturned	خَاوِيَةٌ	to be at ease	يَطْمَئِنُ
1470	roofs, turrets	عُرُوشٌ	my heart (heart: قلبٌ)	قَلْبِي
1471	fg. this	هَذِهِ	im. take	خُذْ
1472	made to die, caused death	أَمَاتَ	four	أَرْبَعَةٌ
1473	one hundred	مِائَةٌ	bird	طَيْرٌ
1474	year	عَامٌ	(pl.: طيورٌ)	
1475	you tarried / remained thus	لَبِثَتْ	im. tame	صُرْ
1476	food	طَعَامٌ	mountain	جَبَلٌ
1477	drink	شَرَابٌ	(pl.: جَبَالٌ)	
1478	not rotten, untouched by the passing of time	لَمْ يَتَسَّنَّهُ	portion, part	جُزْءٌ
1479	im. look	أَنْظُرْ	with speed	سَعْيًا
1480	ass, donkey	حَمَارٌ		
1481	bones	عِظامٌ	Ruku' 35 v: 3 3	رَكْعَةٌ
1482	how	كَيْفَ	1497 grain, seed	حَبَّةٌ
1483	we set up / نُنْشِرُ (ن ش ر)	نُنْشِرُ	1498 grows	أَبْتَتْ
			(vn.: ابْتَاتْ)	
			1499 seven	سَعْ
			1500 ears (of corn)	سَنَابِلٌ

(sr.: سُبْلَةٌ)			أَصَابَ
1501 gives manifold, multiplies, increases (vn.: مُضَاعِفَةٌ)	يُضَاعِفُ	1517 fell 1518 rainstorm 1519 smooth, bare	وَابْلُ
1502 they spend (vn.: إِنْفَاقٌ)	يُنْفِقُونَ	1520 they have no control 1521 in search of, seek	صَلْدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ اِبْتِغَاءً
1503 pl. wealth (sr.: مَالٌ)	أَمْوَالٌ	1522 pleasure of Allah 1523 certainty, strengthening	مَرْضَاتُ اللَّهِ تَشْبِيَّا
1504 do not follow (vn.: اِتْبَاعٌ)	لَا يَتِمُّعُونَ	1524 garden (pl.: جَنَّاتٌ)	جَنَّةٌ
1505 reminding (others) of generosity ما نَهَا		1525 on a height	رَبْوَةٌ
1506 hurt	أَذَى	1526 fruits, yields (of harvest)	أُكُلٌ
1507 kind word	قَوْلٌ مَعْرُوفٌ	1527 dl. two fold	صِعْقَيْنِ
1508 forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ	1528 showers, dew	طَلٌّ
1509 charity	صَدَقَةٌ	1529 liked	وَدٌّ
1510 self sufficient, free of all wants غَنِيٌّ		1530 any of you	أَحَدُكُمْ
1511 forbearing	حَلِيمٌ	1531 pl. palm trees, date palms	نَخِيلٌ
1512 ni. pl. void not, cancel not	لَا تُبْطِلُوا	1532 pl. vines (sr.: عِنَبٌ)	أَعْنَابٌ
1513 like him who	كَالَّذِي	1533 old age	كَبَرٌ
1514 to be seen (of)	رَئَاءٌ	1534 children	ذُرِيَّةٌ
1515 hard, barren / smooth rock	صَفْوَانٌ	1535 pl. feeble, weak	ضُعَفَاءُ
1516 soil, dust	ثُرَابٌ		

	(sr.: ضَعِيفٌ)			
1536	sr. whirlwind, hurricane	إِعْصَارٌ		تُبَدِّلُوا (بِ دَوِ)
1537	fg. consumed by fire, burnt	اِحْتَرَقَتْ (حِرَقَ)		نِعَمًا
1538	pl. you may ponder, you may give thought	تَسْفَكُرُونَ		فُقَرَاءُ
				يُكَفِّرُ
				سَيِّئَاتٍ
<i>Ruku' 36 v: 6 4 ركوع</i>				
		(sr.: سَيِّئةٌ)		
1539	good things	طَيِّبَةٌ		لَيْسَ
1540	ni. pl. seek not	لَا تَيْمَمُوا		لَكِنْ
1541	bad / vile things	خَبِيثٌ		وَجْهُ اللَّهِ
1542	pl. you would not	لَسْتُمْ		يُوفَّ
1543	ap. takers, acceptors	أَخْدِيُّ		
1544	pl. you close eyes	تُعْمَضُوا		أَحْصِرُوا (حِصَرَ)
1545	to close eyes	غَمْضٌ		(restricted from travel)
1546	owner of praise	حَمِيدٌ		ضَرَبًا
1547	poverty	فَقْرٌ		يَحْسَبُ (حِسَبَ)
1548	obscenity	فَحْشَاءٌ		أَغْيَاءُ
1549	gives, grants	يُوتَيٌّ		
1550	wisdom	حِكْمَةٌ		تَعْفُفٌ
1551	receives admonition	يَذَّكَرُ		تَعْرِفُ (عِرْفَ)
1552	almsgiving, spending	نَفَقَةٌ		سِيمَا
1553	pl. you made vow	نَذَرُتُمْ		إِلْحَافًا
1554	if	إِنْ		(wrapped, covered)
		(sr.: غَيِّرٌ)		
1555	pl. you disclose			
1556	well, good			
1557	pl. poor, needy			
1558	atonement, removes from			
1559	ill deeds, evils			

Ruku'	37	v: 7	5	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

3rd Part	1/4	ربع خزنة: تلك الرُّسْلُ
----------	-----	-------------------------

1572	in secret	سِرَّاً	1588	guilty, sinner	أَنِيمٌ
1573	openly	عَلَانِيَةً	1589	im. pl. give up	ذَرُوا
1574	usury, interest	الرِّبَا	1590	remained, remnant	بَقِيَ
1575	they will not stand / rise up	لَا يَقُوْمُونَ	1591	ap. believers	مُؤْمِنِينَ
1576	as, like	كَمَا	1592	then be warned, then take notice	فَأَذْكُرُوا
1577	driven to madness, confounded	يَتَخَبَّطُ	1593	war	حَرْبٌ
1578	to touch	مَسٌّ	1594	if	إِنْ
1579	trade	بَيْعٌ	1595	pl. you repent	تُشْتَمِّ
1580	came	جَاءَ	1596	principal, capital sums	رُؤُوسٌ
1581	admonition	مَوْعِظَةً	1597	the one with	ذُو
1582	refrained, desisted	اَنْتَهَىٰ	1598	difficulty	عُسْرَةً
1583	(that is) past, passed	سَلْفَ	1599	to postpone, to grant time	نَظِرَةً
1584	repeated	عَادَ	1600	ease	مَيْسَرَةً
	(vn.: عُودٌ)		1601	that	أَنْ
1585	to blight, to deprive	مَحْقُّ	1602	pl. you remit the debt, you waive the amount	تَصَدَّقُوا
1586	increases	يُرْبِي	1603	pl. pv. you will be brought back	تُرْجَعُونَ
1587	impious, ungrateful	كَفَّارٌ	1604	be paid in full, 1563	تُوَفَّىٰ
	(sr.: كَافِرٌ)				
			1605	pl. you borrow from one another	تَدَائِنُتُمْ

Ruku'	38	v: 8	6	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

1606	debt	دِينٌ	1625	will remind (the other)	تُذَكِّرُ
1607	fixed term	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى	1626	the other	أُخْرَىٰ
1608	and (he) should record / write	وَلَيَكْتُبْ	1627	when they are summoned or called	إِذَا مَا دُعُوا
1609	scribe, writer	كَاتِبٌ	1628	ni. pl. be not averse, disdain not	لَا تَسْئَمُوا
1610	equity, justice	عِدْلٌ	1629	to averse, to disdain	سَامٌ
1611	should not refuse	لَا يَأْبَ	1630	small, short	صَغِيرٌ
1612	(he shall) dictate	يُمْلِلَ	1631	great, big	كَبِيرًا
1613	diminish, lessen, decrease	يَبْخَسْ	1632	more equitable / just	أَقْسَطُ
1614	man of low understanding, mentally deficient	سَفِيهًا	1633	more upright	أَقْوَمُ
1615	weak, feeble, infirm	ضَعِيفًا	1634	testimony, witness	شَهَادَةٌ
1616	guardian	وَلِيٌّ	1635	small	أَدْنِي
1617	im. pl. call to / get witness	اسْتَشْهِدُوا	1636	ni. pl. you doubt not	لَا تَرْكَابُوا
1618	dl. two witnesses	شَهِيدَيْنِ	(vn.: رَبِّ)		
1619	men (sr.:	رَجُلٌ	1637	hand to hand, on the spot	حَاضِرَةٌ
1620	dl. two women	امْرَاتَيْنِ	1638	pl. you transact / carry out	تَدِيرُونَ (دُور)
1621	pl. you approve / agree	تَرْضَوْنَ	1639	let no harm be done (ض ر)	لَا يُضَارَّ
1622	witnesses	شُهَدَاءٌ	1640	sin, unGodliness	فُسُوقٌ
1623	fg. errs (through forgetfulness)	تَضَلُّ	1641	teaches	يُعَلِّمُ
1624	one out of the two (women)	إِحْدَاهُمَا	1642	pledge	رِهَانٌ
			1643	pp. taken in hand	مَقْبُوضَةٌ

1644	entrusted, trusted	أَمِنَ	step by step)	مُصَدَّقاً
1645	deliver up, discharge	يُؤْدَ	ap. confirming	بِينَ يَدَيْهِ
1646	sinful	إِثْمٌ	before it	ذُو اِنْقَامٍ
Ruku'	39	v: 2	7	رَكْوعٌ
1647	pl. you make known / bring into open	تُبَدِّلُوا	1662	is not hidden
1648	reckons, accounts for	يُحَاسِبُ (ح س ب)	1663	fashions, shapes (ص و ر)
1649	we heard / listened	سَمِعْنَا	1664	wombs أَرْحَامٌ
1650	we obeyed / followed	أَطَعْنَا	1665	as كَيفَ
1651	(grant us) your forgiveness	غُفرَانَكَ	1666	firmly constructed, clear مُحْكَمَاتٌ
1652	end of journey, return	مَصِيرٌ	1667	foundation of the book, substance of the book أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
1653	does not burden	يُكَلِّفُ (ك ل ف ل)	1668	others أُخْرُ
1654	we forgot	نَسِيَّنَا	1669	allegorical مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ
1655	we fell into error, we did wrong unwillingly	أَخْطَأْنَا	1670	deviation, perversity زَيْغٌ
1656	im. and pardon (us)	وَأَغْفُ	1671	seeking اِنْتِغَاءٌ
1657	our protector / master	مَوْلَانَا	1672	confusion فِتْشَةٌ
Ruku'	40	v: 3	8	1673 interpretation, explanation تَأْوِيلٌ
1658	revealed (sent down	نَزَّلَ	1674 pl. firmly grounded / sound (people) رَاسِخُونَ (رس خ)	
The Family of Imran Surah 3: Aal-e-'Imran			1675 ni. cause not to stray / deviate لَا تُنْرِغُ (ز ي غ)	
			1676 im. bestow, grant هَبٌ	
			1677 from your side مِنْ لَدْنِكَ	

1678	bestower, granter	وَهَابٌ	1696	to see, to perceive	رَأَيْ
1679	ap. one who gathers or assembles	جَامِعٌ	1697	eye	عَيْنٌ
1680	promise, tryst	مِيَعَادٌ	1698	strengthens, supports	يُوَيِّدُ
<i>Ruku'</i>		v: 9	9	ركوع	
1681	fuel	وَقْدٌ	1699	help	نَصْرٌ
1682	like	كَ	1700	lesson	عِبْرَةٌ
1683	way of doing something	دَأْبٌ	1701	those (who have), those of	أُولَئِي
1684	sins (sr.: ذَنْبٌ)	ذُنُوبٌ	1702	pl. eyes (insight)	أَبْصَارٌ
1685	severe, strict, terrible	شَدِيدٌ	1703	pv. beautified	زَيْنَ
1686	retribution, punishment	عَقَابٌ	1704	love	حُبٌ
1687	pv. pl. you shall be overcome	تُغْلِبُونَ	1705	joys, worldly desires	شَهْوَاتٌ
				pleasurable things (sr.:	شَهْوَةٌ
1688	resting place	مَهَادٌ	1706	women	نِسَاءٌ
1689	dl. two hosts / armies (sr.: فَئَةٌ)	فَئَيْتَينِ	1707	children, offspring, sons	بَنِينَ
1690	dl. they two met	إِلْتَقَتاً (ل ق ي)	1708	hoards, treasures	قَنَاطِيرٌ
1691	fighting	تُقَاتِلُ (ق ت ل)	1709	hoarded, heaped up	مُقْنَطِرَةٌ
1692	another	أُخْرَى	1710	gold	ذَهَبٌ
1693	ap. fg. disbelieving, denying	كَافِرَةٌ	1711	silver	فِضَّةٌ
1694	they see	يَرَوْنَ	1712	horses	خَيْلٌ
1695	dl. twice in their number	مِثْلِيهِمْ	1713	branded	مُسَوَّمَةٌ
			1714	cattle	أَنْعَامٌ
			1715	land, tilth, cultivation	حَرْثٌ

1716	excellent abode, best resort	حُسْنُ الْمَأْب	1734	mighty, powerful	عَزِيزٌ
1717	spouses	أَزْوَاج	1735	wise	حَكِيمٌ
1718	pp. fg. purified	مُطَهَّرٌ			نَصْفُ حَزْرَةٍ: تِلْكَ الرُّسْلُ
1719	goodwill, pleasure	رِضْوَانٌ	1736	swift in reckoning / calling to account	سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابٍ
1720	one who sees, beholder (vn.: بَصَارَةٌ)	بَصِيرٌ	1737	I have surrendered, submitted	أَسْلَمْتُ
1721	slaves, bondsmen, servants	عَبَادٌ	1738	myself, my face	وَجْهِيَ
1722	im. guard us from, save us (im. guard: قِ ; us: نَا)	قَنَا	1739	(those) who followed me	مَنْ اتَّبَعَنِ
1723	pl. truthful, true (people)	صَادِقِينَ	1740	they turned back / away	تَوَلَّوْا
1724	pl. obedient, devout ones	قَانِتِينَ	1741	to convey, to deliver	بَلَاغٌ
1725	obedient, devout	قَانِتٌ			
1726	those who spend	مُنْفَقِينَ			
1727	those who pray for pardon	مُسْتَغْفِرِينَ	1742	they enjoin	يَأْمُرُونَ
1728	pl. dawn, later parts of night, early hours of morning	أَسْحَارٌ	1743	have come to naught, failed	حَبَطْتُ (ح ب ط)
1729	bore witness	شَهَدَ	1744	deceived, deluded	غَرَّ
1730	that he	أَنَّهُ	1745	what they invent, what they forge / fabricate	مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ
1731	men of learning, learned	أُولُو الْعِلْمٍ	1746	how	كَيْفَ
1732	maintaining, standing firm	قَائِمٌ	1747	be in full	وْفُّيتُ
1733	justice, equity	قُسْطٌ	1748	O Allah!	اللَّهُمَّ
			1749	owner, sovereign	مَالِكٌ
			1750	sovereignty, dominion	مُلْكٌ
			1751	you please / will	تَشَاءُ

3rd Part

1/2

نصف حزرة: تلك الرسل

1752	you take off / strip off (ن ز ع)	تَنْزِعُ	1771	pp. dedicated	مُحَرَّراً	
1753	you bring low, you humiliate	تُذَلُّ	1772	fg. delivered, gave birth	وَضَعَتْ	
1754	hand	يَدٌ	1773	gave birth, delivered	وَضَعَ	
1755	verily you	إِنَّكَ	1774	the male	الذَّكْرُ	
1756	you make pass, you plunge	تُولِجُ (و ل ج)	1775	female	أُنْثَى	
1757	night	لَيلٌ	1776	I named (س م و)	سَمَّيْتُ	
1758	day	نَهَارٌ	1777	I seek protection, (ع و ذ) I commit to protection	أُعِيدُ	
1759	friends, allies	أَوْلَيَاءُ	1778	made (her) grow	أَبْتَ	
1760	besides	دُونَ	1779	growth	نَبَاتًا	
1761	in anything	فِي شَيْءٍ	1780	appointed guardian	كَفَلَ	
1762	to guard, to protect	تُقَاتِلُ	1781	sanctuary, chamber	مِحْرَابٌ	
1763	warns, cautions	يُحَذِّرُ (ح ذ ر)	1782	whence, from where	أَنَّى	
1764	himself, his self	نَفْسَهُ	1783	there, that place	هُنَالِكَ	
1765	confronted, presented	مُحْضَرًا	1784	prayed	دَعَا	
1766	a mighty space of distance, a great distance	أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا	1785	im. bestow, grant	هَبْ	
1767	full of pity, kindness	رَوْفٌ	1786	from Your (bounty / presence)	مِنْ لَدُنْكَ	
Ruku' 3 v: 10 11 ركوع				1787	ap. confirming, one who confirms	مُصَدِّقاً
1768	descendant, offspring (pl.: ذُرِيَّاتُ)	ذُرِيَّةٌ	1788	word	كَلِمَةٌ	
1769	woman, wife	امْرَأَةٌ	1789	leader, noble	سَيِّدًا	
1770	womb, belly	بَطْنٌ	1790	chaste	حَصُورًا	

1791	son (pl.:)	غُلْمَانٌ	غُلَامٌ	1811	those brought near (unto Allah)	مُقَرَّبِينَ
1792	old-age		كَبَرٌ	1812	cradle	مَهْدٌ
1793	barren		عَاقِرٌ	1813	manhood, maturity	كَهْلًا
1794	that not (أَنْ + لَا)	أَلَا	أَلَا	1814	man	بَشَرٌ
1795	tokens, gestures		رَمْزًا	1815	decreed, willed	قَضَى
1796	im. praise, glorify		سَبَحَ	1816	a matter, a thing	أَمْرًا
1797	evening, early hours of night	عَشِيٌّ	عَشِيٌّ	1817	I fashion / create / make	أَخْلَقُ
1798	morning	إِبْكَارٌ	إِبْكَارٌ	1818	clay	طِينٌ
Ruku' 4 v: 11 12 رکوع				1819	like the shape / figure of	كَهْيَةٌ
1799	im. be devout, be obedient	أَفْتَنِي	أَفْتَنِي	1820	bird (pl.: طَيْوُرُ)	طَيْرٌ
1800	tidings, news (sr.: بَيْانٌ)	أَبَيَاءُ	أَبَيَاءُ	1821	to breathe into	نَفَخٌ
1801	we reveal	نُوحِي	نُوحِي	1822	permission of Allah	إِذْنُ اللَّهِ
1802	you were not	مَا كُنْتَ	مَا كُنْتَ	1823	I heal	أَبْرَئُ
1803	with them	لَدَيْهِمْ	لَدَيْهِمْ	1824	blind by birth	أَكْمَهُ
1804	with	لَدَيْ	لَدَيْ	1825	leper	أَبْرَصٌ
1805	when they drew their lots	إِذْ يُلْقُونَ	إِذْ يُلْقُونَ	1826	pl. dead	مَوْتَى
1806	pens (sr.: قَلَمٌ)	أَقْلَامٌ	أَقْلَامٌ	1827	pl. you store up	تَدَخِرُونَ
1807	which of them	أَيْهُمْ	أَيْهُمْ	1828	perceived, became conscious	أَحَسَّ
1808	which	أَيْ	أَيْ	1829	helpers	أَنْصَارٌ
1809	they quarreled / disputed	يَخْتَصِمُونَ	يَخْتَصِمُونَ	1830	disciples (companions of Prophet Jesus ﷺ)	حَوَارِيُّونَ
1810	illustrious, of great honour	وَجِيهًا	وَجِيهًا			

1831	we	نَحْنُ	
1832	to plot, scheme	مَكْرُّ	
		<i>Ruku'</i> 5 v: 13 13 رکوع	

3rd Part | 3/4 | **فِلَاقَهُ ارْبَاعُ جُرْعَهُ تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ**

1833	(I will) take you / gather you	مُتَوَفِّيكَ
1834	one who lifts, raises, ascends	رَافِعٌ
1835	pays in full, recompenses	يُوفِي
1836	rewards, wages, remuneration	أُجُورٌ
1837	dust	ثُرَابٌ
1838	we pray humbly / earnestly	نَبْتَهَلٌ
1839	<i>vn.</i> to pray humbly/ earnestly	ابْتَهَالٌ (ب ۷ ل)
1840	narrative, account	قَصَصٌ (قصَّ ، يَقُصُّ ، قِصَّةً)

		<i>Ruku'</i> 6 v: 9 14 رکوع	
1841	equal, equitable, common terms	سَوَاءٌ	
1842	<i>im. pl.</i> come	تَعَالُوا	
1843	lords, gods (sr.: رَبٌ)	أَرْبَابًا	

1844	<i>pl.</i> you are	هَا أَنْتُمْ
1845	these, (those who)	هَؤُلَاءِ
1846	<i>pl.</i> you argued / disputed	حَاجَجْتُمْ
1847	nearest of mankind	أَوْلَى النَّاسِ

Ruku' | 7 | v: 8 | 15 | رکوع

1848	a party, a section	طَائِفَةٌ
1849	beginning of the day, daybreak	وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ
1850	singles out, specially chooses	يَخْتَصُّ
1851	you trust / entrust	تَأْمَنُ
1852	a treasure	قِنْطَارٌ
1853	will return / pay back	يُؤَدِّ
1854	you kept constantly	دُمْتَ
1855	<i>ap.</i> standing	قَائِمًا
1856	way, path (pl.: سُبُّيلٌ)	سَبِيلٌ
1857	kept, fulfilled	أَوْفَى
1858	oaths	أَيمَانٌ
1859	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ
1860	they distort / pervert	يَلْوُونَ
1861	their tongues	أَلْسِنَتُهُمْ

(sr.: لسان)

1862 faithful servants of Allah رَبَّانِيْنَ

1863 pl. you teach تَعْلِمُوْنَ

1864 pl. you study تَدْرِسُوْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 9	16	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

1865 my burden (of covenant) إِصْرِي

1866 they seek يَبْغُوْنَ

1867 willingly طَوْعًا

1868 unwillingly كَرْهًا

1869 seeks يَتَّسَعُ

1870 came, had come جَاءَ

1871 pv. will not be lightened لَا يُخَفَّفُ

1872 they put the things right / أَصْلَحُوْا

made amends

1873 they increased ازْدَادُوا

1874 earthful, in quantum مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ
of earth

1875 gold ذَهَبًا

1876 offered as ransom افْتَدِي

1877 painful أَلَيمٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 11	17	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

Part :4	جزء : لَنْ تَنْالُوا
---------	----------------------

1878 never, by no means لَنْ

1879 pl. you will attain تَنَالُوا

1880 vn. to attain نَيْلٌ

1881 the piety / righteousness الْبِرَّ

1882 food طَعَامٌ

1883 lawful حِلٌّ

1884 forbade, made unlawful حَرَمٌ

(vn.: تَحْرِيمٌ)

1885 invented (a lie), fabricated افْتَرَى

1886 falsehood, lie كَذَبٌ

1887 spoke truth صَدَقٌ

1888 upright, sane in faith حَنِيفًا

1889 pv. is appointed / setup وُضَعٌ

1890 that, verily that لَلَّذِي

1891 Bakkah, Makkah بَكَةٌ

1892 place where مقام إِبْرَاهِيمٍ

Ibrahim ﷺ stood (for prayer), 868

1893 safe, secure امِنًا

1894 pilgrimage to the حجُّ الْبَيْتِ

house (of Allah)

1895 is able to undertake اسْتَطَاعَ

1896 why لِمَ

1897	<i>pl.</i> you hinder / obstruct (vn.: صَدَّ)	تَصْدِيْدُونْ	1914	a band of people, a nation تَبَيْضُ (ب ي ض)	أُمَّةٌ
1898	<i>pl.</i> you seek	تَبْعُونْ	1915	whiten, lit up	وُجُوهٌ
1899	crookedness	عِوْجًا	1916	faces (sr.: وَجْهٌ)	تَسْوَدٌ
1900	(they will) turn / send (you back) (vn.: رَدَّ)	يُرْدُوا	1917	blacken, darken	تُرْجَعُ
1901	<i>pv.</i> are recited / rehearsed	نُشَاهِي	1918	<i>pv.</i> made to return	الْأَمْوَارُ
1902	holds fast / firmly	يَعْتَصِمُ	1919	all things, affairs, matters	Ruku'
1903	to hold fast / firmly	إِعْتِصَامٌ	11	v: 8	رَكْعَ
				2	
1904	cable, rope, cord	حَبْلٌ	1920	best community, best of peoples	خَيْرٌ أُمَّةٍ
1905	all together	جَمِيعًا	1921	<i>pv. fg.</i> raised up, evolved	أُخْرِجَتْ
1906	enemies	أَعْدَاءٌ	1922	<i>pl.</i> you forbid	تَنْهَيُونَ
1907	made friendship, joined	أَلْفَافٌ	1923	indecency, evil	مُنْكَرٌ
1908	<i>pl.</i> you became	أَصْبَحْتُمْ	1924	trifling hurt	أَذْى
1909	brothers, brethren (sr.: أَخْ)	إِخْوَانًا	1925	backs (sr.: دُبُرٌ)	أَدْبَارٌ
1910	brink	شَفَافٌ	1926	incurred, drew upon (himself)	بَاءَ
1911	abyss, pit	حُفْرَةٌ	1927	rebelled, disobeyed	عَصَوْا
1912	saved, rescued	أَنْقَذَ	1928	used to transgress	كَانُوا يَعْتَدُونْ
1913	let there be	وَلْ تَكُنْ	1929	to transgress	أَعْتَدَاءٌ
			1930	(they are) not	لَيْسُوا
			1931	alike, equal	سَوَاءٌ

1932	parts, hours	أَنَاءٌ	(sr.: فُوْهٌ)
1933	they hasten / vie with one another	يُسَارِعُونَ	هَا أَتْتُمْ أُولَاءِ
1934	good deeds, virtues	خَيْرَاتٍ	عَضُّوا
1935	pl. righteous (persons) (sr.: صَالِحٌ)	صَالِحِينَ	عَضٌ
1936	pv. they will not be denied / rejected	لَنْ يُكَفِّرُوا	أَنَامِلٌ
1937	will not avail / profit them	لَنْ تُغْنِيَ	غَيْظٌ
1938	wind (pl.: رِيَاحٌ)	رِيحٌ	مُوْتَنُوا
1939	biting and icy, intense cold	صِرٌّ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ
1940	harvest, tilth	حَرْثٌ	تَمْسَسْكُمْ (م س س)
1941	intimate friend	بَطَّاهَةٌ	هappens to you
1942	they will not fail / spare no pains (vn.: أَلُوْلُوٌ)	لَا يَأْلُونَ	تَسْوُهُمْ
1943	ruin, corruption	خَبَالٌ	فَرْحٌ
1944	they loved / desired	وَدُوا	كَيْدٌ
1945	pl. hamper / distress you	عَنْتُمْ (ع ن ت)	Ruku' 12 v: 11 3 ركوع
1946	came into open, appeared	بَدَتْ	غَدَوْتَ (غ د و)
1947	vehement, hatred, malice	بَعْضَاءُ	morning or at day break
1948	mouths	أَفْوَاهٌ	تُبَوَّئُ
1949	pl. you are those	(sr.: هَا أَتْتُمْ أُولَاءِ	بَوَأً
1950	they bit (past tense of bite)	عَضُّوا	مَقَاعِدَ
1951	to bite	عَضٌ	(sr.: مَقْعُدٌ)
1952	fingers, finger-tips	أَنَامِلٌ	قِتَالٌ
1953	rage	غَيْظٌ	هَمٌّ
1954	im. pl. perish, die	مُوْتَنُوا	
1955	with what is in breasts (hearts)		
1956	pl. befalls you, happens to you		
1957	grieves them, is evil unto them		
1958	to rejoice		
1959	guile, cunning (idea)		

1966	two parties / sections	طَائِفَاتٍ	1984	they turn back / retire (vn.: اُنْقَلَابٌ)	يَنْقَلِبُوا
1967	dl. they fail cowardly	تَفْشِلًا	1985	pl. ap. disappointed, frustrated	خَائِبِينَ
1968	to fail cowardly, 2041	فَشْلٌ			
1969	(battle of) Badr	بَدْرٌ			
1970	utterly weak, helpless (sr.: ذَلِيلٌ)	أَذْلَلَةً	1986	doubling, two-times	أَضْعَافًا
1971	is it not?	أَلَّا	1987	redoubling, multi-times	مُضَاعَفَةٌ
1972	supports, reinforces	يُمَدَّ	1988	pv. fg. is prepared	أُعِدَتْ
1973	three thousand	ثَلَاثَةُ الْأَلْفٍ	1989	im. pl. vie with one (سَارِعُوا رَعَى)	سَارِعُوا
1974	pl. ob those who are sent down	مُنْزَلِينَ		another, hasten	سَرَّأَءَ
1975	nay, why not	بَلِى	1990	width	عَرْضٌ
1976	immediately, all of a sudden	فَوْزٌ	1991	ease, prosperity	سَرَّاءُ
1977	five	خَمْسَةٌ	1992	adversity, time of hardship	ضَرَّاءُ
1978	marked	مُسَوِّمِينَ	1993	ap. those who control / repress	كَاظِمِينَ
4th Part 1/4 ربع جزء: لَنْ تَأْلُوا			1994	wrath, anger	غَيْظٌ
1979	message of good cheer, glad tidings	بُشْرَىٰ	1995	ap. those who forgive / pardon	عَافِينَ
1980	set at rest, get assured	تَطْمَئِنَّ	1996	fg. evil thing, indecency	فَاحِشَةٌ
1981	cut off, destroyed	قَطَعَ	1997	sins	ذُنُوبٌ
1982	a part, a fringe	طَرَفًا			
1983	abased, humiliated	كَبَتْ	1998	(sr.: ذَئْبٌ) not	لَمْ
			1999	they persist / repeat	يُصِرُّونَ
			2000	excellent, bountiful	نَعْمَ

<i>Ruku'</i>	13	v: 9	4	ركوع
--------------	----	------	---	------

2001	<i>ap.</i> workers	عَامِلِينَ		2019	if	إِنْ
2002	<i>pl.</i> systems, ways	سُّنْ		2020	if it be that?, will (you) if ... then?	أَفَإِنْ
2003	<i>im. pl.</i> travel, go about	سِيرُوا		2021	died	مَاتَ
2004	consequence, end	عَاقِبَةٌ		2022	<i>pl.</i> you turned back/ turned about	الْقَلَبَتُمْ
2005	declaration, plain statement	بَيَانٌ		2023	heels (<i>sr.:</i> عَقِبُ)	أَعْقَابٌ
2006	admonition, guidance	مَوْعِظَةٌ		2024	term appointed, recorded time	كِتَابًا مُؤَجَّلًا
2007	<i>ni. pl.</i> faint not, loose not heart	لَا تَهُونُوا		2025	many a, how many	كَائِنْ
2008	overcome, rise high	أَعْلَوْنَ		2026	devoted men, Godly men	رِبِّيُونَ
	(<i>sr.:</i> أَعْلَى)			2027	to loose heart	وَهْنٌ
2009	wound, distress	قَرْحٌ		2028	for that	لِمَا
2010	touched, received	مَسَّ		2029	befell, met with	أَصَابَ
2011	days	أَيَّامٌ		2030	weakness	ضُعْفٌ
2012	we change by turns	ئَدَأْوِلُ		2031	they did not demean themselves / give in	مَا اسْتَكَاثُوا
	(<i>vn.:</i> دَوْلُ)			2032	excesses, wasted efforts	إِسْرَافٌ
2013	purges, purifies	يُمْحَصُ		2033	<i>im.</i> make sure, make firm	ثَبَّتْ
2014	<i>vn.</i> to purify, to purge	تَمْحِيقُ		2034	good, excellent	حُسْنٌ
2015	<i>vn.</i> to wipe out, to blight	مَحْقُ				
2016	<i>pl.</i> you wish / long	تَمَنَّونَ				
Ruku' 15 v: 5 6 رکوع						
2017	will?	أَ		2035	we shall cast / put	ئُلْقِيْ
2018	so, then	فَ		2036	terror, dread	رُغْبٌ
				2037	warrant, authority	سُلْطَانًا

2038	hapless, evil	بَشِّسَ	2055	met, came face to face	الْتَّقِيُّ
2039	abode, home	مَشْوِى	2056	dl. two parties / hosts	جَمْعَانٌ
2040	pl. you routed / annihilated (vn.: حَسْ)	تَحْسُونَ	2057	caused (them) to backslide, made (them) slip	إِسْتَرَلَّ
2041	pl. you failed / flagged, 1967, 1968	فَشَلْتُمْ (ف ش ل)	2058	forgave, pardoned	عَفَا
2042	pl. you disagreed / disputed	تَنَازَعْتُمْ	2059	traveled	ضَرَبُوا
2043	pl. you disobeyed (vn.: مَعْصِيَةٌ؛ عَصِيَّانٌ)	عَصَيْتُمْ	2060	fighters	غُزَّى
2044	turned, directed	صَرَفَ	2061	anguish, to sigh and regret	حَسْرَةٌ
2045	pl. you climbed	تُصْعِدُونَ (ص ع د)	2062	surely, verily	لَ
2046	pl. you paid no heed / did not look back	لَا تَلْوُونَ	2063	pl. pv. you shall be brought together / gathered together	تُحْشَرُونَ (ح ش ر)
2047	that not	لَكِيلًا	2064	it was by the, it was then of	فَبِمَا
2048	missed	فَاتَّ	2065	you became lenient / gentle	لِنَتَ
2049	slumber	نُعَاسًا			(لَانَ؛ يَلِينُ)
2050	overcome	يَعْشِى (غ ش ي)	2066	harsh, severe	فَطَّا
2051	Have we any part? Have we aught?	هَلْ لَنَا	2067	hard of heart	غَلِيظَ الْقَلْبِ
2052	here	هَا هُنَا	2068	they dispersed / broke away	أَنْفَضُوا
2053	went forth	بَرَزَ	2069	around you	حَوْلَكَ
2054	places to lie down, death places	مَضَاجِعٍ	2070	im. consult, counsel (vn.: مُشَارَّةٌ)	شَاعِرٌ

Ruku'	16	v: 7	7	رُكْنٌ
-------	----	------	---	--------

2071	you resolved / took decision	عَزَمْتَ	2090	im. pl. fight	قَاتِلُوا
2072	ap. those who place / put their trust	مُتَوَكِّلُينَ	2091	im. pl. defend, push back	ادْفَعُوا
2073	forsook, withdrew help	خَذَلَ	2092	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
2074	deceives, acts dishonestly	يَغْلِبُ	2093	nearer	أَقْرَبُ
2075	deceived, acted dishonestly	غَلَّ	2094	they sat	قَعَدُوا
2076	pv. is repaid in full	ثُوَفَى	2095	if, had (they)!	لَوْ
2077	condemned, displeased	سَخَطَ	2096	they had obeyed	أَطَاعُوا
2078	resort, abode	مَأْوَى	2097	im. pl. then avert, then turn away, then ward off	فَادْرُؤُوا
2079	hapless, evil, woeful, vile	بَئْسَ	2098	think not, reckon not	لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ
2080	journey's end, destination	مَصِيرٌ	2099	pv. (they are) given provision / sustenance	يُرْزَقُونَ
2081	bestowed favor, showed grace	مَنَّ	2100	jubilant, rejoicing	فَرِحِينَ
2082	sent, raised up	بَعَثَ	2101	they rejoice in glad tidings	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
4th Part		1/2	نصف جُرْعَةٍ لَنْ تَنَالُوا		
2102	they did not join		لَمْ يَلْحَقُوا		

Ruku'	17	v: 16	8	رَكْعَعْ
2083	what?	أَ		
2084	and	وَ		
2085	when	لَمَّا		
2086	dl. twice (as great)	مِثْلِي		
2087	whence, from where, how	أَيْ		
2088	they became hypocrites	نَافَقُوا		
2089	im. pl. come	تَعَالَوْا		
2103	they responded / answered		اسْتَجَابُوا	
2104	sufficient for us		حَسِبَنَا	
2105	most excellent trustee/ guardian		نَعْمَ الْوَكِيلُ	
2106	they turned		اَنْقَلَبُوا	
2107	of bounty, grace		ذُو فَضْلٍ	

2108	makes (you) fear, frightens	يُخوّفُ	2126	rich, wealthy	أَغْنِيَاءٌ
2109	partisans, friends, allies	أَوْلَيَاءٌ	(sr.:	غَنِيٌّ	
2110	im. pl. fear me	خَافُونَ	2127	im. pl. taste	ذُوقُوا
	fear (im. pl.): نَخَافُوا ; me:	خَافُونَ	2128	burning, fire	حَرِيقٌ
2111	they vie with one another, they hasten	يُسَارِعُونَ	2129	xg. oppressor, wrong-doer	ظَلَامٌ
2112	portion, share	حَظًّا	2130	slaves, bondsmen (sr.:	عَبْدٌ
2113	we give rein, we grant respite	نُمْلِيٌّ	2131	offering, sacrifice	قُربَانٌ
2114	shameful, ignominious	مُهِينٌ	2132	devours, consumes, eats	تَأْكُلٌ
2115	leaves, abandons	يَذَرُ	2133	why then	فَلِمَ
2116	separates, sets apart, discriminates	يَمِيزُ	2134	pv. were denied, were rejected	كُذَّبٌ
2117	wicked, bad, evil	خَيْثٌ	2135	ap. giving light, of enlightenment	مُنْيِرٌ (ن و ر)
2118	good, pure	طَيِّبٌ	2136	fg. taste	ذَائِقَةٌ
2119	lets (you) know	يُطْلَعُ	2137	pl. pv. you will be paid in full	ثُوَفُونَ
2120	chooses, elects	يَجْتَسِيٌّ	2138	wages, recompense (sr.:	أُجُورٌ (أَجْرٌ)
2121	they hoard up / (ب خ ل) niggardly cling to	يَخْلُونَ	2139	pv. is removed, drawn away	زُحْرَخٌ
2122	pv. be hung around (their) necks	يُطَوَّقُونَ	2140	succeeded, became triumphant	فَازَ
				(vn.:	فَوْزٌ
2123	heard	سَمِعَ	2141	comfort, enjoyment, goods and chattels	مَتَاعٌ
2124	poor, indigent	فَقِيرٌ	2142	illusion, deception	غُرُورٌ
2125	we	نَحْنُ	2143	matter of great resolution	عَزْمٌ الْأَمُورِ

Ruku'	18	v: 9	9	ركوع
-------	----	------	---	------

2144	flung, threw away	نَبَذَ	2161	<i>im.</i> remit, efface	كَفْرٌ
2145	behind	وَرَاءٌ	2162	evil deeds, misdeeds	سَيِّئَاتٍ
2146	backs (<i>vn.</i> : ظَهُورٌ)	ظُهُورٌ	2163	<i>im.</i> make us die, take our souls back	تَوَفَّنَا
2147	they have given / brought	أَتَوْا	2164	with	مَعَ
2148	<i>pv. pl.</i> be praised (حَمَدُوا)	يُحَمَّدُونَ	2165	<i>pl.</i> righteous, truly virtuous	أَبْرَارٌ
2149	to be safe, to be successful	مَفَازَةٌ	2166	male	ذَكَرٌ
<i>Ruku'</i> 19 v: 9 10 رَكْعَعٌ					
2150	those who have	أُولَئِي	2167	female	أُنْثَى
2151		الْبَابُ	2168	<i>pv.</i> were persecuted, suffered hurt	أُوذُوا
	(sr.: لُبٌ)		2169	movements to and fro	تَقْلُبٌ
2152	they remember / recall	يَذْكُرُونَ	2170	lands, cities	بَلَادٌ
2153	standing	قِيَامًا		(sr.: بَلْدٌ)	
2154	sitting	قُعُودًا	2171	habitation, abode	مَأْوَى
2155	sides, reclining	جُنُوبٌ	2172	resting place	مِهَادٌ
	(sr.: جَنْبٌ)		2173	gift of welcome	نُزُلاً
2156	they contemplate / reflect	يَسْكُرُونَ	نَلَاثَةٌ أَرْبَاعٌ جُزْءٌ: لَنْ تَنَالُوا		
2157	in vain, without meaning and purpose	بَاطِلًا	4th Part 3/4		
2158	Glory be to Thee	سُبْحَانَكَ	2174	<i>ap.</i> those who humble themselves	خَاسِعِينَ
2159	you humiliated / covered with shame	أَخْزِيْتَ (خَزِيْ)	2175	<i>im. pl.</i> endure, persevere in patience	اصْبِرُوا
2160	<i>ap.</i> caller, announcer	مُنَادِيًّا	2176	<i>im. pl.</i> outdo others in endurance, excel in patience	صَابِرُوا

2177	<i>im. pl.</i> strengthen each other	رَابِطُوا
<i>Ruku'</i>	20	v: 11

سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ {
The Women
Surah-4: An-Nisaa}

2178	spread, scattered	بَثٌ
2179	men	رِجَالٌ
	(sr.: رَجُلٌ)	
2180	<i>pl.</i> you demand from one another	تَسَاءَلُونَ
2181	ties of kinship, wombs	أَرْحَامٌ
2182	watcher, observer	رَقِيبًا
2183	orphans	يَتَامَى
2184	sin	حُوَبَا
2185	great	كَبِيرًا
2186	deal fairly / justly	قِسْطٌ
2187	seemed good, pleased	طَابَ
2188	twos	مَشْنَى
2189	threes	ثَلَاثَ
2190	fours	رُبَاعٌ
2191	justice	عَدْلٌ

2192	became the owner, possessed (women taken in bondage, or made prisoners of war, or purchased are called malaket-aiman or captives)	مَلَكَتْ
2193	right hands (vn.: يَمِينٌ)	أَيْمَانٌ
2194	more likely, suitable	أَدْنِي
2195	that you (<i>pl.</i>) will not do injustice	أَلَّا تَعْوُلُوا
2196	dower, marriage portions, <i>Mahr</i> (sr.: صُدَاقٌ) (According to Islamic law, it is incumbent on husbands to offer gifts in cash or kind to their wives by way of contract of marriage. It is known as <i>Sadaqah</i> , <i>Ujr</i> or <i>Mahr</i>)	صَدَقَاتٌ
2197	willingly	نَحْلَةٌ
2198	with pleasure	هَنْيَاً
2199	with good cheer	مَرِيئًا
2200	means of support	قِيَامًا
2201	<i>im. pl.</i> cloth	أُكْسُوا
2202	to clothe	كِسْوَةٌ
2203	<i>im. pl.</i> test, make trial	إِبْتَلُوا
2204	orphans (sr.: يَتَيْمٌ)	يَتَامَى
2205	they reached / attained	بَلَغُوا
2206	found, perceived	الْأَسَ

2207	sound judgment, discretion	رُشْدًا	2227	one-half, 1/2	نَصْفٌ							
2208	im. pl. deliver, hand over	أَدْفَعُوا	2228	one-sixth, 1/6	سُّدُسٌ							
2209	squandering, extravagantly	إِسْرَافًا	2229	one-third, 1/3	ثُلُثٌ							
2210	in haste	بَدَارًا	2230	brothers (or sisters)	إِخْوَةٌ							
2211	(let him) abstain	لِيَسْتَعْفِفْ	2231	debt, dues	دِينٌ							
2212	pl. you delivered / handed over	دَفَعْتُمْ	(pl.: دِيُونٌ)	لَا تَدْرُونَ								
2213	portion, share	نَصِيبٌ										
2214	parents	وَالِدَانِ	2233	child, son	وَلَدٌ							
2215	pl. those nearest in relationship	أَقْرَبُونَ	2234	one-fourth, 1/4	رُبْعٌ							
2216	be little, small	قَلِيلٌ	2235	one-eighth, 1/8	ثُمُنٌ							
2217	be much, large	كَثِيرٌ	2236	deceased man or woman having left neither parent nor children	كَلَالَةٌ							
2218	allotted, ordained	مَفْرُوضًا	2237	brother	أَخٌ							
2219	division, distribution	قِسْمَةٌ	2238	sister	أُخْتٌ							
2220	near of kin, relatives	أُولُو الْفُرْجِ	2239	each one, everyone	كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ							
2221	(let them) fear / beware	لِيَخْشَى	2240	sharers, those who share	شُرَكَاءٌ							
2222	justly, appropriate	سَدِيدًا	2241	not causing any harm / loss	غَيْرَ مُضَارٌ							
2223	blazing fire	سَعِيرًا	2242	limits imposed by Allah	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ							
<table border="1"><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>1</td><td>v: 10</td><td>12</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 10	12	ركوع			
<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 10	12	ركوع								
2224	portion	حَظٌّ	2243	transgresses	يَتَعَدَّ							
2225	dl. two females	أَنْتَيْنِ	<table border="1"><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>2</td><td>v: 4</td><td>13</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 4	13	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 4	13	ركوع								
2226	dl. two thirds	ثُلَثًا	2244	those of (women) who	الَّاتِيُّ							

2245	four	أَرْبَعَةٌ	2263	solemn, firm, strong	غَلِيظًا
2246	im. pl. confine	أَمْسِكُوا	2264	past, passed	سَلَفَ
2247	dl. two persons	الَّذَانِ	2265	abomination, hateful	مَقْتَنًا
2248	im. pl. punish	آذُوا	Ruku' 3 v: 8 14 رکوع		
2249	im. pl. leave them (alone)	أَعْرَضُوا	2266	mothers	أُمَّهَاتٍ
2250	oft-returning, most merciful, acceptor of Repentance, dispenser of Grace	تَوَابًا رَّحِيمًا	(sr.: أم)	daughters	بَنَاتٍ
2251	ignorance	جَهَالَةٌ	(sr.: بُنْتُ)	sisters	أَخْوَاتٍ
2252	forcibly, against will	كَرْهًا	(sr.: أُخْتُ)	pl. sisters of father	عَمَّاتٍ
2253	ni. pl. don't keep under constraint	لَا تَعْصُلُوا (ع ض ل)	(sr.: عَمَّةٌ)	pl. sister's daughters	بَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ
2254	so that you (pl.) may take away	لِتَنْهَبُوا	2270	fg. they gave suck	أَرْضَعْنَ
2255	open, manifest	مُبَيِّنَةٌ	2271	foster	أَخْوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ
2256	im. pl. live or consort with them	عَاشُرُوا	2272	sisters (sisters from suckling)	رَبَائِبٌ
2257	may happen, may be possible	عَسِيَ	2273	pl. step daughters	حُجُورٌ
2258	vn. to replace	اسْتِبْدَالٌ	2274	(under) protection, guardianship	فِي حُجُورِكُمْ
2259	place	مَكَانٌ	2275	under your protection / guardianship	حَلَائِلٌ
2260	sum of money, treasure	قِنْطَارٌ	2276	wives, spouses,	(sr.: حَلَيلَةٌ)
2261	gave oneself to another, gave in unto each other	أَفْضَى			
2262	covenant, pledge, bond	مِيشَاقٌ			

2277	loins	أَصْلَابٌ
	(sr.: صُلْبٌ)	
2278	dl. two sisters	أُخْتَيْنِ
	(sr.: أُخْتٌ)	

﴿ جُرْءَةٌ وَالْمُحْسَنَاتُ ﴾

Part :5

2279	married women, those who have husbands	مُحْسَنَاتٌ
2280	those who seek honest wedlock, desiring chastity	مُحْسِنِينَ
2281	fornicators	مُسَافِحِينَ
2282	dowers, portions (that is incumbent on husbands to pay to their wives as per agreement at the time of marriage or Nikah).	أُجُورٌ
2283	to afford, have means	طَوْلًا
2284	believing free women	مُحْسَنَاتٌ
2285	maids, slave-girls (sr.: فَتَاهُ)	فَتَيَاتٍ
2286	honest, chaste and modest women, well fortified which means to enter into fort. The above three words numbered 2279, 2284, and 2286 are the same but their use conveys the appropriate meanings).	مُحْسَنَاتٌ حِصْنٌ مُحْسَنَاتٌ (is derived from حِصْنٌ)

2287	fg. not fornicators	غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَاتٍ
2288	to debauch, secret paramour	أَخْدَانٌ
2289	pv. be married, taken in wedlock	أَحْصِنَّ
2290	fg. they commit / come	أَئِنَّ
2291	commit sin, doing wrong	عَنَتْ

<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v. 3	1	ركوع
--------------	---	------	---	------

2292	ways, systems (sr.: سُنَّةٌ)	سُنْنٌ
2293	vain desires, lusts	شَهَوَاتٌ
2294	incline, turn away	مَيْلٌ
2295	with mutual consent, with mutual agreement	عَنْ تَرَاضٍ
2296	aggression, malicious intent	عُدُوانٌ
2297	we shall cast in (vn.: اَصْلَاءُ)	ُصْلِيلٌ
2298	pl. you avoid, shun (vn.: اَجْتِنَابٌ)	تَجْتَنِبُوا
2299	great sins, most heinous (sr.: كَبِيرَةٌ)	كَبَائِرٌ
2300	pv. pl. you are forbidden	تُنْهَوْنَ
2301	we will remit / efface / expiate	كَفَرٌ

2302	gate, entrance	مُدْخَلٌ	2320	boastful, vainglorious	فَخُورًا							
2303	noble, respectable, honorable	كَرِيمًا	2321	companion, intimate	قَرِيبًا							
2304	ni. pl. covet not, do not desire	لَا تَمْنَوْا	2322	what would be?	مَاذَا							
2305	heirs, inheritors	مَوَالِيٰ	2323	if	لَوْ							
2306	made covenant, pledged	عَهْدَتْ	2324	so much as the weight of	مِثْقَالٌ							
2307	pl. your right hands	أَيْمَانُكُمْ	2325	if	إِنْ							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>5</td><td>v: 8</td><td>2</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 8	2	ركوع			
<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 8	2	ركوع								
2308	in charge, overseers, caretakers	قَوَّامُونَ	2326	there be	تَكُُ							
2309	good / righteous women	صَالِحَاتْ	2327	from His own self	مِنْ لَدُنْهُ							
2310	fg. pl. obedient, fully devoted	فَانِسَاتْ	2328	we brought	جَنَّا							
2311	rebellion, refractory conduct	نُشُوزٌ	2329	these	هُؤُلَاءِ							
2312	beds	مَضَاجِعٌ	2330	be leveled	تُسَوَّى							
2313	high, exalted	عَلَيًّا	2331	discourse, fact	حَدِيثًا							
2314	arbitrator, umpire	حَكَمًا	<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td><i>Ruku'</i></td><td>6</td><td>v: 9</td><td>3</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 9	3	ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 9	3	ركوع								
2315	neighbor	جَارٌ	2332	ni. pl. draw not (ق رب)	لَا تَقْرِبُوا							
2316	neighbor not of kin, distant neighbor	جَارٌ الْجُنُبِ		near, approach not								
2317	companion, fellow traveler	صَاحِبٌ بِالْجُنُبِ	2333	intoxicated, drunken	سُكَارَى							
2318	traveler, way farer	ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ	2334	vn. state of pollution	جُنَاحًا							
2319	proud, arrogant	مُخْتَالًا		caused by ejaculation or intercourse								
			2335	journeying, passers by	عَابِرِيٰ							
			2336	pl. you take bath (غ س ل)	تَعْتَسِلُوا							
			2337	ill, sick	مَرْضٍ							
				(sr.: مَرِيضٌ)								

2338	closets, (toilets)	غَائِطٌ	2357	backs	أَدْبَارٌ
2339	pl. you touched, (did intercourse)	لَامَسْتُمْ		(sr.: دُبُرٌ)	أَصْحَابُ السَّبْتِ
2340	pl. you make <i>tayammum</i>	تَيَمَّمُوا	2358	people of Sabbath	مَفْعُولًا
2341	soil, sand	صَعِيدًا	2359	executed, carried out	دُونَ ذَلِكَ
2342	clean (good)	طَيِّبًا	2360	save that, besides that	اَفْتَرَى
2343	im. pl. rub therewith	اَمْسَحُوا	2361	invented, fabricated	فَتِيلًا
2344	pl. faces	وُجُوهٌ	2362	husk of a date-stone, i.e., the least	رَكْوعٌ
2345	benign, pardoning	عَفْوٌ	2363	idols, superstitions	جِبْتٌ
2346	they change / pervert / displace	يُحَرِّفُونَ	2364	groove on a date-stone, speck, farthing	نَقِيرًا
2347	context, (places) (sr.: مَوْضِعٌ)	مَوَاضِعٌ	2365	fg. consumed, burnt up, roasted	نَضِجَتْ
2348	we disobeyed	عَصَيْنَا	2366	skins (sr.: جَلْدٌ)	جُلُودٌ
2349	im. hear	اسْمَعْ			رِبع جُزءٍ: وَالْمُخْسَنَاتُ
2350	not made to hearing	غَيْرُ مُسْمَعٍ	5th Part 1/4		
2351	vn. twisting, distorting	لَيَّا	2367	forever	أَبْدًا
2352	tongues	الْسَّنَةُ	2368	shadow, shade	ظِلًا
2353	vn. slandering, taunting	طَعَنًا	2369	plenteous shadow, dark shade	ظَلِيلًا
2354	more upright, more proper	أَقْوَمُ	2370	pl. you restore / render back	تُؤَدِّوْا
2355	we will destroy / efface	نَطْمِسُ (طِمِسُ)	2371	excellent	نِعَمًا
2356	we turn (them)	نَرُدُّ (رِدُّ)	2372	those in authority	أُولَئِكُمْ

2373	<i>vn.</i> interpretation	تَأْوِيلًا		خُذُوا
	Ruku'	8	v: 9	رَكْوعٌ
2374	they claim / assert	يَزْعُمُونَ	(ز ع م)	حِذْرٌ
2375	they go / resort together for judgment	يَتَحَاكُمُوا		أَنْفِرُوا
2376	aversion, to turn away	صُدُودًا		ثُباتٌ
2377	they swear	يَحْلِفُونَ		يُطَئِّنَّ
2378	not, (if)	إِنْ		تَبْطِئَةٌ
2379	concord, harmony	تَوْفِيقًا		عَلَيَّ
2380	<i>im.</i> leave (them) alone	أَعْرَضْ		مَوَدَّةٌ
2381	<i>im.</i> admonish	عَظْ		يَالِيَّتِنِي
2382	effective word	قَوْلًا بَلِيجًا		فَوْزٌ
2383	but nay! by Your Lord	فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ		يَشْرُونَ
2384	disputed, disagreed	شَجَرَ		مَا لَكُمْ
2385	dislike, resistance, bar	حَرَجًا		مُسْتَهْضَفِينَ
2386	you decided / decreed	قَضَيْتَ		فَلْدَانٌ
2387	they submit / surrender	يُسَلِّمُوا		أَهْلُها
2388	with entire submission	تَسْلِيمًا		مِنْ لَدُنْكَ
2389	firmly, strongly	تَثْبِيتًا		كَيْدٌ
2390	truthful (people)	صِدِّيقِينَ		
2391	companion	رَفِيقًا		
	Ruku'	10	v: 6	رَكْوعٌ
		9	v: 11	كَفْوًا
		6		خَشْيَةٌ
2392	<i>im. pl.</i> take			
2393	precautionary measures for security			
2394	<i>im. pl.</i> advance, go forth, proceed			
2395	in detachment, separately			
2396	lags behind, tarries behind			
2397	<i>vn.</i> to delay / lag behind			
2398	unto me, upon me			
2399	friendship, love, affection			
2400	Oh! would that I had been			
2401	<i>vn.</i> success, achievement			
2402	they sell / trade			
2403	what ails you, what happened to you			
2404	<i>pp.</i> those who are made feeble / weak / utterly helpless			
2405	children			
2406	its inhabitants			
2407	from Thyself			
2408	strategy, craft			
2409	<i>im. pl.</i> withhold, hold back			
2410	fear			

2411	why not	لَوْلَا	أَشَدَّ
2412	respite, a term, a while	أَجَلٌ	بِاسْ
2413	equivalent to a piece of thread, least	فَتِيلًا	ثَنْكِيلًا
2414	wheresoever	أَيْنَمَا	كِفْلُ
2415	overtakes, finds out	يُدْرِكُ (دَرَكٌ)	تَحِيَّةً
2416	towers, fortresses	بُرُوجٌ	Ruku'
2417	lofty, high, fortified	مُشَيَّدَةً	11
2418	so what ails, so what happened	فَمَالٍ	v: 11
2419	they do not come near to	لَا يَكَادُونَ	8
2420	they understand (vn.: فَقْهُونَ)	يَفْقَهُونَ	رکوع
2421	obedience	طَاعَةً	5th Part
2422	planned at night time	بَيْتٌ	1/2
2423	they plan at night	بَيْتُونَ	نصف جزءٍ: وَالْمُسْخَنَاتُ
2424	they ponder / think deeply	يَتَدَبَّرُونَ	2436
2425	verily they would have found	لَوْجَدُوا	أَرْكَسَ
2426	they propagate / spread	أَذَاعُوا	2437
2427	they elicit / investigate	يَسْتَبْطُونَ	يَصِلُونَ
2428	im. persuade, urge	حَرَضٌ	2438
2429	it may be, perchance	عَسَى	حَصِيرَةً
2430	will restrain / withhold	يَكُفُّ	2439
			سَلْطَةً
			Ruku'
			12
			v: 4
			9
			رکوع
			تَحْرِيرٌ
			رَقْبَةٌ
			دِيَةٌ
			مُسَلَّمَةٌ
			شَهْرَيْنِ (شَهْرٌ)
			مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ
			مُتَعَمِّدًا
			ضَرَبْتُمْ
			marched forth

2448	offered	أَلْقَى	for safety, 2393	أَمْتَعِتُكُمْ
2449	you are not	لَسْتَ	your baggage	مَيْلَةٌ
2450	profits, perishable goods	عَرَضٌ	to attack, swoop	وَاحِدَةٌ
2451	plunders, gains	مَعَانِمٌ	at once, suddenly	مَطَرٌ
2452	equals not	لَا يَسْتَوِي	rain	أَنْ تَضَعُوا
2453	other than those who have a disabling hurt	غَيْرُ أُولَئِي الضررِ	that you lay down	إِطْمَانْتُمْ
<hr/>				
Ruku'	13	v: 5	10	ركوع
2454	caused to die, gave death	ثُوَفَّى	pl. you are undergoing sufferings, hardships	ثَالِمُونَ (ال م)
2455	in what state, in what manner	فِيمَا	pl. you hope	تَرْجُونَ
2456	strategy, devise a plan	حِيلَةٌ	<hr/>	
2457	spacious area	مُرَاغِمًا	Ruku'	ركوع
2458	to get	دَرَكٌ	2475	أَرَأَ
2459	became due / incumbent	وَقَعَ	2476	خَائِنِينَ
<hr/>				
Ruku'	14	v: 4	11	ركوع
2460	pl. you shorten / curtail	تَقْصِرُوا (ق ص ر)	2477	خَصِيمًا
2461	puts in distress	يَفْتَنَ (ف ت ن)	2478	لَا تُجَادِلْ
2462	you were	كُنْتَ	2479	يَخْتَأْلُونَ
2463	let it stand up / stand by	تَقْمِمُ	2480	خَوَانِيًا
2464	arms, weapons	أَسْلِحَةٌ	2481	أَثِيمًا
2465	let it come up	تَأْتِ	2482	يَسْتَخْفُونَ
2466	precautionary measures	حِذْرٌ	2483	بَيْتُونَ

2485	innocent	بَرِيْنَا	2503	friend	خَلِيلًا
2486	carried (burden), accepted blame	اَحْتَمَلَ			
			<i>Ruku'</i>	18 v: 11 15	رَكُوعٌ
2487	fg. resolved, intended	هَمَّتْ	2504	they consult / ask for decree	يَسْتَفْتُونَ
2488	taught	عَلَّمَ	2505	pl. you desire	تَرْغَبُونَ
			2506	husband	بَعْلٌ
			2507	fg. made to be present / swayed	أَحْضِرَتْ
2489	secret conference	نَجْوَى	2508	greed, miserliness, selfishness	الشُّحُّ
2490	opposes, contends	يُشَاقِقُ	2509	pl. you wished/ desired/ coveted	حَرَصْتُمْ
2491	we will make him enter	نُصْلِهِ	2510	pp. hanging, in suspension	مُعَلَّقَةٌ
			2511	you also / too	إِيَّاكُمْ
			2512	praise worthy	حَمِيدًا
			2513	produces, brings forth	يَأْتِي
			<i>Ruku'</i>	19 v: 8 16	رَكُوعٌ
2492	besides that, other than that	مَادُونَ ذَلِكَ	2514	nearer	أَوْلَى
2493	female idols, goddesses	إِنَاثًا	2515	the passion, the lust	الْهَوَى
2494	rebellious	مَرِيدًا	2516	pl. you lapse / incline	تَلُوُّ
2495	they will cut (slit)	يُرِيْكُنَ	2517	they increased / exceeded	ازْدَادُوا
2496	ears (sr.: أَذْنُنَ)	أَذَانٌ	2518	they engage in talk	يَخُوضُوا
2497	pl. cattle (sr.: نَعْمَ)	أَنْعَامٌ	2519	conversation, talk (pl.: أَحَادِيثٌ)	حَدِيثٌ
2498	deception, beguile, vain desires	غُرُورًا	2520	they wait and watch	يَتَرَبَّصُونَ
2499	escape, refuge	مَحِيْصًا			
2500	more true	أَصْدَقُ			
2501	words, speech	قِيَالًا			
2502	little bit, least	نَقِيرًا			

٥٥٤ ارباع خبراء والمحضات

5th Part 3/4

2521	we overcome / protect	نَسْتَحْوِذُ	عَفُونَا
2522	we defend / guard you	نَمْنَعُكُمْ (م ن ع)	لَا تَعْدُوا
Ruku'	20	v: 7	رکوع
2523	languidly, lazily, reluctantly	كُسَالٍ	
2524	those who sway / waver	مُذَبِّذِينَ	شَبَّهَ (ش ب ٥)
2525	authority, warrant, proof	سُلْطَانٌ	مُؤْتَوْنَ
2526	clear proof, manifest authority	سُلْطَانًا مُّيَنًا	زَبُورٌ
2527	the rank	الدَّرْكُ	قَصَصْنَا (ق ص ص)
2528	lowest, deep	أَسْفَلُ	تَكْلِيمًا
2529	made pure / sincere	أَخْلَصُوا	مِبَشَّرِينَ
2530	what will (he) do? / gain?	مَا يَفْعَلُ	مُنْذِرِينَ
(Note: A verb has different meanings depending upon the context. To acquaint the readers with different meanings, we have repeated the words in this Lughah.)			
Part:6 جُزءٌ : لَائِحَةُ الْمُلْكِ			
2531	to say loudly, to shout	جَهْرٌ	يَسِيرًا
2532	powerful	قَدِيرًا	لَا تَغْلُبُوا
2533	truly, in truth	حَقًا	كَلْمَةً
Ruku'	21	v: 11	رکوع
2534	manifestly, plainly, openly	جَهْرَةً	الْقَلْقَلَةُ
2535	storm of lightening, thunderbolt	صَاعِقةً	ثَلَاثَةٌ
2536	we forgave / pardoned		اَنْتَهُوا
2537	ni. pl. transgress not, violate not the limit, do not exceed		
2538	to crucify		
2539	pv. made doubtful / dubious		
2540	ap. those who give or pay		
Ruku'	22	v: 10	رکوع
2541	Book of Psalms		
	of Prophet David		
2542	we mentioned / narrated		
2543	vn. to speak		
2544	ap. those who give good news or glad tidings		
2545	ap. warners		
2546	argument, plea		
2547	road, way		
2548	easy		
2549	ni. pl. don't exaggerate / exceed		
2550	word		
2551	conveyed, bestowed, cast		
2552	three		
2553	im. pl. cease, desist		

<i>Ruku'</i>	23	v: 9	3	ركوع	لَا تُحِلُّوا
2554	he will not	(نَكِفَ)	لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ	disdain, will not feel too proud to	profane
2555	vn. to disdain,		إِسْتَنْكَافٌ	to regard with contempt	شَعَائِرُ
2556	proof, argument		بُرْهَانٌ		الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ
2557	they ask for a legal decision, they seek a decree		يُسْتَفْتَنُونَ		الْهَدْيُ
2558	two-third, 2/3 (sr.: one-third or 1/3:		ثُلُثٌ	ثُلُثَانٍ	قَلَائِدٌ
					اَمِينٌ
<i>Ruku'</i>	24	v:6	4	ركوع	intending to go
2559	obligations, undertakings, covenants (sr.:		عُقُودٌ	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ	the sacred house, the inviolable house, (Ka'bah)
2560	beast		بَهِيمَةٌ	حَلَّتُمْ	you put off Ihram, you went out of sacred territory
2561	cattle		أَنْعَامٌ	اَصْطَادُوا	im. pl. you may hunt
2562	unlawful, forbidden		غَيْرُ مُحِلٍّ	اَصْطَادٌ (صِيَادٌ)	let (it) not provoke you
2563	hunting		صَيْدٌ	لَا يَجْرِي مَنَّكُمْ	شَنَآنٌ
2564	be in the state of pilgrimage (Hajj or Umrah) under Ihraam. In this state, two unstitched sheets of white cloth are worn by male pilgrims.		حُرُمٌ	تَعَاوَنُوا	عُدُوانٌ
					رَبِيعُ حَنْزَرِهِ: لَأَيُّوبُ اللَّهُ
				6th Part	1/4
2579	dead, carrion				مَيْتَةٌ

2580	blood	دَمٌ		an inclination
2581	flesh, meat	لَحْمٌ		جَوَارِحٌ
2582	swine, pig	خِنْزِيرٌ		مُكَلِّبِينَ
2583	over which a name is invoked, dedicated, consecrated	أَهْلٌ		أَمْسَكْنَ
2584	pp. strangled	مُنْخَنَقَةٌ		مُحْصَنَاتٌ
2585	pp. beaten to death	مَوْقُوذَةٌ		مُتَخَذِّي
2586	pp. dead after falling from height	مُترَدِّيَةٌ		(Actually it was مُتَخَذِّيْنَ, but because it is مُضَافٌ,
2587	killed by goring of horns	نَطِيحَةٌ		the last نِ is dropped.)
2588	the beast, the wild animal	السَّبُعُ		
2589	pl. you purified / cleaned (made lawful by slaughtering in the name of Allah while it is still alive).	ذَكَرْتُمْ		
2590	slaughtered, slit the throat of an animal	ذَبَحٌ		
2591	place of idols, altars	نُصُبٌ		
2592	pl. you try the luck	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا		
2593	divination devices (dices, arrows, etc., to know one's luck or fortune)	أَزْلَامٌ		
2594	despaired, lost all hopes	يَئْسَ		
2595	is driven / forced to	أُضْطُرَ		
2596	extreme hunger	مَحْمَصَةٌ		
2597	one who has	مُتَجَانِفٌ		
2598	those who cause injury, inflict wound			
2599	animals trained for, hunting hounds			
2600	they held / caught			
2601	virtuous / chaste women			
2602	those who take			
2603	you stand / prepare			فَمْتُمْ
2604	both the hands			أَيْدِيْ
2605	pl. elbows			مَرَافِقٌ
2606	pl. heads			رُؤُسُ
2607	feet			أَرْجُلٌ
		(sr.: رِجْلٌ)		
2608	dl. ankles			كَعْبَيْنَ
2609	state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse			جُنَاحًا
2610	privy, toilet			غَائِطٌ
2611	you touched, (did intercourse)			لَامَسْتُمْ

2612	ratified (covenant)	وَاثِقٌ	2630	destroys	يُهْلِكُ		
2613	blazing fire, (hell)	جَحَنَّمُ	2631	we	نَحْنُ		
2614	intended	هَمْ	2632	sons (sr.: ابْنُ)	أَبْنَاءُ		
2615	they stretch out	يَسْطُوا	2633	beloved ones	أَحِبَّاؤُ		
2616	withheld, held back	كَفَّ	2634	so why, why then	فَلِمَ		
Ruku' 2 v: 6 6 رکوع							
2617	twelve	اَثْنَيْ عَشَرَ	2635	mortal, man	بَشَرٌ		
2618	chiefs, wardens	نَقِيبٌ	2636	an interval (between two messengers)	فَرْتَةٌ		
2619	pl. you support (it) with might, you strengthen (it)	عَزَّرْتُمُوا	Ruku' 3 v: 8 7 رکوع				
2620	to breach / break	نَقْضٌ	2637	pv. was not given	لَمْ يُؤْتِ		
2621	you will not cease to	لَا تَرَالُ	2638	holy	مُقدَّسٌ		
2622	you will get information, you will find / discover	تَطَلَّعُ	2639	ni. pl. do not turn back	لَا تَرْتَدُوا		
2623	im. overlook	اَصْفَحْ	2640	pl. you will be overthrown	تَنَقْلِبُوا		
2624	we have stirred up, we have caused	أَغْرَيْنَا	2641	those of exceeding strength	جَبَارِينَ		
2625	nearly, soon	سَوْفَ	2642	dl. two men	رَجُلَانِ		
2626	they do, handiwork	يَصْنَعُونَ	2643	the gate, the door	الْبَابُ		
2627	paths, ways	سُبُّلٌ	2644	never, forever	أَبْدًا		
(sr.: سَبِيلٌ)					مَا دَامُوا		
2628	peace, salvation	سَلَامٌ	2645	till they remain, as long as they remain	اَذْهَبْ		
2629	who has power	مَنْ يَمْلِكُ	2646	im. go	فَاتِلاً		
					هَاهُنَا		
2647	im. dl. fight		2648	here			

لَا أَمْلِكُ	يَدَكَ
نَفْسِيْ	بَاسِطٌ
أَخْيَرُ	تُبُوءَ
أُفْرُقُ	ثَكُونُ
مُحَرَّمَةٌ	طَوَّعَتْ
أَرْبَعِينَ	أَصْبَحَ
سَنَةٌ	بَعَثَ
يَتَهَوَّنَ	غُرَابٌ
لَا تَأْسِ	بَيْحُثُ
Ruku'	رَكْعَ
وَائِلُ	بُوَارِيْ
بَيَا	سَوَّاًة
أَبْيَاءُ	يَأْوِيلَتِي
أَبْنَيْ	أَعْجَزْتُ
(ابْنٌ)	أَكُونَ
قَرَبًا	أُوَارِيْ
قُرْبَانًا	نَادِيْنَ
ثُقْبَلَ	(نَادِمٌ)
بَسَطْتُ	أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ
إِلَيْ	كَائِنَما
2649 I have no control / power	2666 your hand
2650 myself	2667 ap. one who stretches
2651 my brother	2668 you draw on yourself
2652 im. separate	2669 you would be, you will become
2653 pp. forbidden	2670 fg. induced, made pleasant
2654 forty	2671 became
2655 year	2672 sent
2656 they shall wander / roam	2673 raven, (crow)
2657 ni. grieve not, sorrow not	2674 scratches
2658 im. and recite, and convey	2675 hide, conceal
2659 tale, story (news)	2676 corpse, dead body
(pl.: أَبْيَاءُ)	2677 woe unto me
2660 two sons	2678 am I unable / too weak to
(sr.: ابْنٌ)	2679 I become
2661 dl. they offered	2680 I may hide / conceal
2662 sacrifice, offering	2681 ap. those full of regrets, remorseful (sr.: نَادِمٌ)
2663 pv. was accepted	2682 (for) that cause / reason
2664 you stretched	2683 as if
2665 towards me	2684 ap. those committing excesses

6th Part | 1/2 | نصف جزء: لَيُحِبَ اللَّهُ

2685	they wage war	يُحَارِبُونَ (ح ر ب)		2702	priests, rabbis, scholars	أَحْبَارٌ		
2686	they strive / endeavor	يَسْعَوْنَ		2703	eye	عَيْنٌ		
2687	<i>pv.</i> are crucified	يُصَلِّبُونَ		2704	nose	أَنْفٌ		
2688	<i>pv.</i> are cut off	تُقْطَعَ (ق ط ع)		2705	ear	أَذْنٌ		
2689	opposite side, alternate	خِلَافٌ		2706	tooth	سِنٌ		
2690	<i>pv.</i> are expelled, exiled	يُنْفَوْنَ		2707	<i>pl.</i> wounds	جُرُوحٌ		
2691	<i>pl.</i> you get power, you overpower	تَقْدِرُوا		2708	just retribution, law of equality	قِصَاصٌ		
Ruku' 5 v: 8 9 ركوع					2709	expiation, atonement	كَفَارَةٌ	
2692	way of approach, means	وَسِيَّلَةٌ		2710	we caused to follow, we sent (after)	فَقَيْنَا		
2693	<i>mg.</i> thief	سَارِقٌ		2711	footsteps, footprints	أَثَارٌ		
2694	<i>fg.</i> thief	سَارِقَةٌ		2712	watcher	مُهَيَّمِنًا		
2695	deterrent, example	ئَكَالًا		2713	law, Shariat	شِرْعَةٌ		
2696	mouths	أَفْرَاهُ		2714	traced-out way, course of action	مِنْهَا جَأَ		
(sr.: فُوهٌ)					2715	good works, virtues	خَيْرَاتٌ	
2697	eager listeners	سَمَّاعُونَ		Ruku' 7 v: 7 11 ركوع				
2698	others	الْخَرَبِينَ		2716	turns (for friendship)	يَتَوَلَّ		
2699	those who swallow greedily	أَكَالُونَ (ا ك ل)		2717	change, turn (of fortune)	دَائِرَةٌ		
2700	forbidden things, illicit	سُحْتٌ		2718	they took oath, they swore	أَقْسَمُوا		
2701	they seek judgment	يُحَكِّمُونَ		2719	forcible, solemn	جَهْدٌ		
Ruku' 6 v: 9 10 ركوع					2720	their oaths	أَيْمَانَهُمْ	

6th Part

3/4

ثلاثة ارباع جزء: لايحب الله

2721	becomes renegade, will turn back	يَرْتَدُ
2722	humble, lowly	أَذْلَهُ
2723	stern, mighty	أَعِزَّةٌ
2724	blame, reproach, censure	لَوْمَةٌ
2725	ap. one who censures / blames	لَائِمٌ
2726	party, group (pl.: أَحْزَابٌ)	حِزْبٌ

Ruku'	8	v: 6	12	ركوع
2727	play, sport	لَعِبًا		
2728	you call / proclaim	نَادِيْتُمْ		
2729	you find fault, you disapprove	تَقْرِيمُونَ		
2730	shall I inform you (ن ب) ؟	هَلْ أُبَيْكُمْ		
2731	retribution, recompense	مُثُوبَةٌ		
2732	pl. monkeys, apes (sr.: قِرْدٌ)	قِرَدَةٌ		

2733	pl. pigs, swines	خَنَازِيرٌ
2734	worse in rank	شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا
2735	most strayed one, further astray	أَضَلُّ
2736	why not	لَوْلَا

2737	rabbis, men of God	رَبَّانِيُّونَ		
2738	priests, scholars	أَحْبَارُ		
2739	pp. are fettered, tied up	مَغْلُولَةٌ		
2740	fg. pv. is shackled / tied up	غُلَّتْ		
2741	dl. wide spread, stretched out	مَبْسُوطَةٌ طَنَانٌ		
2742	we have cast / placed	أَلْقَيْنَا		
2743	they lighted / kindled fire	أَوْقَدُوا		
2744	war, battle	حَرْبٌ		
2745	extinguished	أَطْفَأَ		
2746	we effaced / remitted / expiated	كَفَرْنَا		
2747	moderate, on right course	مُقْتَصِدَةٌ		
2748	evil, vile	سَاءَ		
Ruku'	9	v: 10	13	ركوع
2749	will protect	يَعْصِمُ		
	(vn.: عَصْمَةٌ)			
2750	you are not	لَسْتُمْ		
2751	you establish / stand fast by	تُقْيِمُوا		
2752	ni. pl. grieve / sorrow not	لَا تَأْسِ		
2753	they became Jews	هَادُوا		
2754	Sabians	صَابِئُونَ		
2755	desired not	لَا تَهْوَى		

2756	they thought / counted on	حَسِبُوا	2775	you will surely find	لَتَجِدُنَّ		
2757	they became blind	عَمُوا	2776	affection	مَوَدَّةٌ		
2758	they became deaf	صَمُوا	2777	priests, those devoted to learning	قِسْيِيسِينَ		
2759	the third of three	ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ	2778	monks, those who have renounced the world	رُهْبَانًا		
2760	truthful / saintly woman	صِدِّيقَةٌ					
2761	dl. they used to eat	كَانَا يَأْكُلُانَ					
2762	im. see, look	أُنْظِرُ					
2763	pv. they are turned away / deluded away from the truth	يُوْفَكُونَ					
Ruku' 10 v: 11 14 رکوع							
2764	pv. were cursed	لُعْنَ	2779	they heard / listened	سَمِعُوا		
2765	by the tongue	عَلَى لِسَانٍ	2780	their eyes	أَعْيُنُهُمْ		
2766	they rebelled / disobeyed	عَصَوْا	2781	fg. overflows	تَفِيْضٌ (فِي ضِ)		
2767	they transgress / exceed the limit	يَعْتَدُونَ	2781a	tears	دَمْعٌ		
2768	vn. to transgress, to exceed the limit	اعْتَدَاءٌ	2782	rewarded	أَثَابَ		
2769	they do not forbid / restrain one another	لَا يَتَاهُونَ	Ruku' 11 v: 9 1 رکوع				
2770	surely evil, surely bad	لَبَئِسَ	2783	ni. pl. forbid not, do not make unlawful	لَا تُحَرِّمُوا		
2771	you (will) see	تَرَى	2784	pl. good, pure	طَيِّبَاتٌ		
2772	they make friends, they ally	يَتَوَلَّونَ	2785	vain, void	لَغُوٌ		
2773	sent on before, sent forward	قَدَّمَتْ	2786	oaths	أَيْمَانٌ		
2774	condemned, incensed	سَخِطٌ	2787	you made a knot, you made binding	عَقْدَتُمْ		
			2788	vn. to feed (others)	إِطْعَامٌ		
			2789	average, more or less the same	أَوْسَطٌ		

﴿ جُزءٌ : وَ إِذَا سَمِعُوا ﴾

سَمِعُوا

أَعْيُنُهُمْ

تَفِيْضٌ (فِي ضِ)

دَمْعٌ

أَثَابَ

لَا تُحَرِّمُوا

do not make unlawful

طَيِّبَاتٌ

لَغُوٌ

أَيْمَانٌ

عَقْدَتُمْ

إِطْعَامٌ

أَوْسَطٌ

2790	you have sworn	حَلَفْتُمْ	2808	fg. she-camel with split ears	بَحِيرَةٌ							
2791	idols, altars	أَنْصَابٌ		set free in honor of some idol-gods								
2792	infamy, abomination, loathsome	رِجْسٌ	2809	fg. she-camel set free in honor of idol-gods	سَائِيَةٌ							
2793	will cast, put	يُوْقِعُ	2810	fg. she-camel which gives birth to two females and freed in the name of idol-gods.	وَصِيلَةٌ							
2794	what? will you? (interrogative)	هَلْ	2811	stallion camel	حَامٌ							
2795	those who abstain from, desist	مُنْتَهُونَ		freed from work								
2796	im. you turned away	تَوَلَّتُمْ	2812	enough for us	حَسْبُنَا							
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>12</td><td>v: 7</td><td>2</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	12	v: 7	2	ركوع			
Ruku'	12	v: 7	2	ركوع								
2797	hunting	صَيْدٌ	2813	we found	وَجَدْنَا							
2798	to reach, to take, to grasp	تَنَالُ	2814	mg. two	اثْنَانٌ							
2799	spears, weapons	رِمَاحٌ	2815	you detain / stop / withhold	تَحْبِسُونَ							
2800	cattle (domestic) animals	نَعْمَ	2816	you doubted	إِرْتَبَتْمُ							
2801	two (persons) known for justice	ذَوَاعْدُلٌ	2817	sinful people, sinners	الْمُنِمِينَ							
2802	to be brought to Ka'ba	بَالِغُ الْكَعْبَةِ	2818	ascertained, get known	عُشْرٌ							
2803	evil consequences, penalty	وَبَالٌ	2819	dl. they became entitled	اسْتَحْقَاقًا							
2804	returned, repeated	عَادَ	2820	dl. two (persons) nearest in kin	أَوْلَيَانٌ							
2805	traveler, seafarer	سَيَارَةٌ	2821	more likely, more suitable	أَدْنِي							
2806	hunting on land	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ	2822	pv. will be refuted	ثُرَدٌ							
2807	the sacred / inviolable house	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ	<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>14</td><td>v: 8</td><td>4</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	14	v: 8	4	ركوع
Ruku'	14	v: 8	4	ركوع								
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>13</td><td>v: 7</td><td>3</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	13	v: 7	3	ركوع			
Ruku'	13	v: 7	3	ركوع								
2823	what, how		2823	what, how	مَاذَا							
2824	pv. you were replied,		2824	pv. you were replied, the response you received	أَجْبَتْمُ							
			2825	cradle	مَهْدٌ							

2826	maturity	كَهْلًا	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
2827	clay	طِينٌ	تَمْرُونَ
2828	the likeness of	كَهْيَةٌ	مُعْرِضِينَ
2829	you breath into	تَنْفُخُ	سَوْفَ
2830	you heal	تُبْرِئُ	أَنْبَاءُ
2831	born blind, blind since birth	أَكْمَةٌ	قَرْنُ
2832	leper, leprosy patient	أَبْرَصٌ	مَكَّنَا
2833	I restrained	كَفَتُ	مَكَنْ
2834	table spread with food	مَائِدَةٌ	مِدْرَارًا

7th Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ الْجُمَرَاءِ وَإِذَا سَمِعُواْ
----------	-----	--

Ruku'	15	v: 7	5	رَكْوعٌ
2835	I did not speak / say	مَاقْلُتُ		
2836	while I dwelt, so long as I stayed	مَادْمُتُ		
2837	observer, watcher	رَقِيبٌ		
2838	triumph, achievement	فَوْزٌ		
Ruku'	16	v: 5	6	رَكْوعٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامُ } The Cattle Surah 6: Al-An'aam

2839	they hold (others as) equal, they ascribe rivals	يَعْدِلُونَ	لَبَسْنَا
2840	fixed term, appointed time		
2841	you doubt		
2842	ap. those who turn away		
2843	soon, in time		
2844	tidings, news		
2845	time, age, era, generation		
2846	we had established, we gave place		
2847	established, placed		
2848	rain in abundance		
2849	streams, rivers		
2850	sins		
2851	we raised		
2852	parchment, paper		
2853	touched, felt		
2854	angel		
	(pl.: مَلَائِكَةٌ)		
2855	we have confused / obscured / confounded		
2856	they confuse (themselves), they obscure		
2857	surrounded, overwhelmed		
2858	they scoffed		

2859	scoffed, mocked	سَخِرَ		make believe	لَمْ تَكُنْ
Ruku'	1	v: 10	7	ركوع	فِتْنَتُهُمْ
2860	im. pl. travel, go about	سَيِّرُوا		will not be	وَاللَّهُ
2861	end, consequence	عَاقِبَةٌ		their excuse / contention	مَا كَنَّا
2862	ap. rejecters, beliers	مُكَذِّبِينَ		By Allah (oath of Allah)	يَسْتَمِعُ
2863	unto whom, whose	لِمَنْ		we were not	أَكَنَّهُ
2864	dwelt, rested	سَكَنَ		listens	فَقْهَةٌ
2865	ap. originator, maker	فَاطِرٌ		veils, (covers)	وَقْرًا
2866	feeds	يُطْعِمُ		to understand	يُجَادِلُونَ
2867	pv. is not fed	لَا يُطْعِمُ		heaviness, deafness	أَسَاطِيرٍ
2868	pv. I am commanded / ordered	أُمُرْتُ		they argue / dispute	أُولَئِنَّ
2869	pv. is averted / spared	يُصْرَفُ		fables, tales, stories	يَنْهَوْنَ
2870	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ		old peoples, ancients	يَشُونَ
2871	ap. reliever, remover	كَاشِفٌ		they forbid / prohibit (others)	وَقُفُوا
2872	omnipotent, irresistibly supreme	قَاهِرٌ		they avoid / keep off (themselves)	يَا لَيْتَنَا
2873	over, above	فَوْقَ		pv. they are made to stand	ثُرَدُ
2874	what thing	أَيْ		may it be that we!, would that we!	
Ruku'	2	v: 10	8	returned / sent back	
2875	invented, fabricated	افْتَرَى		pv. we are to be	
2876	where	أَيْنَ		we would be	لَكُونَ
2877	im. you assert /	تَرْعَمُونَ		became clear, manifest, (present tense: يَبْدُو)	بَدَا
				they surely would revert, they will commit the same	لَعَادُوا

2897	pp. those who will be raised again	مَبْعُوثُينَ		يَطِيرُ
2898	is it not	أَيْسَ		جَنَاحٍ
		رَكْوعٌ		أُمّ
		Ruku'	3	v: 10
2899	the hour of final judgment	سَاعَةٌ	(sr.: أُمّة)	مَنْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ
2900	suddenly	بَعْتَةٌ		وَلَا
2901	alas for us! woe unto us!	يَا حَسْرَتَنَا		إِيَاهُ
2902	we committed mistakes	فَرَّطْنَا		يَكْسِفُ
2903	they bear	يَحْمِلُونَ		يَتَضَرَّعُونَ
2904	burdens (sr.: وَزْرٌ)	أَوْزَارٌ		لَوْلَا
2905	pl. backs	ظُهُورٌ		بِأَسْنَا
2906	which they bear	مَائِزِرُونَ		زِينَ
2907	sport, pastime	لَهُوَ		نَسُوا
2908	they flout / deny	يَجْحَدُونَ		مَا ذُكِرُوا
2909	hard, grievous	كَبِيرٌ		فَرِحُوا
2910	you are able to, you could	إِسْتَطَعْتُمْ		مُبْلِسُونَ
2911	you seek	تَبَغْفِي		قُطْعَ
2912	tunnel	نَفَقًا		دَابِرٌ
2913	ladder	سُلْمًا		يَصْدِفُونَ
		نَصْفٌ جُزْءٌ: وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا		خَزَآئِنُ اللَّهِ
		7th Part	1/2	
2914	animal	دَآبَةٌ		
2915	flying creature	طَائِرٌ		
2916	flies			
2917	its two wings			
2918	peoples, nations, communities (sr.: أُمَّةٌ)			
2919	whom Allah wills / wishes			
2920	him only, unto him alone			
2921	removes, relieves			
		Ruku'	4	v: 11
				رَكْوعٌ
2922	they might become humble			
2923	why not			
2924	our disaster, our misfortune			
2925	pv. made fair, made alluring			
2926	they forgot			
2927	pv. what they were reminded			
2928	they rejoiced			
2929	those in despair, dumb founded			
2930	was cut off			
2931	roots, remnants, last parts			
2932	they turn away / aside			
2933	treasures of Allah			

2934	I don't know / have no knowledge	لَا أَعْلَمُ		judges	مِفْتَاحٌ					
2935	unseen	غَيْبٌ		2952 key	مِفَاتِحٌ					
2936	I do not say	لَا أَقُولُ		2953 pl. keys	مَافَاتِحٌ					
2937	are (they) equal?	هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْ		2954 does not fall / drop	مَا تَسْقُطُ					
2938	blind	أَعْمَى		2955 leaf, paper money	وَرْقَةٌ					
2939	one who sees	بَصِيرٌ		2956 wet, fresh	رَطْبٌ					
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>5</td><td>v: 9</td><td>11</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	5	v: 9	11	ركوع	
Ruku'	5	v: 9	11	ركوع						
2940	im. warn	أَنذِرْ		2957 dry (sear)	يَابِسٌ					
2941	im. do not repel / drive away	لَا تَطْرُدْ		2958 you gained / committed	جَرَحْتُمْ					
2942	morning	غَدْوَةٌ		<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>7</td><td>v: 5</td><td>13</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>		Ruku'	7	v: 5	13	ركوع
Ruku'	7	v: 5	13	ركوع						
2943	evening	عَشِيْ		2959 guardian, caretaker	حَفَظَةٌ					
2944	his countenance / face	وَجْهُهُ		2960 they do not neglect / overlook	لَا يُغْرِّطُونَ					
2945	not on you, you are not accountable / answerable	مَاعَلِيْكَ		2961 more swift, quicker	أَسْرَعُ					
2946	we tried / tested	فَتَنَّا		2962 humbly, in humility	تَضَرَّعًا					
2947	become clear / manifest / plain	تَسْتَبِيْنَ		2963 secretly	خُفْيَةً					
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>6</td><td>v: 5</td><td>12</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	6	v: 5	12	ركوع	
Ruku'	6	v: 5	12	ركوع						
2948	pv. I am forbidden	نُهِيْتُ		2964 affliction, distress, pain	كَرْبٌ					
2949	you hasten / are impatient	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ		2965 covers, confounds	يَلْبِسُ					
2950	no judgment, no decision	إِنِّي لَحُكْمٌ		2966 faction	شَرِيْعًا					
2951	best of deciders /	خَيْرُ الْفَاصِلِيْنَ		2967 will make you taste	يُذَاقُ					
				2968 I am not	لَسْتُ					
				2969 they plunge into discussion, meddle, wrangle	يَخُوضُونَ					
				2970 if, whenever	إِمَّا					

2971	cause you to forget	يُسِيَّكَ	2989	companions, friends	أَصْحَابَ
2972	ni. do not sit	لَا تَقْعُدْ	2990	im. come to us	أَتَتْنَا
2973	after remembrance / recollection	بَعْدَ الذِّكْرِ	2991	be	كُنْ
2974	im. forsake, leave	ذَرْ	2992	so it becomes / shall become	فَيَكُونُ
2975	fg. beguiled, deceived	غَرَّتْ	ثلاثة اربع جزء : وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا		
2976	pv. may get caught / destroyed	أَنْ تُبْسَلَ	2993	pv. be blown	يُنْفَخُ
2977	intercessor	شَفِيعٌ	2994	trumpet (of resurrection)	صُورٌ
2978	fg. compensate, offer ransom / equal amount	تَعْدِلْ	2995	name of the father of Prophet Ibrahim ﷺ	اَزَرَ
2979	full of every compensation, reparation	كُلَّ عَدْلٍ	2996	idols	أَصْنَامًا
2980	pv. be given to ruin / perdition	أُبْسِلُوا	2997	I see thee	أَرَاكَ
2981	drink	شَرَابٌ	2998	we show	نُرِيْ
2982	boiling water	حَمِيمٌ	2999	kingdom, governance, dominion	مَلَكُوتَ
2983	painful	أَلِيمٌ	3000	covered, overshadowed	جَنَّ
Ruku'					رَا
2984	shall we call upon / invoke	أَنْدُعُوا	3001	saw	كَوْكَباً
2985	pv. we may be turned back	نُرَدْ	3002	star	أَفَلَ
2986	heels	أَعْقَابٌ	3003	set	الْفِلَينَ
2987	beguiled / fooled him	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ	3004	ap. things that set or go down	قَمَرٌ
2988	bewildered, perplexed	حَيْرَانٌ	3005	mg. moon	بَازِغًا
			3006	uprising, rising (in splendour)	شَمْسٌ
			3007	fg. sun	

3008	I turned (my face), I have set (my face)	وَجَهْتُ	3025	<i>pl.</i> agonies	غَمَرَاتٌ							
3009	upright	حَيْفَا	3026	<i>ap.</i> those who stretch / spread	بَاسِطُوا							
3010	<i>dl.</i> two factions / parties	فَرِيقَيْنِ	3027	disgrace, torment	هُونٌ							
3011	more right, more worthy	أَحَقُّ	3028	you have come to us	جَئْتُمُونَا							
3012	safety, security	أَمْنٌ	3029	alone, single	فُرَادَى							
3013	did not obscure/ mix/ confound	لَمْ يَلْبِسُوا	3030	first time	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً							
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>9</td><td>v: 13</td><td>15</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	9	v: 13	15	ركوع			
Ruku'	9	v: 13	15	ركوع								
3014	they associated / set up partners	أَشْرَكُوا	3031	we bestowed / granted	خَوَّلَنا							
3015	we entrusted	وَكَلَّا	3032	you claimed / asserted	زَعَمْتُمْ (زَعَمْتُ)							
3016	<i>im.</i> follow	أَفْتَدِه	<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>11</td><td>v: 4</td><td>17</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	11	v: 4	17	ركوع
Ruku'	11	v: 4	17	ركوع								
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>10</td><td>v: 8</td><td>16</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	10	v: 8	16	ركوع			
Ruku'	10	v: 8	16	ركوع								
3017	they did not attach proper value or esteem, they estimated	مَاقِدَّرُوا	3033	<i>ap.</i> one who splits / cleaves	فَالِقُ							
3018	parchments, papers	قَرَاطِيسٌ	3034	date-stone, fruit kernel	النَّوْيِ							
3019	vain discourse, idle talk	خَوْضٌ	3035	<i>pl.</i> daybreak, dawn	إِصْبَاحٌ							
3020	<i>ap.</i> that which confirms	مُصَدَّقٌ	3036	stillness, rest, repose	سَكَنًا							
3021	before it	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	3037	reckoning, computing time	حُسْبَانًا							
3022	you warn	ثُنْذِرٌ	3038	measure, disposition	تَقْدِيرٌ							
3023	mother of villages, Makkah	أُمُّ الْقُرَى	3039	stars	نُجُومٌ							
3024	around	حَوْلٌ	(sr.: نَجْمٌ)									
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>11</td><td>v: 4</td><td>17</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	11	v: 4	17	ركوع			
Ruku'	11	v: 4	17	ركوع								
3040	produced, brought into being	أَنْشَأَ	3041	habitation, time limit	مُسْتَقْرٌ							

3042	repository, resting place (after death)	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ		3060	daughters	بَنَاتٌ
3043	vegetation	بَاتٌ		3061	highly / sublimely exalted	عَالِيٌّ
3044	green stock	خَضِرًا		3062	about what	عَمَّا
3045	grain, corn <i>(pl.: حُبُوبٌ)</i>	حَجَّا		3063	they attribute / ascribe (و ص ف)	يَصْفُونَ
3046	thick clustered, closely growing	مُتَرَاكِبًا		3064	Originator	بَدِيعٌ
3047	date-palm	نَخْلٌ		3065	how	أَتَى
3048	spathe, sheaths, pollen	طَلْعٌ		3066	has no, there is no	لَمْ تَكُنْ
3049	bunches, clusters	قُنْوَانٌ		3067	consort, spouse	صَاحِبَةٌ
3050	pendant, hanging low and near	دَانِيَةٌ		3068	that is, such is	ذَلِكُمْ
3051	grapes	أَعْنَابٌ		3069	caretaker, guardian	وَكِيلٌ
3051a	olives (sr. زَيْتُونَةٌ)	زَيْتُونٌ		3070	cannot comprehend / grasp	لَا تُنْدِرُكُ
3052	pomegranate	رُمَانٌ		3071	<i>vn.</i> to comprehend / grasp	إِدْرَاكٌ
3053	alike, similar	مُشْتَبِهًا		3072	<i>pl.</i> vision, sight	أَبْصَارٌ
3054	fruits	ثَمَرٌ		3073	subtle	لَطِيفٌ
3055	bore fruits, came to fruition	أَثْمَرٌ		3074	you have studied	دَرَسْتَ
3056	its ripening	يَنْعِهٌ		3075	<i>im.</i> turn away, turn back	أَعْرَضْ
3057	ripen, to ripe	يَنْعِ		3076	<i>ni. pl.</i> revile not, do not abuse	لَا تَسْبُوا
3058	they invented / ascribed	خَرَقُوا		3077	what will make you realise	مَا يُشَعِّرُكُمْ
3059	sons	بَنِينَ		3078	we will overturn / turn aside	لُقْلُبٌ

Ruku'	12	v: 6	18	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

3079	hearts	أَفْيَدَةُ	3098	justice, justly	عَدْلًا
3080	first time	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةً	3099	ap. one who changes	مُبَدِّلٌ
3081	contumacy, trespass	طُغْيَانٌ	3100	they guess / conjure	يَخْرُصُونَ
3082	they are wandering	يَعْمَهُونَ	3101	pv. was mentioned / pronounced	ذُكِرَ
<i>Ruku'</i>		13	v: 10	19	ركوع
«Part:8 جُزءٌ : وَلَوْاْنَا»					
3102	explained fully / in detail		3103	they inspire / whisper unto	فَصَلَّ
					يُوْحُونَ

3083	before, face to face	قُبْلًا	<i>Ruku'</i>	14	v: 11	1	ركوع
3084	they ignore / are ignorant	يَجْهَلُونَ	3104	walks			يَمْشِي
3085	enemy (pl.: أَعْدَاءُ)	أَعْدُوا	3105	great ones, leaders			أَكَابِرٌ
3086	gilded, flowery	زُخْرُفٌ	3106	wicked ones / evil doers of that (place)			مُجْرِمِيهَا
3087	delusion, deception, guile	غُرُورًا	3107	pv. we are given			لُوتْيٌ
3088	pl. leave	ذَرْ	3108	knows better			أَعْلَمُ
3089	incline	تَصْفِي	3109	humiliation, abasement			صَفَارٌ
3090	they earn / do	يَقْتَرِفُوا	3110	expands, opens			يَسْرَحُ
3091	ap. earners	مُقْتَرِفُونَ	3111	bosom, breast			صَدْرٌ
3092	I seek, I desire	أَبْتَغَى	3112	narrow, close			ضَيْقًا
3093	judge	حَكَمًا	3113	strait, constricted			حَرَجًا
3094	fully explained, in detail	مُفَصَّلًا	3114	as if			كَائِنًا
3095	perfected, fulfilled	تَمَّتْ	3115	ascends, climbs			يَصَعُّدُ
3096	word	كَلْمَةٌ	3116	ignominy, abomination			رَجْسٌ
3097	truly, in truth	صِدْقًا	3117	abode / home of peace			دَارُ السَّلَامِ

3118	O! assembly	يَامَعْشَرَ	3137	foolishly	سَفَهًا
3119	made use, enjoyed	إِسْتَمْتَعَ		Ruku' 16 v: 11 3	ركوع
3120	we reached / arrived	بَلَغْنَا			
3121	you appointed	أَجَّلْتَ			
3122	abode, home, dwelling place	مُشْوِى	3138	trellises, plants supported by a structure of light bars	مَعْرُوشَاتٌ
			3139	harvesting	حَصَادٌ
			3140	cattle used for loading, burden,	حَمُولَةٌ
			3141	small cattle (like goats, sheep etc.)	فَرْشَانٌ
			3142	eight	ثَمَانِيَةٌ
			3143	pairs	أَزْوَاجٌ
			3144	sheep	ضَانٌ
			3145	goats	مَعْزٌ
			3146	dl. two males	ذَكَرَيْنِ
			3147	dl. two females	أُنْثَيَيْنِ
			3148	contained	اِشْتَمَلَتْ
			3149	wombs	أَرْحَامٌ
			3150	camel, camels	إِبَلٌ
				Ruku' 17 v: 4 4	ركوع
			3151	I don't find	لَا أَجِدُ
			3152	pp. forbidden, prohibited	مُحرَّمًا

8th Part 1/4 ربع حِزْرَاء: وَلَوْلَاتَا

3153	<i>ap. on an eater</i>	عَلَى طَاعِمٍ	كَيْلٌ
3154	blood	دَمًا	مِيزَانٌ
3155	<i>pp. poured forth, running</i>	مَسْفُوحًا	قِسْطٌ
3156	animals with claws, undivided hoof	ذِي ظُفُرٍ	Ruku' 19 v: 4 6 رکوع
3157	sheep, goats	غَنَمٌ	أَن تَقُولُوا
3158	<i>pl. tallow, fat</i>	شُحُومٌ	دِرَاسَةً
3159	entrails	حَوَابِيَا	أَهْدَى
3160	mixed up	اْخْتَلَطَ	أَظْلَمُ
3161	bone	عَظْمٌ	صَدَفٌ
3162	extensive, all embracing	وَاسِعَةٌ	يَصْدِفُونَ
3163	<i>pl. you lie / guess</i>	تَخْرُصُونَ	لَسْتَ
3164	final argument, which reaches home	الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ	حَسَنَةٌ
3165	bring forward	هَلْمٌ	عَشْرُ أَمْثَالٍ
Ruku' 18 v: 6 5 رکوع			
3166	poverty, penury	إِمْلَاقٌ	دِينَا قِيمَا
3167	them also	إِيَاهُمْ	لُسْكٌ
3168	that what is apparent / open	مَاظَهَرٌ	مَحْيَايِ
3169	what is concealed / secret / hidden	مَابَطَنٌ	مَمَاتِيٌّ
3170	maturity, (age of) full strength	أَشْدَدٌ	لَا تَنْدِرُ
3171	<i>im. pl. give full, fulfil</i>	أَوْفُوا	وَازِرَةٌ
Ruku' 19 v: 4 6 رکوع			
3172	weight, balance		وَزْرٌ
3173	justice, equity		
3174	lest you (should) say		
3175	<i>vn. teachings,</i> <i>assiduous study</i>		
3176	better guided		
3177	greater wrong doer		
3178	turned away, kept off, shunned		
3179	they turn away from / keep off / shun		
3180	you are not		
3181	good deed		
3182	ten-fold, ten like thereof		
3183	most right religion		
3184	sacrifice, rites		
3185	my life		
3186	my death		
3187	will not bear		
3188	bearer of burden		
3189	burden		

3190	returning place	مَرْجُعٌ	3204	<i>im.</i> respite, reprieve	أَنْظِرْ
3191	successors, viceroys, vicegerents	خَلَائِفَ	3205	<i>pv.</i> they will be raised (from the dead)	يُعْشُونَ
3192	swift in punishment / retribution / prosecution	سَرِيعُ الْعِقَابِ	3206	<i>pp.</i> those given respite, those who are given reprieve	مُنْظَرِينَ
Ruku'	20	v: 11	7	ركوع	

8th Part	1/2	نصف جُزءٍ: وَلَوْاَنَا
----------	-----	------------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ }

The Heights
Surah 7: Al-A'raaf

3193	let there be no	لَا يَكُنْ	3209	right hands	أَيْمَانُ
3194	our scourge / wrath	بَأْسُنَا	3210	left hands	شَمَائِيلٌ
3195	straitness, heaviness	حَرَجٌ	3211	you will not find	لَا تَجِدُ
3196	at night	بَيَّاتًا	3212	<i>pp.</i> one who is degraded / abject	مَذْهُومًا
3197	<i>ap.</i> those taking rest at noon	قَاتِلُونَ	3213	<i>pp.</i> one who is driven away / banished	مَدْحُورًا
3198	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ	3214	I will fill	أَمْلَأَنَّ
3199	<i>fg.</i> became heavy	ثَقُلْتُ	3215	<i>pv.</i> was hidden	وُرْدِيَ
3200	scales	مَوَازِينُ	3216	those parts of a body which should be covered	سَوَاتُ
3201	<i>fg.</i> became light	خَفَّتْ	3217	swore	قَاسِمٌ
3202	means of livelihood	مَعَايِشٌ	3218	caused (them) to (their) fall	دَلَّيَ
Ruku'	1	v: 10	8	ركوع	
3203	<i>pl.</i> those degraded, meanest	صَاغِرِينَ	3219	<i>fg.</i> became manifest	بَدَأَتْ
			3220	<i>dl.</i> they cover (by heaping)	يَحْصِفَانِ
			3221	leaves	ورَقٌ

<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 15	9	رکوع	
3222	adornment		رِيشًا		غَواشٌ
3223	garment of God-consciousness / righteousness		لِبَاسُ التَّقْوَى		نَزَعْنَا
3224	let (him) not seduce you		لَا يَفْتَنَكُمْ		غَلٌ
3225	pulls off, strips off		يَنْزِعُ		ئُودُوا
3226	his tribe		قَبْيلَهُ		نَادِي
3227	im. pl. set up, establish		أَقِيمُوا		نَعَمْ
3228	every act of worship		كُلُّ مَسْجَدٍ		أَذْنَانْ
3229	pl. you (shall) return		تَعُودُونَ		مُؤَذْنَنْ
<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 6	10	رکوع	
3230	they cannot put off, they can not cause any delay		لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ		عِوَاجًا
3231	they can not advance		لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ		حِجَابٌ
3232	they departed / strayed away		ضَلَّوْا		أَغْرَافٌ
3233	its sister		أُخْتَهَا		سِيمَا
3234	they followed on each another		إِدَارَ كُوَا		يَطْمَعُونَ
<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 8	11	رکوع	
3235	pv. will not be opened		لَا تُفْتَنُ		صُرْفَتْ
3236	passes through, goes through		يَلْجَعُ		تِلْقَاءً
3237	camel		جَمَلٌ		
3238	eye of a needle		سَمْ الْخِيَاطِ		
<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 8	12	رکوع	
3254	did not avail / profit		مَا أَغْنَى		
3255	will not bestow / make it reach		لَا يَنْتَالُ		

3256	<i>im. pl.</i> pour down	أَفِيَضُوا			بَاتٌ
3257	we (will) forget	نَسِي			نَكِدًا
3258	are / is (there) for us?	هَلْ لَنَا			
3259	<i>pv.</i> we are sent back	نُرَدُّ			
			<i>Ruku'</i>	7	v: 5
				14	رَكْوعٌ
3260	six days / periods	سِتَّةَ أَيَّامٍ			
3261	covers	يُغْشِي			
3262	seeks	يَطْلُبُ			
3263	in haste, swiftly	حَيْثِشَا			
3264	<i>pl.</i> made subservient	مُسَخَّرَاتٌ			
3265	blessed	تَبَارَكَ			
3266	humbly, with humility	تَصْرُعًا			
3267	secretly	خُفْيَةً			
3268	hope, longing	طَمَعًا			
3269	winds	رِيَاحٌ			
3270	(heralding) glad-tidings	بُشْرًا			
3271	<i>fg.</i> bore, carried	أَقْلَتْ			
3272	cloud	سَحَابًا			
3273	heavy	ثِقَالًا			
3274	we drive / lead it	سُقْنَاهُ			
3275	dead land	بَلْدٌ مَيِّتٌ			
3276	good land	الْبَلْدُ الطَّيِّبُ			
			<i>Ruku'</i>	8	v: 6
				15	رَكْوعٌ
3277	vegetation				
3278	scanty				
			<i>Ruku'</i>	7	v: 5
				14	رَكْوعٌ
3279	messages				
			(sr.:		
					رسَالَاتٌ
					(رسَالَةٌ)
3280	I give you good advice / counsel (<i>vn.</i> :	أَنْصَحُ			
		نَصِيْحَةٌ			
3281	<i>pl.</i> you wondered	عَجِيْتُمْ			
3282	blind folk, blind people	قَوْمًا عَمِيْنِ			
			<i>Ruku'</i>	8	v: 6
				15	رَكْوعٌ
3283	people of 'Aad (towards whom Prophet Hud ﷺ was sent	عَادٌ			
3284	chiefs, leaders	مَلِأً			
3285	folly, foolishness	سَفَاهَةً			
3286	we deem / think	نَظَنُّ			
3287	<i>ap.</i> advisor, counselor	نَاصِحٌ			
3288	increased	زَادَ			
3289	<i>vn.</i> large growth	بَصْطَةً			
3290	bounties, benefits	الآءُ			
3291	has fallen, has come upon	وَقَعَ			
3292	punishment, filth	رِجْسٌ			
3293	names (sr.:	اسْمٌ			
					أَسْمَاءٌ

3294	<i>pl.</i> you named (vn.: تَسْمِيَةٌ)	سَمَّيْتُمُوا		3311	you promise	تَعِدُ
3295	<i>sr.</i> root	دَأْبٌ		3312	<i>pp.</i> messengers, those who are sent	مُرْسَلِينَ
	Ruku'	9	v: 8	16	رَكْوعٍ	
3296	a nation towards whom Prophet Saleh ﷺ was sent	ثُمُودٌ		3313	earthquake	رَجْفَةٌ
3297	she-camel	نَاقَةٌ		3314	<i>ap. pl.</i> prostrated on the ground	جَاثِمِينَ
3298	<i>fg.</i> eats / may eat	تَأْكُلُ		3315	turned away	تَوَلَّ
3299	gave station / habitation	بَوَأً		3316	<i>pl.</i> you come / commit	تَأْتُونَ
3300	vn. plain and soft (land)	سُهُولٌ		3317	never did before, none had preceded	مَا سَبَقَ
3301	castles, palaces (sr.: قَصْرٌ)	قُصُورٌ		3318	anyone	مِنْ أَحَدٍ
3302	<i>pl.</i> you hew / carve out	تَنْحِتُونَ		3319	people	أُنَاسٌ
3303	mountains (sr.: جَبَلٌ)	جَبَالٌ		3320	they seek to keep pure and clean	يَتَطَهَّرُونَ
3304	dwellings, houses (sr.: بَيْتٌ)	بُيُوتٌ (بَيْتٌ)		3321	those who stayed behind, lagged behind	غَابِرِينَ
3305	<i>ni. pl.</i> do not act wickedly	لَا تَعْشُوا		3322	we rained / showered	أَمْطَرَنَا
3306	<i>pv.</i> were kept weak, reckoned powerless	أُسْتُضْعِفُوا		3323	rain	مَطَرٌ
3307	<i>pp.</i> one who is sent, messenger	مُرْسَلٌ			Ruku'	رَكْوعٍ
3308	they ham-strung / cut the legs	عَفَرُوا		3324	a place where	مَدِينَ
3309	they insolently defied / flouted	عَتَوْا			Prophet Sho'aib ﷺ was sent	
3310	<i>im.</i> bring to us (b)	أَتَنَا (بَ)		3325	<i>ni. pl.</i> don't deprive / withhold	لَا تَبْخَسُوا
				3326	things, goods	أَشْيَاءٌ
				3327	<i>ni. pl.</i> lurk not, squat not	لَا تَنْقُدُوا

3328	pl. you threaten	ثُوْعِدُونَ
3329	pl. you hinder	تَصْدِيْدُونَ
3330	gave (you) increase	كَثَرَ

﴿ Part:9

جُزْءٌ : وَقَالَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ

3331	you shall (have to) return	لَعُودُنَّ
3332	ap. those who hate / detest	كَارِهِينَ
3333	we invented / forged	أَفْرَيْتَنَا
3334	we returned	عَدْنَا
3335	had never dwelt / lived	لَمْ يَعْنُوا
3336	I feel sorrow / lament	أَسِي

Ruku'	11	v: 9	1	ركوع
3337	they grew and multiplied	عَفَوْا		
3338	felt / became secure	أَمِنَ		
3339	ap. those who are sleeping	نَائِمُونَ		
3340	daytime, broad daylight	ضُحَىٰ		
3341	vn. scheme, contrivance, devising	مَكْرُ		

Ruku'	12	v: 6	2	ركوع
3342	approved on condition that, one from whom it is right to (say)	حَقِيقٌ		
3343	threw, cast	أَلْقَى		
3344	serpent	ثُعَبَانٌ		

3345	drew forth, drew out	نَرَعَ
3346	white	بَيْضَاءُ
	Ruku'	13
		v: 9
		3
		ركوع
3347	what	مَاذَا
3348	im. put off (a while), let (him) wait a while	أَرْجَهْ
3349	cities	مَدَائِنٍ
3350	ap. those who collect / summon / call	حَاشِرِينَ (ح ش ر)
3351	magician, wizard, sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ
3352	knowing, well versed	عَلِيِّمٌ
3353	magicians, wizards	سَحَرَةٌ
3354	either, or	إِمَّا
3355	that	أَنْ
3356	you throw	ثُلْقَىٰ
3357	ap. those who throw	مُلْقِيْنَ
3358	im. pl. throw	أَلْقُوا
3359	they enchanted / cast spell	سَحَرُوا
3360	eyes	أَعْيُنٌ
3361	they terrified / struck terror	اسْتَرْهَبُوا
3362	they produced, brought	جَاءُوا
3363	im. throw	أَلْقِ

3364	swallows up	تَلْقَفُ	3381	famine, droughts	سِنِينٌ
3365	they fake / feigned	يَأْكُونُ	3382	dearth, shortness	نَقْصٌ
3366	made (it) vain / vanish	بَطَلَ	3383	this is ours, this is due to us	لَنَا هَذِهِ
3367	<i>pv.</i> were defeated / vanquished, were overcome	غُلُبُوا	3384	they ascribe /blame evil fortune on	يَطِّيرُوا
3368	then and there	هُنَالِكَ	3385	evil fortune	طَائِرٌ
3369	<i>pv.</i> fell down	أَقْعَى	3386	whatever, whatsoever	مَهْمَا
3370	I give you leave / permission	إِذْنُ	3387	<i>pl.</i> locusts	جَرَادٌ
3371	I will (surely) cut off	أُفَطِّعَنَ	3388	<i>pl.</i> vermin, lice	قُمَّلَ
3372	I will (surely) crucify	أُصَلِّبَنَ	3389	<i>pl.</i> frogs	ضَفَادِعٌ
3373	<i>ap.</i> those who go back / return	مُنْقَلِبُونَ	3390	plague, terror, (any calamity)	رَجُزٌ
3374	you take revenge, vengeance	تَنْقِمُ (نَقِمْ)	3391	removed	كَشَفَ
3375	<i>im.</i> pour out	أَفْرَغَ	3392	those who reach	بِالْغُورِ
<hr/>					
Ruku'	14	v: 18	4	ركوع	
3376	you leave (alone)	تَذَرُّ	3394	sea	بَيْمٌ
3377	we will slay	تُقْتَلُ	3395	eastern parts, easts	مَشَارِقٌ
3378	we will spare to live / let live	تُسْتَحْيَ	3396	western parts, wests	مَغَارِبٌ
3379	<i>ap. pl.</i> those having irresistible power	قَاهِرُونَ	3397	we utterly destroyed / annihilated	دَمَرْنَا
3380	<i>pv.</i> we have been oppressed, we were made to suffer	أُوذِيَنَا	3398	they erect / build, 3138	يَعْرِشُونَ
<hr/>					
Ruku'	15	v: 3	5	ركوع	
<hr/>					
9th Part		1/4	ربيع حُجَّة: قَالَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ		
<hr/>					
3399	we brought / led (them) across	جَاؤْنَا			

		Ruku'	17	v:6	7	رکوع
3400	they sit as devotees, given up to (idols)	يَعْكُفُونَ				
3401	pp. one who is going to be destroyed, bound to destruction	مَتَّبِرٌ				
		Ruku'	16	v: 12	6	رکوع
3402	thirty	ثَلَاثِينَ				
3403	appointed time / term	مِيقَاتٍ				
3404	forty	أَرْبَعِينَ				
3405	im. take my place, be my successor or vicegerent	أُخْلَفِنِي				
3406	im. put things right / rectify	أَصْلِحٌ				
3407	im. show me	أَرِنِي				
3408	you can not see Me	لَنْ تَرَانِي				
3409	revealed glory	تَجَلِّي				
3410	crumbled to dust	دَكَّا				
3411	fell down	خَرَّ				
3412	senseless, thunder-struck	صَعِقاً				
3413	woke up, recovered senses	أَفَاقَ				
3414	tablets (sr.: لَوْحٌ)	الْلَوَاحُ				
3415	I will show	أُورِي				
3416	I will cause (them) to turn away	أَصْرِفُ				
3417	righteousness, right conduct	رُشْدٌ				
3418	error, wrong conduct	غَيْشٌ				
		Ruku'	18	v: 4	8	رکوع
3419	ornaments					حُلَيٌّ
3420	body					جَسَداً
3421	lowing sound (of a cow)					خُواَرٌ
3422	pv. fell down after breakage					سُقِطَ
3423	angry					غَضِبَانٌ
3424	grieved, in sorrow					أَسْفَا
3425	dragging					يَجْرُ
3426	son of mother, brother					ابْنَ أُمٍّ
3427	ni. don't make (them to) rejoice					لَا تُشْمِتْ
		Ruku'	18	v: 4	8	رکوع
3428	stilled, abated, appeased					سَكَتَ
3429	writing, inscription					لُسْخَةٌ
3430	they fear / dread					بِرْهَمُونَ
3431	chose					اخْتَارَ
		(vn.:				(اخْتِيَارٌ)
3432	seventy					سَبْعِينَ
3433	me also, (myself)					إِيَّاهِيَ
3434	your trial, trial from you					فِتْنَتَكَ
3435	best of forgivers					خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ
3436	we have been guided					هُدُنَا

3437	I afflict	أُصِيبُ	3456	we have tried	بَلَوْنَا							
3438	I will	أَشَاءُ	3457	succeeded	خَلَفَ							
3439	one who can neither read nor write, unlettered	أُمِّيٌّ	3458	successor	خَلْفٌ							
3440	pp. written down, described	مَكْتُوبًا	3459	they inherited	وَرَثُوا							
3441	relieves (from burden)	يَضْعُ (عَنْ)	3460	they take / clutch	يَأْخُذُونَ							
3442	burden	إِصْرٌ	3461	goods, things	عَرَضٌ							
3443	fetters, shackles, yokes	أَغْلَالٌ	3462	they studied	دَرَسُوا							
3444	honored	عَزَّرٌ	3463	they hold fast / keep	يُمَسْكُونَ							
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>19</td><td>v: 6</td><td>9</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	19	v: 6	9	ركوع			
Ruku'	19	v: 6	9	ركوع								
3445	twelve	اَثْنَانِ عَشَرَ	3464	we raised	نَتَقَنَا							
3446	tribes	أَسْبَاطًا	3465	covering, canopy	ظَلَةً							
3447	gushed forth	اَبْجَسَتْ	3466	going to fall	وَاقِعٌ							
3448	springs (of water)	عَيْنًا	<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>21</td><td>v: 9</td><td>11</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	21	v: 9	11	ركوع
Ruku'	21	v: 9	11	ركوع								
<table border="1"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>20</td><td>v: 5</td><td>10</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>					Ruku'	20	v: 5	10	ركوع			
Ruku'	20	v: 5	10	ركوع								
3449	fishes (sr.: حُوتٌ)	حِيتَانٌ	3467	am I not?	أَلَسْتُ							
3450	visibly, openly	شُرَّعًا	3468	ascribed partners	أَشْرَكَ							
<table border="1"><tr><td>9th Part</td><td>1/2</td><td>نصف جزء: قال المثلث</td></tr></table>					9th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: قال المثلث					
9th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: قال المثلث										
3451	you preach	تَعْظِيْنَ	3469	followers of falsehood	مُبْطَلُونَ							
3452	to justify to be free from guilt	مَعْدِرَةً	3470	sloughed off, passed (them) by	اِنْسَلَخَ							
3453	grievous, severe	بَيْسٍ	3471	followed, overtook	اِتَّبَعَ							
3454	they exceeded the bounds	عَتَوْا	3472	those who went astray	غَاوِيْنَ							
3455	pv. they were prohibited	نُهُوْا	3473	clung, inclined	اَخْلَدَ							
			3474	dog	كَلْبٌ							
			3475	you attack / load	تَحْمِلُ							

3476	pants with (his) tongue, lolls out (his) tongue	يَلْهُثْ	بَعْتَهْ
3477	(rightly) guided one	مُهَتَّدِيٌّ	كَائِنَكَ
3478	we made / created	ذَرَأْنَا	حَفِيْ
3479	more misguided, worse in error	أَضَلُّ	لَا أَمْلِكُ
3479a	most beautiful, excellent, fairest	حُسْنِي	لِنَفْسِي
<i>Ruku'</i> 22 v: 10 12 رَكْوَعٌ			
3480	we will lead (them) step by step	نَسْتَدْرِجُ	اَسْتَكْثَرْتُ
3481	I grant respite / give rein	أَمْلِيٌّ	I (would have) multiplied
3482	contrivance, scheme	كِيدُّ	<i>Ruku'</i> 23 v: 7 13 رَكْوَعٌ
3483	strong, firm	مَتِينٌ	3500 takes rest, dwells
3484	madness	جَنَّةٌ	3501 covered
3485	drew near	أَقْرَبَ	3502 <i>fg.</i> bore
3486	what or which discourse	أَيْ حَدِيثٍ	3503 burden
3487	<i>ap.</i> guide	هَادِيٌّ	3504 light
3488	when	أَيَّانَ	3505 <i>fg.</i> carried (it) about
3489	its coming to its port, coming to pass	مُرْسَاهَا	3506 <i>fg.</i> became heavy
3490	will not manifest / reveal / disclose to nobody	لَا يُجَلِّي	3507 <i>dl.</i> they prayed / called unto
3491	<i>fg.</i> became heavy	ثَقَلَتْ	3508 aright, goodly, sound
			3509 we will surely be
			3510 they are not able to
			3511 <i>ap.</i> those who are silent

3512	they walk	يَمْشُونَ
3513	they hold / grasp (ب ط ش)	يَبْطِشُونَ
3514	im. contrive against me, plot against me	كَيْدُونَ
3515	befriends, protects	يَتَوَلَّ
3516	good, kindness, what is right	عُرْفٌ
3517	prompting, suggestion	نَزْغٌ
3518	im. seek refuge	اسْتَعِدْ
3519	evil thought	طَائِفٌ
3520	they plunge / draw into	يَمْذُونَ
3521	they stop / desist not	لَا يُقْسِرُونَ
3522	you have brought / got it together	اجْتَبَيْتَ
3523	pv. is recited / read	قُرِئَ
3524	im. pl. lend ear, listen with attention	اسْتَمِعُوا
3525	im. pl. keep quiet in order to listen	أَنْصِتُوا
3526	without loudness	دُونَ الْجَهْرِ
3527	mornings	غُدُوٌّ
3528	evenings	اِصَالٌ

Ruku'	24	v: 18	14	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

9th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربع مخزنة، وقال أنساً
----------	-----	------------------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْأَنْفَالِ }	
The Spoils of War	
Surah 8: Al-Anfaal	
3529	spoils /booty (of war), (something done / given in excess of one's obligation)
3530	matters among yourselves
3531	fg. filled with fear
3532	just as, even as
3533	they dispute / argue
3534	became manifest
3535	as if, just as if
3536	pv. being driven
3537	fg. one
3538	that it should be yours
3539	pl. you wish / long
3540	other than
3541	armed one
3542	prove / cause / establish truth to triumph
3543	prove falsehood, falsify
3544	pl. you seek help / implore

3545	<i>ap.</i> helper	مُمِدٌ	3562	<i>ni. pl.</i> turn not away	لَا تَوَلُّوْا
3546	ranks on ranks, following one upon another	مُرْدِفِيْنَ	3563	worst of the (moving) living creatures, vilest of the beasts	شَرَّ الدَّوَابِ
	<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 10	15	ركوع
3547	slumber, drowsiness	نُعَاسٌ	3564	<i>im. pl.</i> respond, answer the call	اسْتَجِيبُواْ
3548	makes strong	يَرْبِطَ	3565	comes in between, intervenes	يَحُولُ
3549	necks (<i>sr.:</i> عُنُقٌ)	أَعْنَاقٌ	3566	exclusively, particularly	خَاصَّةً
3550	each finger tip	كُلَّ بَنَانٍ	3567	snatches away, kidnaps	يَتَخَطَّفُ
3551	they opposed / contended against	شَاقُواْ	3568	gave refuge, provided asylum	أَوْىٰ
3552	in hostile array, in a battlefield	زَحْفًا	3569	<i>ni. pl.</i> do not betray (the trust), do not defraud	لَا تَخُونُواْ
3553	stratagem, battle maneuver	مُتَحَرِّفًا		<i>Ruku'</i>	ركوع
3554	to retreat to (his own) troop	مُتَحِيزًا	3570	they confine / keep in bond / restrain	يُشَبُّهُواْ (ث ب ت)
3555	you threw	رَمَيْتَ	3571	<i>im.</i> rain down	أَمْطِرُ
3556	He threw	رَمَى	3572	guardians (<i>sr.:</i> وَلِيٰ)	أَوْلَيَاءٌ
3557	He tests / tries	يُلْتِي	3573	whistling	مُكَاءٌ
3558	test, trial	بَلَاءً	3574	hand clapping	تَصْدِيَةٌ
3559	<i>ap.</i> one who makes (others) weak	مُوْهِنٌ	3575	separates, distinguishes	يَبْيَسُ
3560	<i>pl.</i> you return / revert	تَعُودُواْ	3576	piles up, heaps together	يَرْكُمُ
3561	we (shall) return / revert	نَعْدُ		<i>Ruku'</i>	ركوع
	<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 9	16	ركوع
3577	if they desist / cease	إِنْ يَنْتَهُواْ	3578	that which is past / has passed away	سَلْفَ

3579	they return / revert	يُعُودُوا
3580	fg. preceded / has gone	مَضَتْ
3581	patron, protector	مَوْلَى

﴿ Part:10	﴿ جُزءٌ : وَاعْلَمُوا
------------------	------------------------------

3581a	im. pl. know	أَعْلَمُوا
3582	pl. you took as spoils / booty	غَنِمْتُمْ
3583	one-fifth, 1/5 th	خُمُسٌ
3584	near bank, near end	عَدْوَةُ الدُّنْيَا
3585	yonder bank, farthest end	عَدْوَةُ الْقُصُوبِيِّ
3586	the caravan	الرَّكْبُ
3587	below, lower	أَسْفَلَ
3588	you made a mutual appointment	تَوَاعَدْتُمْ
3589	your dream	مَنَامِكَ
3590	pl. you (would have) discouraged / lost heart	فَشِلْتُمْ (فِي شَلْتُمْ)
3591	saved	سَلَمَ
3592	makes (it appear) little / few (from قَلِيلٌ)	يُقْلِلُ

Ruku'	5	v: 7	1	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

3593 fg. will depart تَذَهَّبَ

3594	your power, (your air)	رِيحُكُمْ
3595	boastfully, insolently, full of self-conceit (vn.:	بَطَرًا
		(بَطْرٌ)

3596	neighbor, near	جَارٌ
3597	turned on heels, ran away	نَكَصَ

Ruku'	6	v: 4	2	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

3598 blazing fire حَرِيقٌ

3599 xg. tyrant, unjust ظَلَامٌ

3600 way, manner دَأْبٌ

3601 was not لَمْ يَكُنْ

3602 ap. the one who changes مُغَيِّرًا

3603 every time,
every opportunity كُلُّ مَرَّةٍ

3604 you gain mastery over,
you come on them تَشَفَّنَ

3605 war حَرْبٌ

3606 im. scatter, disperse,
strike fear شَرِّدٌ

3607 you fear تَخَافَنَ

3608 im. throw back, cast back اَنْبَذَ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	3	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

3609 tethered (tied) horses,
steeds of war رِبَاطُ الْخَيْلِ

3610 pl. you strike terror ثُرْهُبُونَ

3611	they inclined	جَنَحُوا (ج ن ح)	أَلْفٌ	وَلَيْهُ
3612	(has) put affection			اسْتَصْرُوا
Ruku'	8	v: 6	4	رَكْوَعٌ
3613	im. exhort, urge, rouse	حَرَّضٌ		
3614	twenty	عِشْرُونَ		أَوْلَى
3615	they overcome	يَغْلِبُوا		رَبِيعٌ جُنُزٌ: وَاعْلَمُوا
3616	two hundred	مِائَتَيْنِ		{ سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ }
3617	a hundred	مِائَةٌ		Rapentance
3618	one thousand	أَلْفًا		Surah 9: At-Taubah
3619	for the present, now	أَلْآنَ		
3620	lightened	خَفَّفَ		بَرَاءَةٌ
3621	weakness	ضَعْفًا		
3622	two thousand	أَلْفَيْنِ		
3623	captives (sr.: أَسْيَرٌ)	أَسْرَى		سِيَّحُوا
3624	slaughters greatly, thoroughly subdues	يُشْخِنَ		(vn.: سِيَاحَةٌ)
3625	had it not (been), if (it were) not	لَا		أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ
3626	gone fore	سَبَقَ		غَيْرُ مُعْجَزِيٌّ
Ruku'	9	v: 5	5	مُخْزِيٌّ
3627	gave (you) mastery / power over	أَمْكَنَ		أَذَانٌ
3628	they gave refuge / asylum	أَوْا		لَمْ يَنْقُصُوا (ن ق ص)
				أَسْلَخَ

3641	the sacred / inviolable months	الأشهُرُ الْحُرُمُ	3660	anger, rage, indignation	غَيْظٌ
3642	im. pl. besiege, confine beleaguer	أَحْصِرُوا	3661	pv. you are left alone / spared	تُشْرِكُوا
3643	im. pl. lay / sit waiting	أَقْعُدُوا	3662	friend, protector	وَلِيْجَةٌ
3644	ambush	مَرْصَدٌ	Ruku'		رَكْوعٌ
3645	im. pl. leave free, leave alone	خَلُوا	3663	it is not right	مَا كَانَ
3646	anyone	أَحَدٌ	3664	they maintain, 3666	يَعْمَلُوا (عِمَلٌ)
3647	sought your protection	اسْتَجَارَكَ	3665	providing water / giving drink to the pilgrims,	سِقَايَةُ الْحَاجِ
3648	im. protect	أَجْرٌ	3666	maintenance (to pray in and to look after)	عِمَارَةٌ
3649	place of safety	مَأْمَنٌ	3667	they are not equal	لَا يَسْتَوْنَ
Ruku'					
3650	they overcome / get upper hand	يَظْهِرُوا	3668	greater in worth, higher in degree / rank	أَعْظَمُ
3651	they do not pay regard / respect	لَا يَرْفِبُوا (رَفِبٌ بَ)	3669	pl. triumphant	فَائِرُونَ
3652	kinship	إِلَاءٌ	3670	delights, pleasure, blessings	نَعِيمٌ
3653	covenant, agreement, tie	ذِمَّةٌ	3670a	lasting, enduring	مُقِيمٌ
3654	fg. refuses, is averse	تَأْبِي	3671	they loved	اسْتَحْبَوْا
3655	they broke / violated	نَكْثُوا (نَكْثٌ)	3672	tribe, family, kindred	عَشِيرَةٌ
3656	leaders, chiefs (sr.:	إِمَامٌ	3673	acquired, gained	اقْتَرَفَ
3657	they intended	هَمُوا	3674	slackening (of trade), decline (of commerce)	كَسَادٌ
3658	has more right, worthier	أَحْقَقٌ	3675	dwellings	مَسَاكِنٌ
3659	heals	يُشْفِ			

3676	dearer	أَحَبٌ		3692	priests, scholars	أَحْبَارٌ
3677	im. pl. wait	تَرَبَّصُوا		3693	those who renounced the world	رُهْبَانٌ
	Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	رَكْوعٌ	
3678	fields	مَوَاطِنٌ		3694	they put off / extinguish (vn.: اطْفَاءُ)	يُطْفِئُونَ
3679	a place between	حُيْنٌ		3695	will not allow	يَأْبَى
	Makkah and Taif where a battle was fought in 8th year of Hijri.			3696	makes it prevail	يُظْهِرُ
3680	fg. straitened, constrained	ضَاقَتْ			10th Part	1/2
3681	fg. became vast / wide	رَحُبَتْ		3697	they hoard / treasure up	يَكْنِزُونَ (ك ن ز)
3682	ap. those who turn their backs in a fight, who turn back in retreat	مُدْبِرِينَ		3698	gold	ذَهَبٌ
3683	calm, tranquillity, peace of reassurance	سَكِينَةٌ		3699	silver	فَضَّةٌ
3684	forces, hosts	جُنُودًا		3700	pv. will be heated	يُحْمَى
3685	unclean, impure	نَجَسٌ		3701	pv. will be branded with	ثُكُورٌ
3686	year	عَامٌ		3702	foreheads	جِبَاهٌ
3687	poverty (due to loss of trade)	عَيْلَةٌ			(sr.: جَهَنَّمَةٌ)	
3688	a tax, taken yearly from the free able-bodied non-Muslim male subjects of the Muslim government that ensures them protection.	جُزْيَةٌ		3703	flanks, sides	جُنُوبٌ
3689	with their hands	عَنْ يَدِ			(sr.: جَنْبٌ)	
3690	pl. who are subdued	صَاغِرُونَ		3704	to hoard, to treasure	كَنْزٌ
	Ruku'	4	v: 5	10	رَكْوعٌ	
3691	they imitate	يُضَاهِئُونَ		3705	number	عِدَّةٌ
				3706	four	أَرْبَعَةٌ
				3707	inviolable , sacred (Ziq'a'da, Zilhajjah, Muharram and Rajab are sacred months in	حُرُمٌ

	which war is prohibited as a sign of respect to Hajj)		3725	they waver / hesitate	يَرْدُونَ
3708	all together	كَافَةٌ	3726	to go forth, setting out	خُرُوجٌ
3709	postponement, transposing the sacred months with ordinary months	النَّسِيُّ	3727	they made preparation	أَعَدُوا
3710	they make up / make it agree	يُوَاطِئُوا	3728	preparation, equipment	عُدَّةٌ
<i>Ruku'</i>		5	v: 8	11	رَكْعَةٌ
3711	<i>im. pl.</i> go forth, march forth	أَفْرُوْ	3729	to be sent forth	أَبْعَاثٌ
3712	<i>pl.</i> you became heavy	أَثَاقَلْتُمْ (ث ق ل)	3730	trouble, evil	خَبَالٌ
3713	second of the two	ثَانِيَ اثْيَنِ	3731	hurried to and fro	لَأَوْضَعُوا
3714	low	سُفْلَى	3732	<i>ap.</i> eager listeners	سَمَاعُونَ
3715	uppermost, supreme	عُلْيَا	3733	among you	خِلَالَكُمْ
3716	lightly (armed)	خِفَافًا	3734	they upset / turned things upside down	قَلْبُوا
3717	heavily (armed)	ثَقَالًا	3735	<i>im.</i> allow me, give me exemption	إِذْنٌ
3718	adventure, gain	عَرَضٌ	3736	they have fallen	سَقَطُوا
3719	easy, moderate	قَاصِدًا	3737	<i>fg.</i> grieves	تَسُوْ
3720	<i>fg.</i> appeared far	بَعْدَتْ	3738	well pleased, rejoiced	فَرِحَ
3721	(tiresome) long distance	شُقْقَةٌ	3739	<i>fg.</i> one	إِحْدَى
<i>Ruku'</i>		6	v: 5	12	رَكْعَةٌ
3722	you granted leave / exemption	أَذْنَتْ	3740	<i>dl.</i> two good / glorious things	حُسْنَيْنِ
3723	asks leave / exemption	يَسْتَأْذِنُ	3741	willingly	طَوْعًا
3724	<i>fg.</i> became prey to doubt	أَرْتَابَتْ	3742	unwillingly	كَرْهًا
			3743	<i>pl.</i> contributions, spendings	نَفَقَاتٍ
			3744	lazily	كُسَالٍ

3745	caused to depart	تَرْهِقَ				10th Part	3/4	ثُلَاثَةُ أَرْبَاعٍ حِزْرٌ: وَأَغْلَمُوا
3746	they are afraid	يَفْرَقُونَ				3763	opposes, sets against	يُحَادِدُ
3747	place to flee to, place of refuge	مَلْجَأً				3764	talk idly	خَوْضٌ
3748	pl. caves	مَغَارَاتٍ				3765	jest, play	لَعْبٌ
3749	place to enter, a retreating hole	مُدَخَّلًا				3766	ni. pl. make no excuse	لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا
								Ruku'
								8 v: 7 14 رکوع
3750	they run away in haste / in obstinate rush	يَجْمَحُونَ				3767	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ
3751	slanders, finds fault	يَلْمِزُ				3768	you indulged in idle talk	خُضْتُمْ
3752	pv. are / were given	أَعْطُوا				3769	overthrown (cities)	مُؤْتَفَكَاتٌ
3753	they are enraged	يَسْخَطُونَ				3770	fg. came	أَتَتْ
3754	enough for us, sufficient unto us	حَسِبَنَا				3771	gardens of Eden, everlasting gardens	جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ
3755	ap. those who turn with hope, those who implore	رَاغِبُونَ						Ruku'
								9 v: 6 15 رکوع
						3772	im. be hard	أَغْلُظُ
3756	ap. those who are employed	عَامِلِينَ				3773	found fault, took revenge	نَقَمَ
3757	be reconciled, be won over	مُؤْلَفَةٌ				3774	it will be	يَكُ
3758	necks, those in bondage, slaves	رِقَابٌ				3775	chastised, put as a consequence	أَعْقَبَ
3759	debtors, those in debt	غَارِمِينَ				3776	failed to fulfill, turned adverse	أَخْلَقُوا
3760	wayfarer	ابْنُ السَّبِيلِ				3777	those who do something willingly	مُطَوَّعِينَ
3761	they hurt	يُؤْذُونَ				3778	endeavor	جُهْدٌ
3762	ear	أُذْنٌ				3779	seventy	سَبْعِينَ

Ruku'	10	v: 8	16	ركوع		
3780	pp. those left behind			مُخَلَّفُونَ		يَعْتَذِرُونَ
3781	behind			خَلَافَ		اعْتِذَارٌ
3782	sitting			مَقْعَدٌ		أَخْبَارٌ
3783	heat			حَرٌّ		أَجْدَرٌ
3784	let them laugh, they should laugh			لِيَضْحَكُوا		مَغْرَمًا
3785	let them weep, they should weep			لِيَكُوْا		دَوَائِرٌ
3785a	those who remained behind			خَالِفِينَ		دَائِرَةٌ
3786	those who have wealth and influence			أُولُو الْطَّوْلِ		قُرُبَاتٍ
3787	(women) who are left behind when their husbands go out (on war)			خَوَالِفَ		صَلَواتٍ
Ruku'	11	v: 9	17	ركوع		
3788	ap. those who make excuses			مُعَذَّرُونَ		سَابِقُونَ
3789	the Arabs living in desert			أَعْرَابٌ		حَوْلَكُمْ
3790	they are sincere and true			نَصَحُوا		مَرَدُوا
3791	I give ride			أَحْمَلُ		اعْتَرَفُوا
3792	tears			دَمْعٌ		خَلَطُوا
3793	way			سَبِيلٌ		صَلٌّ
3794	pl. rich (persons)			أَغْنِيَاءٌ		سَكَنٌ
« Part: 11		» جُزءٌ : يَعْتَذِرُونَ				مُرْجَوْنَ
Ruku'	12	v: 10	1	ركوع		
3805	ap. those who are first / foremost					
3806	around you					
3807	they became stubborn / persisted					
3808	they acknowledged / confessed					
3809	they mixed / mingled					
3810	im. pray (for them)					
3811	assuagement, relief					
3812	those who are made to					

	await, those held in suspense	إِرْجَاءٌ		سَاعَةُ الْعُسْرَةِ
3813	to put off (for a while)	إِرْجَاءٌ		hour of hardship, time of distress
3814	ambush, outpost	إِرْصَادٌ		ثَلَاثَةٌ
3815	warred against	حَارَبَ		خُلُفُوا
3816	ni. do not stand, never stand	لَا تَقْرُمْ		ضَاقَتْ
3817	founded on	أَسَسَ		3680
3818	building	بُنْيَانٌ		رَحِبَتْ
3819	brink, bank, edge	شَفَافٌ		
3820	precipice, cliff	جُرْفٌ		
3821	that which is ready to crumble down	هَارٌ		نَصَبٌ
3822	tumbled down with him, broke down with him	انْهَارَ بِهِ		مَخْمَصَةٌ
3823	will never cease	لَا يَزَالُ		يَطْئُونَ
3824	they built	بَنُوا		مَوْطِئًا
3825	doubt, suspicion	رِيْبَةٌ		نَيْلًا
Ruku' 14 v: 8 3 رکوع				
3836	thirst			ظَمَاءً
3837	fatigue, tiredness			نَصَبٌ
3838	hunger			مَخْمَصَةٌ
3839	they walk / stepped			مَوْطِئًا
3840	any step			وَادِيًّا
3841	to gain			يَلْوَنُكُمْ
Ruku' 15 v: 4 4 رکوع				
3843	they are nearer to you			غَلْظَةٌ
3844	harshness, to be stern			رِبْعُ جُنُزٍ: يَعْتَدِرُونَ
11th Part 1/4 یُفْتَنُونَ				
3845	pv. they are put in trial / test			يُفْتَنُونَ
3846	every year			كُلَّ عَامٍ
3847	turned			صَرَفَ
3848	grievous			عَزِيزٌ

3849	you're overburdened/ made to suffer	عَنْشَمٌ	3862	they do not expect / hope	لَا يَرْجُونَ
3850	full of pity, most kind	رَعُوفٌ	3863	call, prayer	دَعْوَى
3851	suffices me, sufficient to me	حَسْبِيْ	3864	greeting	تَحِيَّةً
3852	The tremendous Throne, The Supreme Throne	الْعَرْشُ الْعَظِيمُ			
			Ruku'	1 v: 10 6	ركوع
			3865	hastens	يُعَجِّلُ
			3866	vn. to desire with haste	اسْتِغْجَالٍ
			3867	on his side	جَنْبِهِ
			3868	ap. prodigals, extravagant people	مُسْرِفِينَ
			3869	im. bring	أَتَتِ
			3870	other than this	غَيْرِ هَذَا
			3871	im. change	بَدَّلَ
			3872	I make you know	أَدْرِكْمُ
			3873	I dwelt, I tarried	لَبَثْتُ
			3874	(a big portion of) life	عُمْرًا
			Ruku'	2 v: 10 7	ركوع

{ سُورَةُ يُونُسُ }
(Prophet) Jonah ﷺ
Surah 10: Younus

3853	good actions (they had) advanced	قَدَمَ صِدْقٌ	3875	keep moving / blowing	جَرِيْنَ
3854	begins	يَدْرُؤُ	3876	stormy wind	عَاصِفٌ
3855	creation	خَلْقٌ	3877	they rebel / transgress	بَيْعُونَ
3856	repeats	يُعِيدُ	3878	plants, greenery	بَاتٌ
3857	splendor, bright, shining glory	ضِيَاءً	3879	ornament, adornment	زُخْرُوفٌ
3858	measured, disposed	قَدْرٌ	3880	reaped corn,	حَصِيدًا
3859	stages <i>(sr.: مَنْزِلٌ)</i>	مَنَازِلٌ			
3860	number	عَدَدٌ			
3861	years <i>(sr.: سَنَةٌ)</i>	سِنِينَ			

	clean-mown harvest									
3881	will not cover, (رہق)	لَا يَرْهَقُ		سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ						
	will not overshadow			يَتَعَارِفُونَ						
3882	covered, overshadowed	رَهْقَ								
		قَطْرٌ								
3883	darkness	عَاصِمٌ								
3884	ap. protector, defender	أَغْشِيَتْ								
3885	pv. are covered / overcast with									
3886	slices, pieces (sr.: قطعة)	قطعاً		يَسْتَبَيْعُونَ						
3887	darkness, pitch dark	مُظْلِمًا								
3888	(stand at) your place	مَكَانَكُمْ								
3889	separated, split	زَيْلَ								
3890	to us only	إِيَّاَنَا								
3891	then and there	هُنَالَّكَ								
3892	experience, apprehend	تَبَلُّوا								
3893	fg. sent before, did in past	أَسْلَفَتْ								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>5</td><td>v:13</td><td>10</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>						Ruku'	5	v:13	10	ركوع
Ruku'	5	v:13	10	ركوع						
3906	regret, remorse			نَدَاءَةً						
3907	Lo!			أَلَّ						
3908	has Allah permitted?			اللَّهُ أَذْنَ						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>6</td><td>v: 7</td><td>11</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>						Ruku'	6	v: 7	11	ركوع
Ruku'	6	v: 7	11	ركوع						
3909	you are not			مَا تَكُونُ						
3910	condition, business			شَانٌ						
3911	you start doing ..			تُفِيضُونَ						
3912	escapes not, not hidden			مَا يَعْزِبُ						
3913	smaller			أَصْغَرَ						
3914	they only guess/ make conjectures			يَخْرُصُونَ						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>7</td><td>v: 10</td><td>12</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>						Ruku'	7	v: 10	12	ركوع
Ruku'	7	v: 10	12	ركوع						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>11th Part</td><td></td><td>نصف جُزءٍ: يَعْتَدِرُونَ</td><td>3/4</td><td>ثلاثة اربع جُزءٍ: يَعْتَدِرُونَ</td></tr></table>						11th Part		نصف جُزءٍ: يَعْتَدِرُونَ	3/4	ثلاثة اربع جُزءٍ: يَعْتَدِرُونَ
11th Part		نصف جُزءٍ: يَعْتَدِرُونَ	3/4	ثلاثة اربع جُزءٍ: يَعْتَدِرُونَ						
3894	or who is?	أَمْنٌ								
3895	fg. proved true	حَقٌّ								
3896	cannot find guidance	لَا يَهْدِي								
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>4</td><td>v: 10</td><td>9</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>						Ruku'	4	v: 10	9	ركوع
Ruku'	4	v: 10	9	ركوع						
3897	they didn't stay, hadn't tarried	لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا								

3915 my sojourn, my staying مَقَامٍ

3916 *vn.* reminding, admonishing تَذْكِيرٌ

3917 dubious, hesitating غُمَّةٌ

3917a those who warn مُنذِرِينَ

3918 those who are warned مُنذَرِينَ

3919 you turn تَلْفِتَ (ل ف ت)

3920 greatness, supremacy كِبْرِيَاءُ

Ruku'	8	v: 12	13	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

3921 lofty, tyrant عَالٌ

3922 *dl.* (you both) تَبَوَّا

provide dwellings

3923 *im.* deface, destroy اطْمِسْ (ط م س)

3924 *im.* harden اشْدُدْ

3925 *pv.* is / was accepted اُجِيَّتْ

3926 *ni. dl.* do not follow لَا تَتَّبَعَانْ

3927 overtook اَدْرَكَ

3928 body بَدَنْ

Ruku'	9	v: 10	14	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

3929 abode, settlement مُبَوَّا

3930 they read يَقْرَأُونَ

3931 avail not مَا تُغْنِي

3932 warners (*sr.:* نَذِيرٌ) نُذُرٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 11	15	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

3933 one who can keep back / repel رَآدٌ

Ruku'	11	v: 6	16	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

{ سُورَةُ هُودٌ }

(Prophet) Hud

Surah 11: Hud

3934 *pv.* perfected, اُحْكِمَتْ

guarded, decisive

3935 *pv.* explained in detail / فُصِّلَتْ

expounded

3936 from near مِنْ لَدُنْ

3937 He will give / grant يُؤْتُ

3938 they fold up يَثْنُونَ

3939 they cover (with clothing) يَسْتَغْشُونَ

3940 clothes, garments ثِيَابٌ

(*sr.:* ثَوْبٌ)

﴿ جُزءٌ : وَمَا مِنْ دَآبَةٍ ﴾

3941 we delayed, held back اُخْرَنَا

3942 reckoned time, اُمَّةٌ مَعْدُودَةٌ

definite term

3943 what keeps (it) back مَا يَحْسِنُ

3944 cannot be لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا عَنْ

turned away

Ruku'	1	v: 8	1	ركوع
-------	---	------	---	------

3945 is despairing بَيْسُوسٌ

3946	thankless, ungrateful	كُفُورٌ	3964	<i>dl.</i> (both of them are)	يَسْتُوِيَانِ
3947	graces, favors	نَعْمَاءٌ		equal	
3948	exulting	فَرَحٌ			<i>Ruku'</i> 2 v: 16 2 رکوع
3949	boastful	فَخُورٌ	3965	abject, meanest	أَرَادُلٌ
3950	<i>ap.</i> foresaker, one who gives up	تَارِكٌ	3966	at first thought, apparently	بَادِي الرَّأْيِ
3951	straitened	ضَائِقٌ	3967	made obscure from sight	عُمِيقٌ
3952.	invented, fabricated	مُفْتَرِيَاتٍ	3968	we compel / adhere	لُزْمٌ
3953	we repay fully	نُوفٌ	3969	<i>ap.</i> one who drives away	طَارِدٌ
3954	<i>pv.</i> they will not be given less, will not have diminution	لَا يُبَخْسُونَ (بِخَسْ)	3970	<i>vn.</i> to drive away, to track away	طَرَدٌ
3955	they contrived/ designed	صَنَعُوا (صَنَعْ)	3971	scorn! to hold in mean estimation	تَرْدِي
3956	clans, sects	أَهْزَابٌ	3972	crime, guilt	إِجْرَامٌ
	(<i>sr.</i> : حِزْبٌ)		3973	my guilt, my crime	إِجْرَامي
				<i>Ruku'</i> 3 v: 11 3 رکوع	
3957	<i>im.</i> you be not	لَا تَكُنْ	3974	<i>im.</i> be not distressed, don't grieve	لَا تَبْيَسْنَ
3958	doubt	مُرْيَةٌ	3975	<i>im.</i> build, make	اصْنَعْ
3959	<i>pv.</i> they are brought before	يُعَرَضُونَ (عَرْضَ)		(to build, to make:	صَنْعَةٌ
3960	witnesses (<i>sr.</i> : شَهِيدٌ)	أَشْهَادٌ	3976	our eyes	أَعْيُنَنَا
3961	surely, without a doubt	لَا جَرَمٌ	3977	<i>ni.</i> speak not	لَا تُخَاطِبْ
3962	the greatest losers	الْأَخْسَرُونَ	3978	will fall / unloose	يَحْلُ
3963	they humbled / bowed	أَخْبَطُوا	3979	gushed forth	فَارٌ
			3980	oven	نُورٌ

3981	<i>im. pl.</i> ride / embark (ر ك ب)	أَرْكِبُوا	جَحَدَ
3982	its course / sailing	مَجْرُهَا	عَنِيدٌ
3983	its mooring / anchoring	مُرْسَاهَا	أُثْبُعُوا
3984	aloof, apart	مَعْزُلٌ	Ruku'
3985	I will betake myself	أَوْيٌ	اسْتَعْمَرَ
3986	came in between	حَالٌ	مُحِيطٌ
3987	<i>im.</i> swallow up	أَبْلَغَى	مَرْجُوا
3988	<i>im.</i> hold, cease	أَقْلَعَى	تَخْسِيرٌ
3989	abated, subsided, sank	غَيْضَانٌ	عَقَرُوا
3990	rested	إِسْتَوَتْ	غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ
3991	Judi, name of a mountain in Iraq	جُودِيٌّ	صَيْحَةٌ
3992	be away, be cursed	بُعْدًا	جَاثِمِينَ
12th Part 1/4 ربع جُرْعَةٍ: وَمَاءِنْ دَآبَةٍ			
3993	I admonish	أَعْظُمُ (و ع ظ)	لَمْ يَعْنُوا
3994	<i>im.</i> descend, disembark	أَهْبَطْ	Ruku'
Ruku' 4 v: 14 4 رکوع			
3995	'Aad, a people towards whom Prophet Hud was sent as a messenger	عَادٌ	مَا لَبِثَ
3996	<i>ap.</i> forsakers, deserters	تَارِكِيٌّ	حَنِيدٌ
3997	seized	اعْتَرَأَ	لَا تَصِلُّ
3998	forelock	نَاصِيَةٌ	نَكَرٌ
3999	denied, opposed		أَوْجَسَ
4000	arrogant enemy of truth		خِيفَةٌ
4001	they were pursued by		
Ruku' 5 v: 11 5 رکوع			
4002	made you to dwell		
4003	<i>ap.</i> responsive		
4004	one in whom people have great expectations		
4005	loss, perdition		
4006	they cut the legs		
4007	will not be belied		
4008	blast		
4009	they were lifeless on ground		
4010	they dwelled not / lived not		
Ruku' 6 v: 8 6 رکوع			
4011	made no delay		
4012	roasted		
4013	reach not		
4014	felt mistrust		
4015	conceived, felt		
4016	fear		

3993	I admonish	أَعْظُمُ (و ع ظ)	رکوع
3994	<i>im.</i> descend, disembark	أَهْبَطْ	Ruku'
Ruku' 4 v: 14 4 رکوع			
3995	'Aad, a people towards whom Prophet Hud was sent as a messenger	عَادٌ	مَا لَبِثَ
3996	<i>ap.</i> forsakers, deserters	تَارِكِيٌّ	حَنِيدٌ
3997	seized	اعْتَرَأَ	لَا تَصِلُّ
3998	forelock	نَاصِيَةٌ	نَكَرٌ
3999	denied, opposed		أَوْجَسَ
4000	arrogant enemy of truth		خِيفَةٌ
4001	they were pursued by		
Ruku' 6 v: 8 6 رکوع			
4011	made no delay		
4012	roasted		
4013	reach not		
4014	felt mistrust		
4015	conceived, felt		
4016	fear		

4017	<i>fg.</i> laughed	ضَحِّكَتْ	4037	we want / desire	تُرِيدُ	
4018	after	وَرَاءَ	4038	strong support / refuge	رُكْنٌ شَدِيدٌ	
4019	Oh! Woe unto me!	يَا وَيْلَتِي	4039	they cannot reach	لَنْ يَصِلُوا	
4020	Shall?	أَعْ	4040	part of the night	قِطْعٌ مِّنَ الْيَلِ	
4021	I (will) bear / give birth (to a child)	أَلْدُ	4041	<i>ni.</i> turn not back, look not back	لَا يَأْتِفْ	
4022	old woman	عَجُوزٌ	4042	upper side of it	عَالِيَهَا	
4023	my husband	بَعْلِي	4043	downside of it, under it	سَافِلَهَا	
4024	man of old age	شَيْخًا	4044	rain of stones	سِجْيلٌ	
4025	people of this house	أَهْلُ الْبَيْتِ	4045	<i>pp.</i> piled up (layer on layer)	مَنْضُودٌ	
4026	departed	ذَهَبَ	4046	<i>pp.</i> marked	مُسَوَّمَةٌ	
4027	fear, alarm	الرُّوعُ	4047	far off, far away	بَعِيدٌ	
4028	one who often turns to God again and again	مُنِيبٌ	Ruku' 7 v: 15 7 رکوع			
4029	cannot be averted, unavoidable	غَيْرُ مَرْدُودٍ	12th Part 1/2 نصف جُزءٍ: ومَامِنْ دَآبَةٍ			
4030	grieved, distressed	سَيِّئٌ	4048	<i>ap.</i> most loving, fountain of love (<i>vn.</i> :	وَدٌ وَدُودٌ	
4031	straitened	ضَاقَ	4049	we do not understand	مَا نَفَقَهُ	
4032	in heart	دَرِعًا	4050	your family	رَهْطُكَ	
4033	dreadful, distressful	عَصِيبٌ	4051	we (would have) stoned	رَجَمْنَا	
4034	they came rushing	يُهَرَّعُونَ	4052	family	رَهْطٌ	
4035	my guests	ضَيْفِي	4053	more honorable	أَعْزَى	
4036	a right minded man	رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ				

4054	behind back	ظَهْرِيًّا	غَيْرَ مَجْدُوذٌ
4055	im. pl. watch, wait	أَرْتَقِبُوا	لَا تَلْكُ
4056	watcher	رَقِيبٌ	مِرْيَةٌ
Ruku' 8 v: 12 8 رکوع			
4057	brought / led (them) to	أَوْرَدَ	غَيْرَ مَنْفُوضٍ
4058	destination, descent	وَرْدٌ	رُكْوَعٌ
4059	pp. place to descend, place to be led to	مَوْرُودٌ	لَا تَطْغُوا
4060	gift, present	رَفْدٌ	لَا تَرْكُوا
4061	pp. that which is gifted/ presented	مَرْفُودٌ	طَرَفٌ
4062	reaped, mown	حَصَيدٌ	زُلْفًا مِنَ اللَّيْلِ
4063	ruin, perdition, downfall	تَتْبِيبٌ	حَسَنَاتٌ
4064	a day of witness, a day of testimony	يَوْمٌ مَشْهُودٌ	سَيِّئَاتٌ
4065	wretched, unhappy (pl.: أَشْقِيَاء)	شَقِيقٌ	أُولُوْ بَقِيَّةٍ
4066	glad, happy (pl.: سُعَادَاء)	سَعِيدٌ	أُثْرِفُوا
4067	wailing, sighing	زَفِيرٌ	ثُبَّتُ
4068	sobbing	شَهِيقٌ	فُرَادَكَ
4069	so long as (they) endure/remain	مَا دَامَتْ	Ruku' 10 v: 14 10 رکوع
4070	one who does / accomplishes	فَعَالٌ	{ سُورَةُ يُوسُف }
4071	gifts	عَطَاءٌ	(Prophet) Joseph
			سُلَيْمان
			Surah 12: Yousuf

4086	eleven	اَحَدَ عَشَرَ		مُسْتَعَانٌ
4087	vision, dream	رُؤْيَا		تَصْفُونَ
4088	interpretation of events	تَأْوِيلُ الْاحَادِيْثِ		وَارِدٌ
	<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 6	11
				رَكْوعٌ
4089	a strong group	عُصْبَةٌ		أَدْلِيٌّ
4090	im. pl. cast away / drive away	اَطْرَحُو		دَلْوٌ
4091	will be free / alone	يَخْلُ		يَابُشْرٌ
4092	dark depths	غَيَابَتٌ		غُلَامٌ
4093	well, pit	جُبٌ		بَضَاعَةٌ
4094	will find / pick up	يَلْتَقِطُ		بَخْسٌ
4095	some caravan of travelers	بَعْضُ السَّيَارَةِ		دَرَاهِمٌ
4096	tomorrow, morning	غَدًا		زَاهِدِينَ
4097	enjoys, refreshes	يَرْتَبِعُ		
4098	wolf	ذَئْبٌ		
4099	at nightfall	عِشَاءً		
4100	they weep	يَبْكُونَ		
4101	we race / compete	نَسْتَبِقُ		
	<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 14	12
				رَكْوعٌ
4102	made up	سَوَّلَتْ		أَكْرَمِيٌّ
4103	most fitting, pretty	جَمِيلٌ		رَأْوَدَتْ
	<i>12th Part</i>			
		ثَلَاثَةُ أَرْبَاعٍ خَيْرٌ: وَمَاءِمُ دَائِمٌ		
4104	pp. one whose help, is sought			
4105	you describe / assert			
4106	water-drawer / carrier			
4107	let down			
4108	bucket			
4109	O! Good luck!			
4110	boy (boys: غِلْمَانٌ)			
4111	treasure, merchandise			
4112	small, mean			
4113	Dirhams, silver coins of that age			
4114	ap. those who renounce / attach no value			
	<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 14	12
				رَكْوعٌ
4115	keep him honorably			
4116	fg. made (him) yield / entreated			
4117	fg. closed			
4118	doors			
4119	come on, O you			
4120	(I seek) refuge in Allah, Allah forbid!			
4121	fg. tore			

		رکوع	Ruku'	4	v: 6	14	رکوع
			Ruku'	3	v: 9	13	رکوع
4121a	his shirt	قِمِصَةٌ					
4122	dl. they met	أَفْيَا					سِجْنُ
4123	her husband	سَيِّدَهَا					فَتَيَانٌ
4124	near, at	لَدَأْ					أَعْصِرُ (ع ص ر)
4125	what is recompense for?	مَاجَزَاءُ					
4126	pv. be imprisoned (س ج ن)	يُسْجَنَ					مُتَفَرِّقُونَ
4127	pv. is torn	قُدَّ					
4128	before / front	فُبْلٌ					
4129	behind / back	دُبْرٌ					
			Ruku'	5	v: 7	15	رکوع
4130	women	نَسْوَةٌ					
4131	fg. seeks to seduce	ثُرَاوِدُ					بَقَرَاتٌ (بَقَرَةٌ)
4132	slave-boy	فَتَى					سِمَانٌ (سَمِينٌ)
4133	inspired, (settled firmly)	شَغَفٌ					سَبْعَ
4134	cushioned couch	مُتَكَّأٌ					عِجَافٌ
4135	knife	سِكِينًا					يَابِسَاتٌ
4136	exalted, astonished	أَكْبَرُنَ					تَعْبُرُونَ
4137	dignity is for Allah! How perfect is Allah!	حَاشَ اللَّهُ					أَضْغَاثُ أَحَلَامٍ
4138	you blamed me	لُمْتُنِي					اَدَّكَرَ
4139	he proved (ع ص م) consistent, he abstained	اسْتَعْصَمَ					بَعْدَ اُمَّةٍ
							تَنْزَرَ عُونَ

4158	as usual	دَأْبًا	4172	<i>ap.</i> hosts, entertainers	مُتَرِّلِينَ		
4158a	and (the harvests) that you reap, then what you reap	فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ	4173	young men	فِيَانٍ		
4159	you preserve	تُحْصِنُونَ	4174	their money / goods	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ		
4160	<i>pv.</i> will have abundant water	يُغَاثُ	4175	saddle bags	رِحَالٌ		
4161	they will press, squeeze to get oil and juice	يَعْصِرُونَ	4176	we bring our measure	نَكْشَلٌ		
<i>Ruku'</i> 6 v: 7 16 رَكْوَعٌ							
4162	what was the case / matter?	مَا بَالٌ	4177	what more can we desire?	مَا يَبْغِي		
4163	open, manifest, came to light	حَصَّصَ	4178	we will bring food	نَمِيرٌ		
4164	I betrayed not	لَمْ أَخْنُنْ	4179	a full camel's load	كَيْلَ بَعْيَرٌ		
﴿ Part:13 جُزءٌ : وَمَا أَبْرَئُ ﴾							
4165	I do not exculpate / absolve / acquit	مَا أَبْرَئُ	4180	solid oath, firm covenant	مَوْتَقًا		
4166	enjoins, incites	أَمَارَةٌ (إِمْرٌ)	4181	I cannot avail (you) against	مَا أُغْنِيْتُ عَنْ		
4167	I will single (him) out, I will take (him) specially	أَسْتَخْلِصُ	4182	desire, need, want	حَاجَةً		
4168	of high standing	مَكِينٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 8 v: 11 2 رَكْوَعٌ				
4168a	fully trusted	أَمِينٌ	4183	lodged, took to stay	أَوْىٰ		
4169	treasures of earth	خَرَائِنُ الْأَرْضِ	4184	drinking cup	سِقَابَةً		
<i>Ruku'</i> 7 v: 8 1 رَكْوَعٌ							
4170	furnished, provided	جَهَّزَ	4185	saddle bag	رَحْلٌ		
4171	provisions	جَهَازٌ	4186	O! caravan	أَيَّتِهَا الْعِيرُ		
4187	<i>ap.</i> thieves	سَارِقُونَ (سَرِقَ)	4187	you miss, you find lost	تَفْقِدُونَ		
4188	they turned		4189	what is?	مَاذَا		
4189			4190	we miss / have lost	كَفْقِدُ		
4190			4191				

4192	drinking cup	صُوَاعٌ	أَشْكُواً
4193	a camel load	حِمْلُ بَعْبَرٍ	بَشِّيْ
4194	guarantor, bound	زَعِيمٌ	تَحَسَّسُوا
4195	began, started	بَدَأَ	رَوْحُ اللَّهِ
4196	luggage, baggage (sr.: وَعَاءُ)	أَوْعِيَةٌ	مُرْجَاهَةٌ
4197	we planned	كَدَنَا	تَصَدَّقٌ
4198	king's law	دِينُ الْمَلِكِ	اَثْرَاكَ
Ruku' 9 v: 11 3 رکوع			
4199	they (sat) apart, in privacy	خَلَصُوا	تُفَنِّدُونَ
4200	to confer, to counsel	تَجَيَّا	رِبْعُ جُنَاحٍ: وَمَا أَبْرَىْ
4201	I will not go forth / leave / move	لَنْ أَبْرَحَ	عَرْشٌ
4202	you failed	فَرَطْتُمْ	بَدْوٌ
4203	caravan	عِيرٌ	الْحِقْنَقُ
4204	made up, contrived	سَوَّلْتُ	لَدَيْهِمْ
4205	turned away	تَوَلَّتْ عَنْ	حَرَصْتَ
4206	Alas! my grief!	يَا أَسْفَفِي	غَاشِيَةٌ
4207	became white	ابْيَضَّتْ	رِجَالًا
4208	you will not cease remembering	تَفْتَوْا تَذْكُرُ	Ruku' 11 v: 11 5 رکوع
4209	of ruined health, extremely ill	حَرَضًا	4223 overwhelming, extensive, covering
			4224 men
Ruku' 12 v: 7 6 رکوع			

13th Part | 1/4 | رِبْعُ جُنَاحٍ: وَمَا أَبْرَىْ

{ سُورَةُ الرَّعْدُ } Thunder Surah 13: Ar-Ra'd		
4225	pillars, supports <i>(sr.: عِمَادٍ)</i>	عَمَدٌ
4226	spread out, stretched out	مَدَّ
4227	different tracts / regions	قِطَعٌ
4228	neighboring, bordering each other	مُتَجَاوِرَاتٍ
4229	palm trees growing out of a single roots	صَنْوَانٌ
4230	plam trees each growing on its own roots	غَيْرُ صَنْوَانٍ
4231	shackles, yokes	أَغْلَالٌ
4232	necks	أَعْنَاقٌ
4233	exemplary (punishments)	مُثُلَاتٌ
<i>Ruku'</i>	1	<i>v: 7</i>
	7	رَكْوعٌ
4234	fall short	تَغْيِضُ
4235	Highly Exalted	مُتَعَالٌ
4236	one who hides	مُسْتَخْفٍ
4237	one who walks (سَرَابٌ)	سَارِبٌ
4238	guards / watchmen (in succession) following one another	مُعَقَّبَاتٌ
4239	protector, defender	وَالٌ
<i>Ruku'</i> 2 <i>v: 11</i> 8 رَكْوعٌ		
4240	raises, brings up	يُنْشِئُ
4241	<i>pl.</i> clouds	سَحَابٌ
4242	<i>pl.</i> heavy	ثِقَالٌ
4243	thunder	الرَّعْدُ
4244	mighty in prowess, severe in avenging	شَدِيدُ الْمَحَالٍ
4245	<i>ap.</i> one who stretches	بَاسِطٌ (بِ سَطْ)
4246	<i>dl.</i> his two palms / hands	كَفِيهٌ
4247	mouth	فَاءُ ، فُوُ ، فِي
4248	shadows	ظِلَالٌ
4249	flew	سَالَتْ
4250	valleys, channels, water courses	أَوْدِيَةٌ
4251	bore	اَحْتَمَلَ
4252	torrent, water course	سَيْلٌ
4253	foam, scum	زَبَدًا
4254	swelling on top	رَأْبِيًّا
4255	they smelt / kindle	يُوقَدُونَ
4256	ornaments	حِلْيَةٌ
4257	refuse, scum	جُفَاءٌ
4258	remains, tarries, lasts	يَمْكُثُ

13th Part		نَصْفٌ جُزْءٌ وَمَا أَبْرَئُ		
4259	they join / unite	يَصْلُونَ		دَائِمٌ
4260.	they repel / overcome (vn.: دَرَاءُ)	يَدْرَءُونَ		عُقْبٰي
4261	final attainment of the (eternal) home	عُقْبَى الدَّارِ		يَمْحُوْا
4262	excellent	نَعْمَ		أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
4263.	they break / violate	يَنْقُضُونَ		نَقْصٌ
Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	رَكْوعٌ
4264	set at rest, get satisfaction	تَطْمَئِنَّ		أَطْرَافٌ
4265	joy, bliss	طُوبٰي		لَا مُعَقِّبَ
4266	pv. cause to be moved / passed	سُيِّرتُ		
4267	pv. cause to be torn	قُطِعَتْ		
4268	pv. made to speak	كَلَمَ		
4269	disaster, sudden calamity	قَارَعَةٌ		
4270	cause to settle, befall	تَحُلُّ		
Ruku'	4	v:5	10	رَكْوعٌ
4271	I gave respite	أَمْلَيْتُ		
4272	im. pl. name (them)	سَمُوا		
4273	harder, more painful	أَشَقُّ		
4274	protector, defender	وَاقٍ		
4275	food, fruits	أُكُلٌّ		
Ruku'	3/4			
4276	perpetual, everlasting			سَبَّلَنَا
4277	end, final, (outcome)			الَّذِي تَمُوا نَا
4278	they rejoice	يَفْرَحُونَ		
Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	رَكْوعٌ
4279	makes to pass away, effaces			
4280	original book, source of ordinance, basis of book			
4281	to reduce, to curtail			
4282	borders, sides, outlying parts			
4283	none can put back / reverse			
Ruku'	6	v: 6	12	رَكْوعٌ
{ سُورَةُ إِبْرَاهِيمٍ }				
Abraham				
Surah 14: Ibrahim				
4284	days of Allah			أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ
Ruku'	1	v: 6	13	رَكْوعٌ
13th Part		ثَلَاثَةُ أَرْبَاعٌ جُزْءٌ وَمَا أَبْرَئُ		
4285	our ways / paths			
	(sr.:	سَيِّلٌ		
4286	the hurt you caused us, you are persecuting us			
Ruku'	2	v: 6	14	رَكْوعٌ

4287	disappointed, frustrated	خَابَ	Ruku'	4	v: 6	16	ركوع
4288	tyrant, enemy (of truth)	عَنِيدٌ	4307	caused (their people) to alight	أَحَلُواْ		
4289	<i>pv.</i> made to drink	يُسْقى	4308	house of perdition / desolation	دَارَ الْبَوَارِ		
4290	liquid pus	صَدِيدٌ	4309	befriending, making friends	خِلَالٌ		
4291	sips in gulps (vn.: جُرْعَةً)	يَتَجَرَّعُ	4310	<i>dl.</i> constant in courses	دَائِبِينِ		
4292	will not be near	لَا يَكَادُ	4311	you cannot count / compute	لَا تُحْصُواْ		
4293	swallows	يُسْبِغُ	Ruku'	5	v: 7	17	ركوع
4294	ashes	رَمَادٌ	4312	<i>im.</i> save me, keep me away	أَجْبَنِيْ		
4295	<i>fg.</i> became hard, furious	اَشْتَدَّتْ	4313	I (have) settled	أَسْكَنْتُ		
4296	stormy day	يَوْمٌ عَاصِفٌ	4314	valley	وَادٍ		
4297	they came forth, appeared	بَرَزُواْ	4315	without cultivation	غَيْرَ ذِي زَرْعٍ		
4298	following	تَبَعًا	4316	<i>pp.</i> made sacred / inviolable	مُحرَّمٌ		
4299	you can avail, avert	مُغْنِونَ	4317	incline, yearn towards	تَهْوِيْ		
4300	we be impatient / rage	جَرَعْنَا	4318	old age	كِبَرٌ		
4301	place to escape, refuge	مَحْيَصٌ	Ruku'	6	v: 7	18	ركوع
4302	<i>ap.</i> helper, one who responds	مُصْرِخٌ	4319	stare in horror	تَشْخَصُ		
4303	root	أَصْلٌ	4320	they run in fear	مُهْطِعِينَ		
4304	firmly fixed	ثَابَتٌ	4321	heads upraised	مُقْبِيْ		
4305	branch	فَرْعٌ	4322	eyes, gaze	طَرْفٌ		
4306	uprooted	اجْتَثَتْ	4323	hearts	أَفْئَدَةٌ		

(sr.:	فُؤَادٌ				سُكْرَتٌ		
4324	vacant, a gaping void	هَوَاءٌ			مَسْحُورُونَ		
4325	<i>pv.</i> will be changed	تُبَدَّلُ			bewitched / enchanted		
4326	<i>pp.</i> those bound / tied in	مُقْرَنِينَ					
4327	chains, fetters	أَصْفَادٌ					
4328	shirts, garments	سَرَابِيلٌ					
4329	pitch, tar	قَطْرَانٌ					
			<i>Ruku'</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>v: 15</i>	<i>I</i>	<i>ركوع</i>
			7	11	19		

﴿ جُزْءٌ : رَبِّمَا ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْحِجْرٍ }							
The Rocky Tract							
Surah 15: Al-Hijr							
4330	often	رَبِّمَا					
4331	beguile, delude <i>(vn.: إِلَهَاءٌ)</i>	يُلْهِ					
4332	why not	لَوْمَا					
4333	factions, sects	شِيَعَ					
4334	we make it traverse, <i>(س ل ك)</i> , we make way, we creep into	نَسْلُكُ					
4335	they kept on (doing), they continued	ظَلَوْا					
4336	they ascends / climb	يَعْرُجُونَ					
			<i>Ruku'</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>v: 19</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>ركوع</i>
4350	<i>pl.</i> those in peaceful security	آمِنِينَ					
4351	grudge, hidden sense of injury	غِلٌ					
4352	couches	سُرُرٌ					

	(sr.: سَرْبِيرُ)			
4353	ap. pl. facing each other	مُتَقَابِلِينَ		4371 those who read the signs مُؤَسِّمِينَ
4354	toil, fatigue	نَصْبٌ		4372 highway سَبِيلٌ مُقِيمٌ
4355	im. inform	نَبَيِّ		4373 dwellers of wood أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةَ
4356	those who are afraid	وَجَلُونَ		4374 open highway, إِمامٌ مُبِينٌ plain to see
4357	to fear, feel uncomfortable, afraid	وَجَلٌ		
4358	then of what	فَبِمِ		
4359	those who despair / despond	قَانِطِينَ		
4360	discouraged, despaired	قَنْطَ		
4361	what business is?	مَاخَطْ		
4362	those who stay behind	غَابِرِينَ		
	Ruku'	4	v: 16	رَكْوعٌ
4363	uncommon people, unknown people	قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ		
4364	they doubt	يَمْتَرُونَ		
4365	im. travel by night	أَسْرِ		
4366	im. pl. go, take a start	أُمْضُوا		
4367	pp. would be cut-off	مَقْطُوعٌ		
4368	ni. pl. do not me disgrace	لَا تَفْضَحُونَ		
4369	by (oath) your life !	لَعْمَرُكَ		
4370	time of sunrise	مُشْرِقِينَ		
	Ruku'	5	v: 19	رَكْوعٌ
4375	they hew / carve	يَنْحُونَ (ن ح ت)		
4376	oft-repeated	مَثَانِيٌّ		
4377	strain not, cast not	لَا تَمْدَنَّ		
4378	im. lower, keep gentle, spread low	اَخْفِضْ		
4379	wings, sides, arms	جَنَاحٌ		
	(pl.: أَجْحَةٌ)			
4380	those who make divisions	مُقْتَسِمِينَ		
4381	parts, bits	عِضِيْنَ		
	14th Part	1/4	R بِمَا : جُزْءٌ رَبِيعٌ	
4382	im. proclaim, promulgate, expound	اَصْدَاعُ		
4383	that which is certain, death	يَقِيْنَ		
	Ruku'	6	v: 20	رَكْوعٌ
				سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ { }
				The Bees
				Surah 16: An-Nahl

4384	semen-drop containing sperms	نُطْفَةٌ	4398	ap. ploughing, cleaving	مَوَانِحٌ
4385	one who disputes	خَصِيمٌ	4399	that	أَنْ
4386	warmth, warm clothing	دَفْءٌ	4400	shakes	تَمِيدٌ
4387	pl. you drive them back to home in evening (vn.: اِرَاحَةٌ)	ثُرِيْحُونَ	4401	landmarks, signposts	عَلَامَاتٌ
4387a	pl. you lead them in morning for pasture	تَسْرِحُونَ	4402	when	أَيَّانَ
4388	horses	حَيْلٌ	4403	refuse to know, given to denial	مُنْكِرٌ
4389	mules (sr.: بَغْلٌ)	بَغَالٌ	4404	no doubt, assuredly	لَا جَرْمٌ
4390	donkeys, asses (sr.: حِمَارٌ)	حَمَيْرٌ	4405	fables, stories	أَسَاطِيرٌ
4391	right way, straight way	قَصْدُ السَّيْلِ	4406	burdens (sr.: وَزْرٌ)	أَوْزَارٌ
4392	that which turns aside / deviating	جَائِرٌ	4407	building	بُنْيَانٌ
Ruku' 1 v: 9 7 رکوع				4408	foundations (sr.: قَاعِدَةٌ) (قَاعِدَةٌ)
4393	you pasture cattle	تُسِيمُونَ	4409	fell down	خَرَّ
4394	colors (sr.: لَوْنٌ)	أَلْوَانٌ	4410	roof	سَقْفٌ
4395	fresh	طَرِيًّا	4411	im. you disputed / opposed	تُشَاقُّونَ
4396	pl. you bring forth / extract	تَسْتَخْرِجُونَ	4412	ap. pl. those who do wrong (sinful)	ظَالِمِيٌّ
4397	ornament	حِلْيَةٌ	4413	persons pure / free from filth	طَيِّبِينَ
Ruku' 4 v: 9 10 رکوع				4414	encompassed, encircled
4415	solemn oaths	جَهْدَ أَيْمَانٍ	4415	solemn oaths	جَهْدَ أَيْمَانٍ

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	رَكْوَعٌ
-------	---	------	----	----------

- 4416 those who possess / أَهْلُ الذِّكْرُ know the message / admonition
 4417 scriptures, writings زُبُرُ (revealed before Qur'aan)

14th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: ربما
-----------	-----	---------------

- 4418 cause (earth) to swallow يَخْسِفُ
 4419 journeys, midst of goings تَقْلِبَ
 4420 gradually, moments of alert تَخَوُّفٌ
 4421 they incline / turn around يَتَفَيَّأُونَ
 4422 pl. low, humblest manner دَاخِرُونَ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	12	رَكْوَعٌ
-------	---	-------	----	----------

- 4423 constantly, perpetually وَاصِبًا
 4424 pl. you cry for help تَجْئِرُونَ
 4425 darkens مُسُودًا
 4426 full of wrath, wrath, in wardly inward grief كَظِيمٌ
 4427 hides himself يَسْوَارِي
 4428 keeps, retains يُمْسِكُ
 4429 disgrace, contempt هُونٌ
 4430 buries, hides يَدْسُ
 4431 dust, soil ثُرَابٌ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	13	رَكْوَعٌ
-------	---	-------	----	----------

4432 expound, utter lie تَصِيفُ

4433 tongues أَلْسِنَةٌ
 (sr.: لِسَانٌ)

4434 those who will be hastened on (into it), those neglected مُفْرَطُونَ

Ruku'	8	v: 5	14	رَكْوَعٌ
-------	---	------	----	----------

4435 refuse, excretion, dung فَرْثٌ

4436 milk لَبَنًا

4437 palatable, pleasant to swallow سَائِغاً

4438 strong drinks سَكَرٌ

4439 bees (sr.: نَحْلَةٌ) تَحْلُلٌ

4440 submissively, humbly, smoothly ذُلُلًا

4441 most abject, feeble (age) أَرْذَلٌ

4442 so that nothing لَكِيْ لَا

Ruku'	9	v: 5	15	رَكْوَعٌ
-------	---	------	----	----------

4443 pv. are favored, blessed فُضْلُوا

4444 ap. those who throw back / hand over رَآدِيْ

4445 sons بَنِينَ

4446 grand sons حَفَدَةٌ
 (sr.: حَفِيدَةٌ)

4447 ni. pl. do not لَا تَضْرِبُوا (ض ر ب)

	coin / invent / strike	رَكْوَعٌ	Ruku'	11	v: 7	17	رَكْوَعٌ
4448	a man (slave) who is a property of others	عَبْدًا مَمْلُوكًا	4464	<i>pv.</i> they will be allowed to make amends / plea	يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ		
4449	dumb	أَبْكَمُ					
	(pl.: بُكْمُ)						
4450	burden	كَلْ					
4451	whithersoever, wherever	أَيْنَمَا					
4452	sends him	يُوجِّهُهُ					
	Ruku'	10	v: 6	16	رَكْوَعٌ		
4453	twinkling of an eye	لَمْحَ الْبَصَرِ					
4454	between earth and sky	جَوَّ					
4455	abode, rest, quiet	سَكَنًا					
4456	skins	جُلُودُ					
	(sr.: جَلْدٌ)						
4457	you find light in weight	تَسْتَخِفُونَ					
4458	migrate, travel	ظَعْنَ					
4459	wool (sr.: صُوفٌ)	أَصْوَافُ					
4460	soft fibers	أَوْبَارٌ					
	(sr.: وَبَرٌ)						
4461	hair (sr.: شَعْرٌ)	أَشْعَارٌ					
4462	house hold stuff, assets, rich stuff	أَثاثًا					
4463	places of refuge / shelter	أَكْنَانًا					
	Ruku'	13	v: 11	19	رَكْوَعٌ		
4474	foreign, i.e. other than Arabic	أَجْجَمِيٌّ					
4475	<i>pv.</i> is forced / under compulsion	أَكْرَهَ					
4476	they chose / loved	اسْتَحْبُوا					
4477	<i>pv.</i> they are put to trial,	فُسْنُوا					

14th Part **3/4** **ثلاثة ارباع جزء: ربما****تَبْيَانًا****Ruku'** **12** v: 6 **18** رَكْوَعٌ**تَوْكِيدٌ**4466 ratification, confirmation **تَوْكِيدٌ****كَفِيلًا**

4467 one who is

appointed for surety

غَزْلٌ

4468 to spin thread

أَنْكَاثًا

4469 untwisted strands

أَرْبِي

4470 more numerous

تَنَزِّلٌ

4471 will slip

يَنْفَدُ (ن ف د)

4472 passes away, waste away

بَاقٍ

4473 (that which) remains / endures

Ruku' **13** v: 11 **19** رَكْوَعٌ**أَعْجَمِيٌّ**

4474 foreign, i.e. other

than Arabic

أَكْرَهَ4475 *pv.* is forced /

under compulsion

اسْتَحْبُوا

4476 they chose / loved

فُسْنُوا4477 *pv.* they are put to trial,**فُسْنُوا**

Ruku'	14	v: 10	20	ركوع
-------	----	-------	----	------

4478 garment of hunger لِبَاسُ الْجُوعِ

Ruku'	15	v: 9	21	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

4479 was not لَمْ يَكُنْ

4480 you punished عَاقَبْتُمْ

4481 pv. you were afflicted عُوقَبْتُمْ

Ruku'	16	v: 9	22	ركوع
-------	----	------	----	------

﴿ Part:15 جُزءٌ : سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي ﴾

{ سُورَةُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلِ }

The Children of Israel

Surah 17: Bani-Israa'eel

4482 took for a journey أَسْرَى

(أَسْرَى؛ يُسْرِي؛ إِسْرَاءً)

4483 the sacred المسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ

mosque, the inviolable place of worship, the Mosque in Makkah

4484 Masjid-ul-Aqsa, المسْجِدُ الْأَقْصِي

the Mosque in Jerusalem

4485 terrible warfare بَاسٌ شَدِيدٌ

4486 they entered جَاسُوا

4487 inmost parts of homes خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ

4488 turn كَرَّة

4489 numerous in man-power

عَيْرَا

4490 pl. you did evil

أَسَاطِيمْ

4491 they will destroy / will waste

يُتَسْبِرُونَ وَ

4492 utter destruction

تَشْبِرَةً

4493 pl. you repeated / reverted

عُدْتَمْ

(عَادَ؛ يَعُودُ؛ عُوْدًا)

4494 we will repeat / revert

عُدْنَا

4495 prison, dungeon

حَصِيرًا

Ruku'	1	v: 10	1	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

4496 We made dark, we effaced مَحَوْنَا

4497 We made (it) to cling / fastened أَلْزَمْنَا

4498 fate, actions, deeds طَائِرَ

4499 pp. wide open, spread out مَمْشُورًا

4500 We commanded أَمْرَنَا

4501 destroyed, annihilated دَمَرَ

4502 utter destruction تَدْمِيرًا

4503 ap. quick-passing, which hastens away, (i.e. life) عَاجِلَةً

4504 pp. one who is condemned مَذْمُومًا

4505 pp. one who is rejected مَدْحُورًا

4506 pp. grateful, appreciated مَشْكُورًا

4507	<i>pp.</i> that which is closed	مَحْظُورًا		easy	مَغْلُولَةٌ
4508	preference, excellence, merit	تَفْضِيلًا		<i>pp.</i> that which is chained/shackled	مَلُومًا
4509	<i>pp.</i> one who is forsaken	مَخْذُولًا		<i>pp.</i> one who is blamed / rebuked	مَحْسُورًا
Ruku' 2 v: 12 2 رکوع					
4510	commanded, decreed	قَضِيَ			
4511	Him alone	إِلَيْهِ		poverty, want	إِنْدَاقٌ
4512	<i>dl.</i> both of them	كُلَا هُمَا		sin, wrong	خَطَا
4513	<i>im.</i> do not repel / repulse	لَا تَنْهَرْ		<i>pp.</i> one who is helped / aided	مَنْصُورًا
4514	generous, gracious	كَرِيمًا		scale, balance	قِسْطَاسٌ
4515	submission, humility	ذُلُّ		<i>ni.</i> follow not, pursue not	لَا تَقْفُ
4516	<i>dl.</i> they brought me up / cared (nursed) me	رَبَّيَانِي		<i>ni.</i> walk not	لَا تَمْشِ
4517	young age, childhood	صَغِيرًا		exultantly, proudly	مَرَحًا
4518	<i>ap.</i> repentant, those who turn to Allah in repentance again and again	أَوَابِينَ		height	طُولاً
4519	<i>im.</i> give	أَتَ		hateful	مَكْرُوهًا
4520	<i>ni.</i> squander not, waste not	لَا تُبَذِّرْ		(any) other god	إِلَّا هَآءَ آخَرَ
4521	to be spendthrift, to spend waste-fully, wantonness	تَبَذِّرًا		<i>pv.</i> you would be thrown / cast	ثُلْقَى
4522	<i>ap.</i> squanderers, wasteful people	مُبَذِّرِينَ		chosen, preferred	أَصْفَى
4523	<i>pl.</i> you hope	تَرْجُوا			
4524	<i>pp.</i> made soft and kind /	مَيْسُورًا			
Ruku' 3 v: 8 3 رکوع					
4525					
4526					
4527					
Ruku' 4 v: 10 4 رکوع					
4528					
4529					
4530					
4531					
4532					
4533					
4534					
4535					
4536					
4537					
4538					
4539					
4540					
4541					
4542					

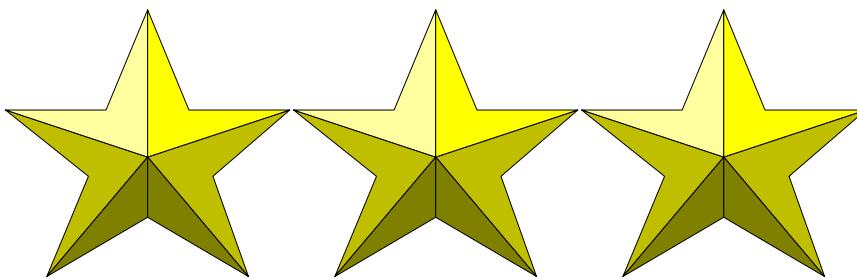
15th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِي	أَجْلِبْ
4543	bones (sr.:	عَظِيمٌ (عَظَمًا	خَيْلٌ
4544	decayed, fragmented	رُفَاتٌ	رَجْلٌ
4545	new	جَدِيدٌ	شَارِكٌ
4546	they shake (heads) (vn.: انْعَاضٌ)	يُنْغَضُونَ	عَدْ
Ruku'	5	v: 12	ركوع
4547	sows dissension, stirs up discords	يَنْزَعُ	نَارَةً أُخْرَى
4548	pl. you asserted / pretended	زَعَمْتُمْ	قَاصِفًا
4549	change, transference	تَحْوِيلًا	تَبِيعًا
4550	pp. something to be afraid of	مَحْذُورًا	كِدْتُ
4551	pp. written, inscribed	مَسْطُورًا	تَرَكْنُ
4552	warning, frighten	تَخْوِيفًا	أَدْقَنَا (ذُوق)
4553	pp. fg. one who is cursed	مَلْعُونَةً	ضِعْفٌ
Ruku'	6	v: 8	ركوع
4554	you honored / exalted	كَرِمْتَ	دُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ
4555	you give respite, you provide a chance	أَخْرَتْ	الْغَسَقُ
4556	I will seize / perish / destroy	أَحْتَنَكَنْ (ح ن ك)	تَهَجَّدْ
4557	full, enough	مَوْفُورًا	نَافِلَةً
4558	tempt, excite	اسْتَفْزِرْ	مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا
Ruku'	8	v: 7	ركوع
4559	im. urge, summon, arouse		زَهَقَ
4560	horses		
4561	infantry		
4562	im. share		
4563	im. promise		
4564	makes it go smooth / drives		
4565	another time		
4566	fierce gale, hurricane of wind		
4567	avenger, helper		
Ruku'	7	v: 10	ركوع
4568	you were near		
4569	you incline / lean		
4570	we made you taste		
4571	double		
Ruku'	8	v: 7	ركوع
4572	going down of the sun, declination of the sun		
4573	darkness		
4574	im. keep awake, perform Tahajjud		
4575	additional, supererogatory		
4576	state of praise / glory		
4577	vanished, disappeared		

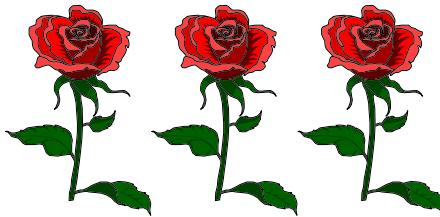
4578	bound to vanish	زَهُوْقًا	4596	pp. doomed to destruction	مَذْبُورًا
4579	turned, withdrew	نَا	4597	drives them out, removes them	يَسْتَفِرُّهُمْ
4580	side	جَانِبٌ	4598	rolled up, gathered up	لَفِيفًا
4581	disposition, way	شَكْلَةً	4599	We divided (into parts)	فَرَقْنَا
Ruku' 9 v: 7 9 رکوع					
4582	ap. helper, backer	ظَهِيرًا	4600	at intervals	مُكْثٌ
4583	spring, fountain	يَنْبُوْعًا	4601	they fall down	يَخْرُونَ
4584	to gush forth, rushing out	تَفْجِيرًا	4602	in prostration, fall down upon forehead	سُجَّدًا
4585	you make fall (س ق ط)	تُسْقِطَ	4603	chins, faces	أَدْقَانٌ
4586	pieces (sr. كِسْفَةٌ)	كِسْفًا	4604	they weep (ب ك ي)	يَكُونُونَ
4587	face to face	قَبْلًا	4605	whichever	أَيَّامًا
4588	shining gold	زُخْرُفٌ	4606	ni. be not loud (voiced)	لَا تَجْهَرْ
4589	you ascend / mount	تَرْقَى	4607	ni. be not low (voiced)	لَا تُحَاجِفْ
4590	to climb, to ascend	رُقِّيٌّ	4608	in between	بَيْنَ
Ruku' 10 v: 9 10 رکوع					
4591	in piece and quiet	مُطْمَئِنٌ	4609	these	ذَلِكَ
4592	man, mortal	بَشَرٌ	4610	way / path / course (pl.: سُبُلٌ)	سَبِيلًا
4593	fg. extinguished, abated	خَبَتْ	4611	humiliation, weakness	ذُلٌّ
4594	burning flame, blazing flame	سَعِيرًا	Ruku' 12 v: 11 12 رکوع		
15th Part 1/2 نصف جزء: سُبُّحانَ الَّذِي					
4595	stingy, niggardly, miserly person	قَنْوُرًا	{ سُورَةُ الْكَهْفُ } The Cave Surah 18: Al-Kahf		
Ruku' 11 v: 7 11 رکوع					

4612	(sb, pl) those who dwell / remain	مَا كَثِيرٌ	4628	will dispose of, will make easy	يُهْبِي	
4613	ap. one who kills / frets to death	بَاحِعٌ	4629	comfort and ease	مُرْفَقًا	
4614	foot-steps, following after	اَثَارٌ	4630	fg. rose	طَلَعَتْ	
4615	barren dust / mound	صَعِيدًا جُرُزاً	4631	fg. declines, moves away	تَنَزَّلَتْ	
4616	the cave	الْكَهْفُ	4632	right side	ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ	
4617	inscription	رَقِيمٌ	4633	fg. set	غَرَبَتْ	
4618	a group of youths	فَتِيَّةٌ	4634	fg. turns away	تَقْرُضُ	
4619	im. facilitate, dispose of	هَيْئٌ	4635	left side	ذَاتُ الشَّمَاءِ	
4620	dl. two parties	حِزْبَيْنِ	4636	wide space, spacious part	فَجْوَةٌ	
4621	best able to compute (calculate)	أَحْصَى	4637	ap. person who guides / leads to right way	مُرْشِدًا	
4622	they remained	لَبُشُوا	Ruku' 2 v: 5 14 رَكْوعٌ			
4623	time period	أَمْدَادًا	4638	awake	أَيْقَاظًا	
Ruku' 1 v: 12 13 رَكْوعٌ						
4624	We braced / made firm	رَبَطْنَا	4639	asleep	رُقْدًا	
4625	enormity (in disbelief)	شَطَطاً	4640	we give turn	تُقَلِّبُ	
4626	im. pl. you have forsaken / withdrew	اعْتَرَّتُمْ	4641	ap. stretching forth	بَاسِطُ	
4626a	to forsake ,to separate, to withdraw	اعْتَرَلَ	4642	dl. its both forelegs	ذِرَاعَيْهِ	
4627	then take refuge / accommodation	فَأُوْفِرُ	4643	threshold	وَصِيدٌ	
			4644	you looked at	اطَّلَعْتَ	
			4645	you turned back	وَلَيْتَ	
			4646	in flight	فِرَارًا	
			4647	pv. you would be filled	مُلِئْتَ	

4648	coin, money	ورق	سُنْدُسْ
4649	let him behave with care and courtesy	لِيَتَطَّهُ	اسْتَبْرَقْ
4650	discover, make known	يُشْعَرَنَّ	أَرَائِكْ
4651	we made (it) known	أَعْشَرْنَا	
4651a	ni. debate not / argue not	لَا ثُمَارِ	
4652	debate, argument	مِرَاءٌ	
15th Part 3/4			
4653	refuge	مُلْتَحَداً	
4654	we made (him/it) heedless	أَغْفَلْنَا	
4655	beyond all bounds, exceeding bounds	فُرُطاً	
ثلاثة ارباع خبراء: سُبحانَ الْلَّهِيْ			
4656	walls or roofs of a tent	سُرَادِقْ	
4657	they cry / ask for help / water	يَسْتَغْيِثُوْا	
4658	pv. they will be helped / given water	يُعَاثِرُوا	
4659	melted brass, dregs of burning oil	مُهْلٌ	
4660	will burn / scald	يَشْوِي	
4661	resting place, couch	مُرْتَفَقاً	
4662	pv. they will be adorned	يُحَلَّوْنَ	
4663	armlets, bracelets	أَسَارِ	
4664	robes, garments	ثِيَابٌ	
Ruku' 4 v: 9 16 رکوع			
4665	fine silk		
4666	thick silk brocade inter woven with gold		
4667	raised couches / thrones		
4668 we surrounded حَفَّنَا			
4669	dl. both		كِلْتَا
4670	between the two		خِلَالَاهُمَا
4671	argues, disputes		يُحَاوِرُ
4672	more powerful and honored		أَعْزُرُ
4673	men		نَفَرًا
4674	that it will perish		أَنْ تَبْيَدَ
4675	less		أَقْلَ
4676	thunderbolt (by way of reckoning)		حُسْبَانًا
4677	smooth hillside, slippery earth		صَعِيدًا زَلَقاً
4678	dry out, to go underground		غَورًا
4679	protection, patronage		وَلَيَةً
Ruku' 5 v: 13 17 رکوع			
4680	dry stubble, dry twigs		هَشِيمًا
4681	expectation, hope		أَمَلاً
4682	ap. fg. leveled plain		بَارِزَةً

4683	we did not leave out / behind	لَمْ يُغَادِرْ	4695	junction of two seas	مَجْمَعُ الْبَحْرَيْنِ
4684	<i>pv.</i> set / brought before	عَرَضُوا	4696	I will go on	أَمْضِي
4685	<i>pv.</i> is placed / laid upon	وُضِعَ	4697	for years	حُقُبًا
4686	<i>ap. pl.</i> fearful, dreadful	مُشْفِقِينَ	4698	fish (<i>pl.</i> : حَيْثَانٌ)	حُوتُّ
4687	does not leave anything	لَا يُغَادِرُ	4699	as in a tunnel	سَرَبًا
Ruku' 6 v: 5 18 رَكْوَعٌ					
4688	aides, helpers	عَصْدًا	4700	we betook refuge	أَوْيَنَا
4689	destruction, barrier	مَوْبِقاً	4701	rock	صَخْرَةٌ
4690	those going to fall	مُوَاقِعُوا	4702	retracing, following	فَصَاصًا
Ruku' 7 v: 4 19 رَكْوَعٌ					
4691	contentious disputing	جَدَلًا	4703	grievous, dreadful	إِمْرَا
4692	they refute / weaken	يُدْحِضُوا (دَحْضٌ)	4704	<i>ni.</i> do not lay / constrain	لَا تُرْهِقْ
4693	refuge, escape	مَوْئِلاً	4705	<i>dl.</i> they went on / proceeded	اَنْطَلَقا
Ruku' 8 v: 6 20 رَكْوَعٌ					
4694	I will not cease / give up	لَا أَبْرَحُ	4706	dreadful thing	شَيْئًا إِمْرَا
					شَيْئًا ثُكْرًا
4706a a thing prohibited / unheard of					





﴿ Part:16

﴿ جُزءٌ : قَالَ الْمُ

4706b you will not be able to لَنْ تَسْتَطِعَ

4707 *dl.* they asked استَطْعَمَا (ط ع م) for food

4708 they refused أَبَوْا

4709 they entertain (as guest) / يُضَيْقُونَ
be hospitable

4710 wall جَدَار

4711 to seize by force,
snatch forcibly غَصْبًا

4712 oppressed رَهْقَ

<i>Ruku'</i>	10	v: 12	1	ركوع
--------------	----	-------	---	------

4713 way, means سَبَبَا

4714 black mud, murky water حَمْئَة

4715 unknown, unheard لُكْرَأ

4716 covering, shelter, protection سِترًا

4717 with him لَدِيهِ

4718 two high walls, سَدَّيْنِ

two mountains

4719 names of two يَأْجُوجَ وَ مَاجُوجَ
tribes of wild people

4720 tribute خَرْجًا

4721 barrier, rampart سَدًا

4722 *im. pl.* you help/assist أَعِينُوا
(vn.: اعَانَةً)

4723 strong wall / barrier رَدْمًا

4724 blocks / plates of iron زُبَرُ الْحَدِيدِ

4725 filled up, سَاوَى
made equal, leveled up4726 *dl.* (two) steep صَدَفَيْنِ
mountain sides4727 *im. pl.* blow أَنْفُخُوا (ن ف خ)

4728 molten copper قِطْرًا

4729 they could not مَا اسْطَاعُوا

4730 they were unable مَا اسْتَطَاعُوا

4731 to pierce / dig through تَقْبِيَا

4732 surges يَمْوِجُ

4733	to present, plain to view	عَرْضًا	4749	barren	عَاقِرًا
4734	veil, cover	غِطَاءً	4750	of the same name	سَمِيَّاً
<i>Ruku'</i> 11 v: 19 2 رَكُوعٌ			4751	extreme, last	عَتِيقًا
4735	entertainment (for guests)	نُزُلاً	4752	easy	هَيْئَنَ
4736	the greatest / worst losers	الْأَخْسَرِينَ	4753	(you) were not	لَمْ تَكُ
4737	works, deeds	صُنْعًا	4754	childhood	صَبَّيَا
4738	paradise	فِرْدَوْسٍ	<i>Ruku'</i> 1 v: 15 4 رَكُوعٌ		
4739	change, removal	حَوْلًا	4755	fg. drew aside / went aside	أَنْبَذَتْ
4740	ink	مِدَادًا	4756	appeared as, assumed the likeness of	تَمَثَّلَ
4741	exhausted, consumed	نَفَدَ	<i>Ruku'</i> 12 v: 9 3 رَكُوعٌ		
Surah 19: Maryam { سُورَةُ مَرْيَمْ					
4742	in secret, in low voice	خَفِيًّا	4757	distant, remote	قَصِيبًا
4743	weakened, became feeble	وَهَنَ	4758	pains of childbirth	مَخَاضٌ
4744	glisten with gray, [fired] shining white hairs like flames	اشْتَعَلَ	4759	the trunk of the palm tree	جِذْعُ النَّخْلَةِ
4745	head	رَأْسٌ	4760	utterly forgotten	كَسِيًّا مَنْسِيًّا
4746	old age	شَيْبًا	4761	rivulet, streamlet	سَرِيًّا
4747	unblessed, unfortunate, unsuccessful	شَقِيًّا	4762	im. fg. shake	هُزِيًّا (ه ز ن)
4748	my heirs / successors	موَالِيٰ	4763	fresh ripe dates	جَنَيًّا رُطَابًا
			4764	im. fg. cool, refresh	قَرِيًّا
			4765	man, human being	إِنسَيًّا
			4766	amazing, strange, most unusual	فَرِيًّا

<i>16th Part</i>	<i>1/4</i>	ربع جزءٍ: قَالَ أَمْ
------------------	------------	----------------------

4767	cradle	مَهْدٌ	لَدِيَّاً					
4768	so long as I remained	مَا دُمْتُ	رَءْيَا					
4769	dutiful, good, kind	بَرَّا	مَرَداً					
4770	presence, witness-box	مَشْهَدٌ	فَرْدًا					
4771	how clear a hearer!	أَسْمَعْ	ضِيدًا					
4772	how clear a seer!	أَبْصَرْ						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>2</td><td>v: 25</td><td>5</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>				Ruku'	2	v: 25	5	ركوع
Ruku'	2	v: 25	5	ركوع				
4773	long time, a good while	مَلِيّاً	أَزَا					
4774	affectionate, gracious	حَفِيَّاً	وَفْدًا					
4775	I separate / withdraw	أَعْتَرْلُ	ورَدًا					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>3</td><td>v: 10</td><td>6</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>				Ruku'	3	v: 10	6	ركوع
Ruku'	3	v: 10	6	ركوع				
4776	they wasted / neglected / missed	أَضَاعُواً	هَدًا					
4777	destruction, deception, perdition	غَيَّا	وَدًا					
4778	sure to come, must come to pass	مُؤْتَيًا (ات ي)	لُدًا					
4779	forgetful	نَسِيَّاً	رَكْزاً					
4780	be constant and patient	اصْطَبِرْ (ص ب ر)						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>4</td><td>v: 15</td><td>7</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>				Ruku'	4	v: 15	7	ركوع
Ruku'	4	v: 15	7	ركوع				
4781	on knees	جِنِيَّاً						
4782	worthy, most deserving	أَوْلَى						
4783	to be there in fire	صِلِيَّا						
4784	final, fixed, established	حَتَّمًا						
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>5</td><td>v: 17</td><td>8</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>				Ruku'	5	v: 17	8	ركوع
Ruku'	5	v: 17	8	ركوع				
4785	assembly, council, company							
4786	outward appearance							
4787	resort, return							
4788	alone, single							
4789	adversary, opponent							
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>Ruku'</td><td>6</td><td>v: 16</td><td>9</td><td>ركوع</td></tr></table>				Ruku'	6	v: 16	9	ركوع
Ruku'	6	v: 16	9	ركوع				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; text-align: center;"><tr><td>16th Part</td><td>I/2</td><td colspan="2">نصف حجزء: قَالَ أَكْمَ</td></tr></table>				16th Part	I/2	نصف حجزء: قَالَ أَكْمَ		
16th Part	I/2	نصف حجزء: قَالَ أَكْمَ						
Taa-Haa Surah 20: Taa-Haa								
4798	you fall into distress	تَشْقِي						
4799	high	عُلَى						
4800	in depth of earth or anything	ثَرَى						

4801	<i>im. pl.</i> wait	اُمْكُشْتُوا	4819	<i>im.</i> expand, enlarge	اَشْرَحْ
4802	I have seen / perceived	اَنْسَتُ	4820	<i>im.</i> loosen, remove	اَحْلَلْ
4803	live coal, burning brand	قَبْسٌ	4821	knot	عُقدَةٌ
4804	<i>im.</i> put off, take off	اَخْلَعْ	4822	<i>im.</i> strengthen, confirm	اُشْدُدْ
4805	<i>dl.</i> two shoes	نَعْلَىٰ	4823	my strength	أَزْرِيٌّ
4806	name of a sacred valley in the Sinai peninsula, where Prophet Moses ﷺ received revelation.	طَوْيٌ	4824	<i>im.</i> associate, make (him) share	اَشْرِكْ
4807	I have chosen	اَخْتَرْتُ	4825	so that, that	كَيْ
	(vn.: اَخْتِيَارٌ)		4826	<i>im. fg.</i> put, cast, (ق ذف) throw	اَقْذِفِيٌّ
4808	I (have) almost	اَكَادُ	4827	<i>pv.</i> you may be brought up	تُصْنَعْ
4809	I (will) keep it hidden	اُخْفِيٌّ	4828	My eyes / supervision	عَيْنِيٌّ
4810	you perish	تَرْدِيٌّ	4829	I show / inform	أَدْلُ
4811	I lean	اَتَوَكُّوْا	4830	cooled, gladdened	تَقَرَّ
4812	I beat down fodder / branches / leaves	اَهْشُ	4831	to put on trial	فُتوَّنَا
4813	my sheep	غَنَمِيٌّ	4832	I have chosen	اَصْطَعْتُ
4814	uses	مَا رَبٌ	4833	for myself	لِنَفْسِيٌّ
4815	serpent, snake	حَيَّةٌ	4834	<i>ni. dl.</i> do not slacken	لَا تَنْيَا
4816	condition, state	سِيرَةٌ	4835	acts hastily	يَفْرُطُ
4817	<i>im.</i> draw close, press	اُضْمُمْ	4836	gave	أَعْطَى
4818	white	بَيْضَاءٌ	4837	what state, what condition	مَابَالُ
			4838	various, diverse	شَتَّىٌ

4839	im. pasture, feed	أَرْعَوْا		4854	to pursue, to overtake	دَرَكًا
4840	men of understanding	أُولَئِنَّهُمْ		4855	went down, perished	هَوَى
Ruku'		2	v: 30	11	ركوع	أَثْرِيٌّ
4841	second time	تَارَةً أُخْرَى		4857	name of a man of tricks in the era of Prophet Moses	سَامِرِيٌّ
4842	a place where both shall have equal chances / terms	مَكَانًا سُوَىٰ		4858	appeared long, seemed long	طَالَ
4843	day of the festival / feast	يَوْمُ الزِّيَّةِ		4859	body, image	جَسَدًا
4844	the time when sun is well up, early forenoon	ضُحَىٰ		4860	hollow-sound, lowing sound	خُوارٌ
4845	(will) destroy / extirpate at once	يُسْحِتَ		Ruku'		رَكْوَعٌ
4846	failed, is lost	خَابَ		4861	O son of my mother, my brother	يَابْنُوْمُ
4847	best tradition, exemplary doctrine	مُثْلٍ		4862	beard	لِحَيَّةٌ
4848	gained upper hand, overcame	اسْتَعْلَىٰ		4863	you did not wait / observe	لَمْ تَرْقُبْ
4849	ropes (sr.: حَبْلٌ)	حِبَالٌ		4864	I took / grasped	قَبَضْتُ
4850	rods, sticks (sr.: عَصَمَ)	عِصْمَىٰ		4865	handful	قَضَّةٌ
4851	appeared, seemed	يُخَيِّلُ		4866	no touch	لَا مِسَاسٌ
4852	conceived	أَوْجَسَ		4867	you remained / continued to	ظَلَلتَّ
16th Part		3/4	ثلاثة اربع خنزير: قال ألم	4868	devoted	عَاكِفًا
Ruku'		3	v: 22	12	ركوع	لَهْرَقَنْ (ح ر ق)
4853	dry path	يَسَّا		4870	to scatter	نَسَفًا
				4871	blear-eyed with terror, (used when normal color of eyes is changed due to severe pain or terror)	زُرْقاً

4872 they will speak with low **يَخَافُونَ**
voice / murmuring / whispering

4873 better **أَمْلُ**

Ruku'	5	v: 15	14	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4874 plain **قَاعًا**

4875 smooth and leveled **صَفَصَفًا**

4876 uneven, height **أَمْتَانًا**

4877 hollow sound of feet **هَمْسًا**

4878 fg. humbled **عَنَتْ**

4879 to diminish, curtailment **هَضْمًا**

4880 it may renew **يُحْدِثُ**

4881 firmness, steadiness **عَزْمًا**

Ruku'	6	v: 11	15	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4882 you shall not **لَا تَجُوْعَ** (ج و ع)
be hungry

4883 you shall not **لَا تَعْرِي** (ع ر ي)
be naked

4884 you shall not **لَا تَظْمَئُ** (ظ م ع)
be thirsty

4885 you shall not suffer **لَا تَضْحِي**
from the sun

4886 narrow, shrunken **ضَنْكًا**

Ruku'	7	v: 13	16	ركوع
-------	---	-------	----	------

4887 inevitable,
which comes necessarily **لِزَامًا**

4888 splendor **زَهْرَةً**

4889 we may test / try **كَفِتِنْ**

Ruku'	8	v: 7	17	ركوع
-------	---	------	----	------

﴿ جُزءٌ : اقتربَ لِلنَّاسِ ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ }

The Prophets

Surah 21: Al-Ambyaa'

4890 pp. new, fresh **مُحَدَّث**

4891 ap. preoccupied, in light
mood, set on passing delights **لَاهِيَةً**

Ruku'	1	v: 10	1	ركوع
-------	---	-------	---	------

4892 We have destroyed /
shattered **قَصَمْنَا**

4893 they felt /perceived **أَحَسُوا**

4894 they flee **يَرْكُضُونَ** (ر ك ض)

4895 to flee **رَكْضٌ**

4896 did not cease, continued **مَازَالَتْ**

4897 reaped harvest / mowed **حَصِيدًا**

4898 ap. pl. extinguished **خَامِدِينَ**

4899 they **لَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ** (ح س ر)
weary not, they do not get tired

4900 they flag not,
intermit not **لَا يَقْتُرُونَ**

4901 dl. (they) disordered,
fallen into ruin **فَسَدَّتَا**

4902 *im. pl.* bring, produce هَأْتُوا رکوع

<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 19	2	رکوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

4903 closed up, joined together رَتِقَأَ

4904 We parted / cloved / unlocked فَتَقْنَا

4905 broad passages فَجَاجًا

4906 roof, canopy سَقْفًا

4907 they float /swim يَسْبُحُونَ

4908 eternity, permanent life خُلْدٌ

4909 if you die إِنْ مَتَّ (م و ت)

4910 they shall not be able لَا يَكُفُونَ

to ward off / drive off

4911 will confound / stupefy تَهْتَ

4912 to confound, بَهْتٌ (ب و ت)

to stupefy, to dumb found

<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 12	3	رکوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

4913 who مَنْ

4914 guards from, saves from يَكْلُؤُ

4915 *pv.* they will يُصْحِبُونَ

be defended / given company

4916 breath كَفْحَةٌ

4917 mustard خَرْدَلٌ

4918 light, illumination ضَيَاءً

<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 9	4	رکوع
--------------	---	------	---	------

<i>17th Part</i>			ربيع حمزه: اقترب للناس
------------------	--	--	------------------------

4919 images تَمَاثِيلٌ (م ث ل)

4920 pieces, fragments جُذَادًا

4921 youth فَتَى

4922 they speak / talk يَنْطِقُونَ (ن ط ق)

4923 *pv.* were relapsed / لُكْسُوا
confounded

4924 *im. pl.* burn حَرَقُوا

4925 *im. fg.* be كُونِيٌّ

4926 cool بَرْدًا

<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 25	5	رکوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

4927 great distress, كَرْبٌ
awesome calamity

4928 *fg.* pastured at night نَفَشَتْ

4929 goat, goats, sheep غَنْمٌ

4930 We gave understanding, فَهَمْنَا
We inspired

4931 art of making صَنْعَةٌ

4932 garments , coats لِبُوْسٌ

4933 protects, guards ثُحْصِنَ

4934 violent, strongly raging عَاصِفَةٌ

4935	they dive	يَغْصُونَ	إِنْ أَدْرِي
4936	the companion of the fish (i.e., the Prophet Jonah ﷺ)	ذَا الْنُّونَ	
4937	cured, made sound	أَصْلَحْتَنَا	
4938	fg. preserved	أَحْسَنْتَ	
4939	chastity	فَرْجٌ	
		Ruku'	ركوع
4940	rejection, denial	كُفَّارَانَ	
4941	mound, hill	حَدَبٌ	
4942	hastening, swiftly	يَنْسُلُونَ	
4943	staring widely (in terror)	شَاحِصَةٌ	
4944	fuel, firewood	حَصَبٌ	
4945	those who will come, those who have to come	وَارِدُونَ	
4946	roaring, wailing	زَفِيرٌ	
4947	pp. kept far away, removed far	مُبَعَّدُونَ	
4948	slightest sound	حَسِيبٌ	
4949	supreme horror, great terror	فَرَعٌ	
4950	we shall roll up	نَطْوِيْ	
4951	to roll up	طَيِّ	
4952	written scroll	سِجْلٌ	
4953	I have proclaimed / warned	اَذَّتُ	
4954	I know not		
		Ruku'	ركوع
		17th Part	1/2
		نصف جزء: اقترب للناس	
		{ سُورَةُ الْحَجَّ }	
		The Pilgrimage	
		Surah 22: Al-Hajj	
4955	fg. will forget / forsake	نَذَهَلُ (ذَهَل)	
4956	fg. suckling woman, nursing mother	مُرْضِعَةٌ	
4957	fg. will deliver / lay down / drop	تَضَعُ	
4958	pregnant	ذَاتَ حَمْلٍ	
4959	drunken, intoxicated	سُكَارَى	
4960	rebellious, obstinately rebellious	مَرِيدٌ	
4961	turns to (somebody) for friendship, be friends	تَوَلَّا	
4962	clot	عَلَقَةٌ	
4963	lump of flesh, piece of flesh	مُضْنَعَةٌ	
4964	pp. shaped, formed, duly formed	مُخَلَّقَةٌ	
4965	we cause to stay / remain / rest	نُقْرُ	
4966	infant	طِفْلًا	

4967	feeblest old age, abject time of life	أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ	4985	pearls	لُؤلُؤٌ
4968	barren, dry and lifeless	هَامِدَةٌ	4986	silk	حَرِيرٌ
4969	fg. stirred	اهْتَرَّتْ	4987	dweller, (local dweller)	عَاكِفٌ
4970	fg. swelled	رَبَّتْ	4988	visitor, stranger, nomad	بَادٌ
4971	beautiful pairs	زَوْجٌ بَهِيجٌ	4989	profanity, partiality	إِلْحَادٌ
4972	turning, bending	ثَانِيٌّ	<i>Ruku'</i> 3 v: 3 10		ركوع
4973	side, shoulder	عَطْفٌ	4990	lean camel, lean mount	ضَامِرٌ
<i>Ruku'</i> 1 v: 10 8		ركوع	4991	deep ravine, distant mountain highways	فَجٌّ عَمِيقٌ
4974	verge, edge, border	حَرْفٌ	4992	beast of cattle	بَهِيمَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ
4975	rope, cord	سَبَبٌ	4993	im. pl. eat	كُلُواً
4976	beasts, animals (sr. دَآبَة)	دَوَابٌ	4994	im. pl. feed	أَطْعِمُوا
4977	opponents, antagonists	خَصْمَانٌ	4995	hungry, distressed	الْبَائِسُ
4978	they disputed / contended	اِخْتَصَمُوا	4996	they bring to end / complete	يَقْضُوا
4979	pv. fg. have been cut out	قُطِعَتْ	4997	unkemptness	تَفَثٌ
4980	garments	ثِيَابٌ	4998	The Ancient House, Ka'bah	الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيقِ
4981	pv. shall be poured	يُصَبٌّ	4999	snatch away, carry off	تَخْطَفُ
4982	pv. shall be melted	يُصْهَرُ	5000	makes something to fall	تَهْوِيٌّ
4983	maces, hooked rods, hammers	مَقَامِعٌ	5001	far, distant, remote	سَاحِقٌ
4984	iron	حَدِيدٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 4 v: 8 11		ركوع
<i>Ruku'</i> 2 v: 12 9		ركوع	5002	ap. pl. humble ones	مُخْبِتِينَ

5003	camels	بُدْنٌ	5018	well	بَئْرٌ	
5004	standing in rows, lined up	صَوَافٌ	5019	pp. deserted, abandoned	مُعَطَّلَةٌ	
5005	fell down	وَجَتْ	5020	castle	قَصْرٌ	
5006	ap. contended, one who lives in contentment	قَانِعٌ		(pl.: قُصُورٌ)		
5007	beggar	مُعْتَرٌ	5021	lofty and well-built, fortified	مَشِيدٌ	
5008	meat, flesh (sr.: لَحْمٌ)	لُحُومٌ	5022	become blind	تَعْمَى	
5009	who betrays his trust, treacherous	خَوَانٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 6 v: 10 13 رکوع			
Ruku' 5 v: 5 12 رکوع						
17th Part						
5010	pv. permission is given, sanction is granted	أَذْنٌ	5023	desired, hoped	تَهْمَى	
5011	pv. upon whom war is made, who are fought against	يُقَاتَلُونَ	5024	submit humbly	ثُخْبَتَ	
5012	pv. would have been pulled down, demolished	هُدْمَتْ	5025	barren, void of all hope	عَقِيمٌ	
5013	monasteries, cloisters	صَوَامِعٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 7 v: 9 14 رکوع			
5014	churches	بَيْعٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 8 v: 7 15 رکوع			
5015	synagogues	صَلَوَاتٌ	5027	to fall, that (it) may fall	أَنْ تَقْعُدَ	
5016	I gave respite / rein	أَمْلِيَّتْ	5028	they attack	يَسْطُطُونَ	
5017	denial, disapproval, punishment	نَكِيرٌ	<i>Ruku'</i> 9 v: 8 16 رکوع			
Ruku' 10 v: 6 17 رکوع						
5026	became green	مُخْضَرَةٌ				
5029	fly	ذَبَابًا				
5030	snatches away	يَسْلُبُ				
5031	they cannot release / rescue	لَا يَسْتَقْدِدُوا				
5032	to rescue, to release	اسْتَقَادَ				

﴿ Part :18

﴿ جُزْءٌ : قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

{ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ }

The Believers**Surah 23: Al-Mu'minoon**

5033 private parts relating to sex, فُرُوجٌ

modesty (sr.: فَرْجٌ)

5034 not blame-worthy, عَيْرُ مَلُوْمٍ مِّنْ
free from blame5035 ap. transgressors, عَادُونَ
exceeding bounds5036 ap. those who observe, رَاعُونَ
keeper (literal: shepherds)

5037 extract, refined, essence سُلَالَةٌ

5038 we clothed كَسَوْتَا

5039 paths, roads, orbits طَرَائِقٌ

(sr.: طَرِيقَةٌ)

5040 to take it away ذَهَابٌ

5041 oil دُهْنٌ

5042 sauce, color, dye صِبْغٌ

Ruku' 1 v: 22 1 رکوع

5043 you boarded / embarked إِسْتَوَيْتَ

5044 ap. those who put مُبْتَلِينَ
(others) to test

Ruku' 2 v: 10 2 رکوع

5045 we had given plenty / أَثْرَفْنَا
granted ease

5046 to give plenty اثْرَافٌ

5047 far, very far هَيْهَاتٌ

5048 rubbish, of dead leaves, غُشَاءٌ
wreckage5049 one after another, تَتْرًا
in succession

5050 high ground, height رَبْوَةٌ

Ruku' 3 v: 18 3 رکوع

5051 sects زُبُرًا

5052 confused ignorance, error غَمْرَةٌ

5053 groan in supplication جِئْرٌ

5054 pl. you turn تَنْكِصُونَ (نَكِصَ)

back on your heels

5055 telling fables by night سَامِرًا

5056 pl. you talk senselessly تَهْجُرُونَ

Ruku' 1/4 ربع جزءٍ : قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

5057 those deviating نَاكِبُونَ (نَكِبَ)

from path

5058 persisted obstinately لَجُوا

Ruku' 4 v: 27 4 رکوع

5059 protects يُجِيرُ

5060 no protection لَا يُعَجَّارُ عَلَيْهِ

is given against him

Ruku' 5 v: 15 5 رکوع

سُورَةُ النُّورِ {

Surah 24: An-Noor

5068	<i>im. pl.</i> flog, scourge	اجْلَدُوا		5085	fg. (let them) display not	لَا يُبَدِّلُنَّ
5069	flog	جَلَدَةٌ		5086	husbands (<i>sr.</i>)	بَعْوَلَةٌ
5070	pity, compassion	رَأْفَةٌ		5087	male servants who are beyond sexual desire	غَيْرُ أُولَى الْإِرَابَةِ
5071	they accuse / launch charges	يَرْمُونَ		5088	child	طِفْلٌ
5072	eighty	ثَمَانِينَ		5089	hidden / private parts	عَوْرَاتٍ
5073	will avert, averts	يَدْرُوا		5090	single (unmarried, divorced or widowed)	أَيَامِيٍّ
<i>Ruku'</i>		رَكْوعٌ		5091		إِمَاءَ
5074	calumny, slander, lie	إِفْكٌ		5092		فَتَيَّاتٌ
5075	<i>pl.</i> you indulged / murmured	أَفْضَسْتُمْ		(sr.:) 5093		أَمَّةٌ
5076	<i>pl.</i> you receive / take it up	تَلَقَّوْنَ		5094		فَتَيَّاتٌ

5093	prostitution, whoredom	بَغَاءٌ	5112	rain	وَدْقٌ		
5094	chastity, fortification	تَحْصِنَا	5113	between, midst	خِلَالٌ		
5095	goods, enjoyments, pleasures	عَرَضٌ	5114	hail, cold	بَرْدٌ		
			5115	flashing	سَنَا		
			5116	those who come with all submissions	مُذْعِنِينَ		
			5117	will deal unjustly, will wrong them in judgment	يَحِيفَ		
Ruku' 4 v: 8 10 رکوع							
5096	niche	مِشْكُونَةٌ	Ruku' 6 v: 10 12 رکوع				
5097	lamp	مِصْبَاحٌ	18th Part 3/4 ٣/٤ ٣١٨: اِرْبَاعٌ خِزْرَاءٌ فَذٌ أَفْلَحٌ				
5098	glass	زُجَاجَةٌ	5118	will give inheritance, will make successor	يَسْتَخْلِفُنَّ		
5099	star	كَوْكَبٌ	5119	ap. those who frustrate (others)	مُعْجَزِينَ		
5100	shining, brilliant, radiant	دَرِيٌّ	Ruku' 7 v: 7 13 رکوع				
5101	pv. kindled, lit	يُوقَدُ	5120	seeks permission	يَسْتَأْذِنُ		
5102	oil	زَيْتٌ	5121	to ask leave / permission	اسْتِيْذَانٌ		
5103	glows forth, gives light	يُضِيءُ	5122	puberty	حُلْمٌ		
5104	pv. be raised / exalted	تُرْفَعُ	5123	pl. you lay aside	تَضَعُونَ		
5105	turn about, overturn	تَنْقَلَبُ	5124	noon time, middle of the day	ظَهِيرَةٌ		
5106	mirage	سَرَابٌ	5125	children	أَطْفَالٌ		
5107	sandy desert	قِيعَةٌ					
5108	thirsty	ظَمَانٌ					
5109	deep	لُجْيٌ					
5110	can not, hardly	لَمْ يَكُنْ					
Ruku' 5 v: 6 11 رکوع							
5111	layers, piled up one upon other	رَكَامًا					

5126	old women (who do not have any longing for marriage)	قَوَاعِدَةٌ		مُشْتُرِّأً
5127	(women) who make display of their beauty	مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ		أَعْانَ
5128	lame	أَعْرَجٌ		ثُمْلٌ
5129	pl. paternal uncles	أَعْمَامٌ		يَمْشِيْنِ
5130	sr. father's brother	عَمٌ		أَسْوَاقُ
5131	paternal aunts (father's sisters) (sr.: عَمَّاتٌ)	عَمَّاتٌ	(sr.: سُوقٌ)	
5132	maternal uncles (mother's brothers) (sr.: خَالٌ)	أَخْوَالٌ		
5132a	mother's sisters			
5132b	separately	أَشْتَاتًا		
Ruku' 8 v: 4 رکوع				
5133	matter, affair	شَانٌ		
5134	they slip away secretly from	يَتَسَلَّلُونَ مِنْ		
5135	to slip away secretly from	تَسَلَّلَ مِنْ		
5136	surreptitiously, hiding	لَوَادًا		
Ruku' 9 v: 3 رکوع				
Ruku' 1 v: 9 رکوع				
5137	resurrection, to raise the dead			
5138	helped			
5139	pv. are dictated / read out			
5140	walks			
5141	markets			
Ruku' 2 v: 11 رکوع				
5142	palaces			
5143	fury, rage			
5144	narrow, constricted			
5145	pp. pl. bound / chained together			
5146	destruction			
5147	you led astray / misled (others)			
5148	destroyed, devoid of all good			
Ruku' 17 رکوع				

﴿ جُزءٌ : وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ ﴾

5149	barrier, ban	حِجْرًا
5150	motes, dust	هَبَاءً
5151	be scattered	مَنْثُرًا

} سُورَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ

The Criterion

Surah 25: Al-Furqaan

5152	place of noon day rest / repose	مَقِيلًا	5168	bitter	أَحَاجُ
5153	clouds	غَمَامٌ	5169	barrier, partition	بَرْزَخٌ
5154	shall bite	يَعْضُ	5170	relationship (of blood), ties of kinship	نَسَبًا
5154a.	betrayer	خَذُولًا	5171	relationships through wedlock	صِهْرًا
5155	pp. one who is neglected / discarded	مَهْجُورًا	Ruku' 5 v: 16 3 رکوع		
5156	gradually, slow and well arranged	تَرْتِيلًا	5172	lamp	سِرَاجٌ
5157	explanation, interpretation	تَفْسِيرًا	5173	following one another	خِلْفَةٌ
Ruku' 3 v: 14 1 رکوع					يَمْشُونَ
5158	destroyed completely, annihilated	دَمَرَ	5175	modestly, gently	هَوَّنَا
5159	the people of Ar-Rass	أَصْحَابَ الرَّسْ	5176	they pass / spend the night	بَيْتُونَ
5160	utter ruin / destruction	تَتْبِيرًا	5177	anguish, complete destruction	غَرَامًا
Ruku' 4 v: 10 2 رکوع					يَقْتُرُوا
5161	shadow	ظِلٌّ	5178	they spend stingily / niggardly	قَوَاماً
5162	guide, pilot	دَلِيلًا	5179	balanced, just	مُهَاجَانًا
5163	repose, cause of rest	سُبَاتًا	5180	disgraced, disdained, in ignominy	غُرْفَةٌ
5164	joined yet separate / independent	مَرْجٌ	5181	high places, high stations	مَا يَعْبُرُ
5165	sweet	عَذْبٌ	5182	(would) not concern with	لِزَاماً
5166	thirst-quenching	فُرَاتٌ	5182a	cleaving, inevitable	رُكْوعٌ
5167	salt	مِلحٌ	Ruku' 6 v: 17 4 رکوع		
19th Part					رَبِيعُ الْجَمَادِ وَقَالَ الْمُؤْمِنُ

} سُورَةُ الشِّعْرَاءِ {
The Poets
Surah 26: Ash-Shu'araa

5183 *ap.* those who bow their
heads in humility خَاضِعِينَ

5184 child وَلِيْدًا

5185 *pp.* prisoners مَسْجُونِينَ

5186 serpent ثُعَبَانٌ

<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 9	5	ركوع
--------------	---	------	---	------

5187 put off (a while), let (him)
wait a while أَرْجَهْ

5188 no matter, no harm لَا ضَيْرَ

<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 18	7	ركوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

5189 troop, band شَرْذَمَةٌ

5190 *ap.* those who enraged,
offended (others) غَائِظُونَ

5191 those who are,
fore-warned those who are
fully prepared against danger حَاذِرُونَ

5192 at sunrise مُشْرِقِينَ

5193 *pp.* those who
are overtaken مُدْرَكُونَ

5194 by no means كَلَّا

5195 divided, parted, separated اِنْفَلَقَ

5196 mountain, mound طَوْدٌ

5197 we brought near أَزْلَفْنَا

<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 17	8	ركوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

5198 those who passed before,
fore-fathers اَقْدَمُونَ

5199 gives me to drink يَسْقِيْنِ

5200 *im.* unite, join الْحِقْ

5201 *pv. fg.* is brought near أَزْلَفْتُ

5202 *pv. fg.* is made manifest,
is placed in full view بُرْزَتُ

5203 be thrown headlong /
hurled كُبُبُوا

5204 friend صَدِيقٌ

5205 loving, warm (friend) حَمِيمٌ

<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 36	9	ركوع
--------------	---	-------	---	------

5206 those who are meanest /
lowest أَرْذُلُونَ

5207 *ap.* one who
drives away / repulses طَارِدٌ

5208 *pp.* those stoned مَرْجُومِينَ
(to death)

19th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وقال الذين
-----------	-----	---------------------

5209	laden, filled	مَشْحُونٌ	سَلَكْنَا
Ruku'	6	v: 18	10
			رَكْوَعٌ
5210	pl. you build	تَبْنُونَ	مَعْرُولُونَ
5211	high place	رِيْعٌ	اَنْتَصَرُوا
5212	strong holds, castles, fine buildings (sr.:	مَصَانِعٌ	مُنْقَلَبٌ
		مَصَنْعٌ	
5213	pl. you laid hands, seized	بَطَشْتُمْ	
5214	aided, bestowed	أَمَدَّ	
Ruku'	7	v: 18	11
			رَكْوَعٌ
5215	here	هَاهُنَا	
5216	heavily laden, near to breaking	هَضِيمٌ	
5217	skillful	فَارِهِينَ	
Ruku'	8	v: 19	12
			رَكْوَعٌ
5218	males, sons	ذُكْرَانَ	
5219	those who hate / abhor	قَالِينَ	
5220	old woman	عَجُوزٌ	
Ruku'	9	v: 16	13
			رَكْوَعٌ
5221	wood (collection of tangled times)	أَيْكَةٌ	
5222	generations	جَبَلَةٌ	
5223	im. make (it) fall	أَسْقَطٌ	
Ruku'	10	v: 16	14
			رَكْوَعٌ
5224	non-Arabs	أَعْجَمِينَ	

5225 We made it traverse,

We caused to pass through

5226 pp. pl. banished,

removed far, debarred

5227 they vindicated,

[took revenge]

5228 place of turning /

overturning

Ruku'	11	v: 36	15	رَكْوَعٌ
-------	----	-------	----	----------

{ سُورَةُ النَّمَلٍ }

The Ants**Surah 27: An-Naml**

5229 pv. sg. you are receiving

تُلَقِّي

19th Part		ثلاثة اربعاء مجزء: وقال الذين
-----------	--	-------------------------------

5230 flame, burning

شَهَابٌ

5231 borrowed flame,

قَبْسٌ

burning brand

5232 pl. you may warm

تَصْطَلُونَ

5233. pv. is blessed

بُورْكَ

5234 moving, writhing, wriggling

تَهْزِئَةٌ

5235 serpent, snake

جَانٌ

5236 did not look back

لَمْ يُعَقِّبٌ

5237 bosom, opening at the neck

جَيْبٌ

and bosom of a shirt

<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 14	16	ركوع	طُرْفٌ
5238	language, speech			مَنْطِقٌ	نَكْرُوا
5239	pp. those kept in ranks, set in (battle) order			يُوزَعُونَ	هَاكَذَا
5240	valley of the ants	وَادِ النَّمْلٍ			لُجَّةٌ
5241	ant	نَمْلَةٌ			كَشَفَتْ
5242	may not crush	لَا يَحْطِمَنَّ			سَاقِيٌّ
5243	smiled	تَبَسَّمٌ			مُمَرَّدٌ
	(vn.: تَبَسَّمٌ)				قوَارِيرٌ
5244	laughingly	صَاحِكًا			رَهْطٌ
5245	im. arouse, inspire, dispose	أُورْزٌ			تَقَاسَمُوا
5246	reviewed, took a muster	تَفَقَّدَ			لَيْتَنَّ
5247	hoopoe (a bird)	هُدْهُدٌ			مَهْلِكٌ
5248	Sheba, name of a country	سَبَا			اصْطَفَى
5249	hidden	خَبِءٌ			عَـ اللـهـ
5250	im. throw down	أَلْغَهٌ			حَدَائِقَ
<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 17	17	ركوع	« جُزءٌ : أَمْنٌ خَلَقَ »
5251	ap. fg. one who decides / resolves	قَاطِعَةٌ			ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ
5252	present, gift	هَدِيَّةٌ			
5253	stalwart, giant	عَفْرِيْتُ			
5254	returns	يَرْتَدَّ			
5255	glance				
5256	im. pl. alter, disguise				
5257	just like this				
5258	pool, lake				
5259	fg. uncovered / bared				
5260	dl. two shanks (lower part of leg) (sr.:				
5261	paved, smoothly paved				
5262	glasses, crystals				
<i>Ruku'</i>	3	v: 13	18	ركوع	
5263	groups, men				
5264	swear one to another				
5265	we will surely attack at night				
5266	destruction				
<i>Ruku'</i>	4	v: 14	19	ركوع	
5267	chosen				
5268	Is Allah?				
5269	orchards, gardens				
	(sr.:				
5270	beautiful, of shining beauty				

5271	mountains	رَوَاسِيٌّ	5285	<i>im. fg.</i> trace, follow	قُصْيٌّ		
5272	barrier, separating bar	حَاجِزًا	5286	from distance	عَنْ جُنْبٍ		
5273	failed, stopped short	أَدَارَكَ	5287	I point out / direct	أَدْلُّ		
<i>Ruku'</i>	5	v: 8	1	ركوع	<i>Ruku'</i>		
5274	close behind (in pursuit)	رَدْفٌ	<i>Ruku'</i>	1	v: 13		
5275	hide	ثُكْنٌ	<i>Ruku'</i>	4	ركوع		
5276	narrates, recounts	يُقْصِنُ	<i>20th Part</i>	1/4	ربع جزء: أَمْنَ خَلَقَ		
<i>Ruku'</i>	6	v: 16	2	ركوع			
5277	or what	أَمَادَا	5288	to ask / call for help	اسْتَغْاثَةٌ		
5278	terrified, smitten, stricken with terror	فَرَعٌ	5289	asked / called for help	اسْتَغْاثَةٌ		
5279	<i>pl.</i> humbled, in humility	دَاخِرِينَ	5290	struck with fist	وَكَزْ		
5280	firmly fixed, solid	جَامِدَةٌ	5291	vigilant, looking about	يَتَرَقَّبُ		
5281	<i>pv.</i> are thrown down / cast down	كَبَّتْ	5292	yesterday	أَمْسٌ		
<i>Ruku'</i>	7	v: 11	3	ركوع	5293	cries / calls aloud	يَسْتَصْرُخُ
{ سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ }							
The Narration							
Surah 28: Al-Qasas							
5282	name of a Pharaoh's minister	هَامَانٌ	<i>Ruku'</i>	2	v: 8		
5283	<i>im. fg.</i> suckle	أَرْضَعَيْنِ	<i>Ruku'</i>	5	ركوع		
5283a	picked up, took up	الْتَّقَطَ	5298	turned his face	تَوَجَّهَ		
5284	void (of patience)	فَارِغًا	5299	towards	تِلْقَاءً		
			5300	<i>fg. dl.</i> keeping back	تَذَوَّدَانِ		
			5301	are driven away / taken back	يُصْدَرُ		

5302	shepherds, herdsmen (sr.: رَاعِيْ)	رَعَاءُ	Ruku'	4	v: 14	7	رَكْبَعٌ
5303	bashfully, shyly	اسْتِحْيَاءُ	5321	prolonged	طَاوَلَ		
5304	im. engage on wages, hire	اسْتَأْجَرَ	5322	dweller	ثَاوِيْاً		
5305	fg. one	إِحْدَى	Ruku'	5	v: 8	8	رَكْبَعٌ
5306	dl. fg. these two	هَاتَيْنِ	5323	we caused (it) to reach	وَصَلَّنَا		
5307	years (sr.: حِجَّةُ)	حِجَّاجُ	20th Part 1/2 نصف حِجَّةٍ: أَمْنٌ خَلَقَ				
5308	whichever, which one	أَيْمَانًا	5324	we do not desire / seek	لَا تَبْتَغِيْ		
	Ruku'	3	v: 7	6	رَكْبَعٌ	5325	pv. we shall be snatched away
5309	traveled, journeyed	سَارَ	5326	fg. exulted, rejoice exceedingly	بَطَرَتْ		
5310	a brand (of fire), a burning coal	جَذْوَةٌ	Ruku'	6	v: 10	9	رَكْبَعٌ
5311	side, bank	شَاطِئٌ	5327	chooses	يَخْتَارُ		
5312	field, ground	بُقْعَةٌ	5328	choice	خَيْرَةٌ		
5313	these two	ذَانِكَ	5329	everlasting, perpetual	سَرْمَدًا		
5314	more eloquent	أَفْصَحُ	5330	light	ضَيَّاءً		
5315	helper, support	رَدًا	Ruku'	7	v: 15	10	رَكْبَعٌ
5316	we will strengthen	نَشُدُّ	5331	weigh down, to be too heavy a burden	تَنْوُءُ		
5317	arm	عَضْدًا	5332	we made (something) to swallow	خَسَفَنَا		
5318	they shall not reach	لَا يَصْلُونَ	5333	Ah! it is indeed	وَيْكَانَ		
5319	im. kindle / light (fire)	أَوْقَدْ	Ruku'	8	v: 7	11	رَكْبَعٌ
5320	pp. those who are hateful / cast away / despised	مَقْبُوحِيْنَ	5334	ordained, imposed	فَرَضَ		

رَأْدٌ	رَجْفَةٌ
مَعَادٌ	مَسْتَبْصِرِينَ
تَرْجُوا	صَيْحَةٌ
Ruku'	رَكْعَةٌ
9	v: 6
12	
رَكْعَةٌ	
20th Part	3/4
ثلاثة اربع جزء: أمن خلق	
سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ {	
The Spider	
Surah 29: Al-'Ankaboot	
Ruku'	4
v: 14	
16	
رَكْعَةٌ	

Part 20th ends
It is surely a favor of Allah who enabled you to memorize the meanings of the Qur'aanic words up to this point. So far, we have given the marks of "Ruku'" رکوع : but hence forward the practice is discontinued as the number of words will be smaller in each Ruku. Other marks such as those of 1/4th, 1/2 and 3/4th Part (Parah) will be retained.

لَاتٌ	تَنْهِي
أُوذِيَّ	لَا تَخُطُّ
يُنْشَئُ	(خَطَّ)
تُقْلِبُونَ	سُورَةُ الرُّومِ {
حَرَقُوا	The Romans
نَادِي	Surah 30: Ar-Room
Ruku'	
2	
v: 9	
14	
رَكْعَةٌ	
حرقوا	
5342 im. pl. burn	
5343 council, assembly, meeting	
Ruku'	
3	
v: 8	
15	
رَكْعَةٌ	
5344 grieved, troubled	
5345 in self, within oneself, in heart	
ذَرْعًا	
Ghribat	
5351 fg. forbids, restrains	
5352 you do not write / transcribe (vn.:	
تَنْهِي	
لَا تَخُطُّ	
خَطَّ	
5353 pv. have been overcome/ defeated	

5354	nearby land	أَدْنِي الْأَرْضِ	يَمْهُدُونَ
5355	soon they will overcome, be victorious	سَيَغْلِبُونَ	تُشْيِرُ
5356	tilled, dug	أَثَارُوا	وَدْقٌ
5357	populated, built upon it	عَمَرُوا	مُصْفَرًا
5358	garden, mead	رَوْضَةٌ	ضُعْفٌ
5359	<i>pv. pl.</i> will be made happy	يُحَبِّرُونَ	شَيْبَةٌ
5360	you enter night (evening: مَسَاءُ)	تُمْسُونَ	يُسْتَعْبُونَ
5361	you enter the morning (afternoon: ظَهَرٌ)	تُظْهِرُونَ	لَا يَسْتَخِفُنَّ
5362	you are scattered	تَتَشَبَّرُونَ	
5363	most easy, easier	أَهْوَانُ	

21th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: أُولُ مَا أُوحِي
-----------	-----	---------------------------

5364	<i>ap.</i> those who turn to	مُنِيبِينَ	نَصْف جَزء: أُولُ مَا أُوحِي
5365	countenance / face of Allah, pleasure of Allah	وَجْهُ اللَّهِ	خَرْدَلٌ
5366	usury	رِبَا	صَخْرَةٌ
5367	increases	يَرْبُو	عَزْمِ الْأَمْوَارِ
5368	does not increase	لَا يَرْبُوا	لَا تُصَعِّرْ
5369	they are separated / divided	يَصَدَّعُونَ	خَدٌ

{ سُورَة لَقْمَان }

Luqmaan (The wise)

Surah 31: Luqmaan

5378	idle tale, pastime discourse	لَهْوَ الْحَدِيثِ
5379	pillars	عَمَدٌ

5380	mustard	خَرْدَلٌ
5381	rock	صَخْرَةٌ
5382	firmness of purpose, firmness in affairs	عَزْمِ الْأَمْوَارِ
5383	<i>ni.</i> do not turn, do not swell	لَا تُصَعِّرْ
5384	cheek	خَدٌ

5385	braggart, vainglorious	مُخْتَالٌ	جَوْفٌ
5386	im. be moderate	أَقْسِدْ	أَوْلَى
5386a	harshest abominable	أَكْرَمْ	مَسْطُورًا (س ط ر)
5387	voice (pl.: أَصْوَاتٌ)	صَوْتٌ	هَنَاجِرٌ
5388	made it flow, completed	أَسْبَغَ	أُبْتُلِيَ
5389	kept to the middle course, he who compromises / stops in between	مُقْتَصِدٌ	يَشْرَبُ
5390	traitor, perfidious	خَتَّارٌ	أَقْطَارٌ
5391	one who can be of avail to another	جَازٌ	مُعَوِّقِينَ
5392	rain	غَيْثٌ	هَلْمٌ
5393	tomorrow	غَدًّا	أَشِحَّةٌ
5394	fg. knows not	مَانِدْرِيٌّ	تَدُورُ

{ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ }

The Prostration

Surah 32: As-Sajdah

5395	forsake, leave off	تَنْجَافِيٌّ
5396	we lead / drive	ذَسْوَقُ

ثلاثة اربع مخزء: أَنْلَ مَا أُوحِيَ

{ سُورَةُ الْأَحْزَابِ }

The Confederates

Surah 33: Al-Ahzaab

5397	inside of body, breast	جَوْفٌ
5398	nearer, closer	أَوْلَى
5399	pv. written in lines	مَسْطُورًا (س ط ر)
5400	throats	هَنَاجِرٌ
5401	pv. were / was tried	أُبْتُلِيَ
5402	old name of Al-Madinah	يَشْرَبُ
5403	sides (sr.: قُطْرٌ)	أَقْطَارٌ
5404	did not stay	مَا تَبَثُوا
5405	those who keep back / hinder	مُعَوِّقِينَ
5406	come along	هَلْمٌ
5407	being sparing of their help, niggardly	أَشِحَّةٌ
5408	roll, revolve	تَدُورُ
5409	sharp	حِدَادٌ
5410	pl. inhabitants of desert, [those living outside towns /cities] (sr. بَادٌ)	بَادُونَ
5411	Wandering Arabs, Bedouins	أَعْرَابٌ
5412	vow, pledge	كَحْبٌ
5413	fortress, strongholds	صَيَّاصِيٌّ
5414	past tense cast, [put in]	قَذَفٌ

21th Part

3/4

5415	you tread, set foot	تَطْئُونْ	5434	salutation	تَسْلِيمًا
5416	release	سَرَاحًا	5435	fg. they draw close	يُدْنِيْنَ
﴿ Part :22 جُزءٌ : وَمَن يَقْتُلْ ﴾					
5417	bedizement, to make dazzling display	تَرْجُّع	5436	outer garments, wrapping garments	جَلَابِيبٌ
5418	want	وَطَرًا	5437	those who stir up sedition, spreading false rumors	مُرْجِفُونَ
5419	we gave in marriage	زَوَّجْنَا	5438	we will setup against them	نُعْرَيْنَ
5420	adopted children	أَدْعِيَاء	5439	they will not be (able to stay as) neighbors	لَا يُجَارُونَ
5421	fathers	اَبَاء	5440	pp. accursed, those who are cursed	مَلْعُونِينَ
5422	sends blessings	يُصَلِّي	5441	they are found	تُقْفَوْا
5423	im. disregard	دَعْ	5442	slain with fierceness, fierce slaughter	تَقْتِيلًا
5424	returned, gave as spoils of war	أَفَاءَ	22nd Part 1/4 ربع جُزءٍ : وَمَن يَقْتُلْ		
5425	you may put off / defer	تُرْجِي	5443	what will make you understand	مَا يُدْرِيكَ
5426	you may take / receive	تُنْوِي	5444	our leaders / chiefs	سَادَتَنَا
5427	you set aside	عَزَلْتَ	5445	our great ones	كُبَرَاءَنَا
5428	watcher	رَقِيبًا	5446	straight (to the point), justly appropriate	سَدِيدًا
5429	preparation (of food)	إِنَاء	{ سُورَةُ سَبَا }		
5430	those who sit whole-heartedly	مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ	The City of Saba Surah 34: Saba		
5431	they send blessing	يُصَلُّونَ	5447	escapes not, hidden not	لَا يَعْزُبُ
5432	im. pl. send blessing	صَلُوْا			
5433	im. pl. salute	سَلَّمُوا			

5448	scattered to pieces	مُمَزَّقٌ	5467	fruits, food	أَكْلٌ
5449	echo with me, repeat with me	أَوْيِيْ	5468	bitter	خَمْطٌ
5450	we made soft	أَلَّا	5469	tamarisk	أَثْلٌ
5451	coats of mail	سَابِعَاتٌ	5470	lote tree	سِدْرٌ
5452	measure	قَدْرٌ	5471	fear is removed	فُرُعٌ
5453	links	سَرْدٌ	5472	you joined	الْحَتْمُ
5454	its morning stride / course	غُلُوْهَا	نصف حجزء: وَمَنْ يَقْتَلْ		
5455	its evening stride / course	رَوَاحَهَا	5473	pp. pl. those made to stand	مَوْقُوفُونَ
5456	we made it flow	أَسْلَنَا	5474	lofty halls, mansions	غُرَفَاتٌ
5457	fount of molten copper	عَيْنُ الْقِطْرِ	5475	he replaces	يُحْلِفُ
5458	arches, fortresses	مَحَارِبٌ	5476	one tenth (1/10th)	مِعْشَارٌ
5459	images (sr.: تَمْثَالٌ)	تَمَاثِيلٌ	5477	hurls, casts	يَقْذِفُ
5460	large dishes	جَفَانٌ	5478	they are terrified	فَرِعُوا
5461	tank, reservoirs	جَوَابٌ	5479	no escape	لَا فَرْتَ
5462	cauldrons, huge pots	قُدُورٌ	5480	to reach	تَنَاوُشٌ
	(sr.: قَدْرٌ)		5481	people of their kind, partisans	أَشْيَاعٌ
5463	fixed, set firm	رَاسِيَاتٌ	سُورَةُ فَاطِرٍ {		
5464	his staff	مِنْسَاثَهُ	}		
5465	flood (released) from the dams	سَيْلُ الْعَرْمِ	The Originator of Creation		
5466	of, having	ذَوَاتٌ	Surah 35: Fatir		
			5482	with wings (sr.: جَنَاحٌ)	أُولَيْ أَجْنَحَةٍ

5483	ascends, mounts up	يَصْعُدُ
5484	shall perish, will be void	يُوْرُ
5485	sweet, palatable	عَذْبٌ
5486	pleasant to drink	فُرَاتٌ
5487	fresh	طَرِيًّا
5488	husk of a date stone	قِطْمِيرٌ

22nd Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربع جزء و من يفتت
-----------	-----	--------------------------

5489	pp. heavily laden	مُشَقَّلَةٌ
5490	sun's heat	حَرُورٌ
5491	has passed	خَلَا
5492	tracts, streaks	جُدَدٌ
5493	white	بِيْضٌ
5494	red	حُمرٌ
5495	intensely black, raven black	غَرَائِيبٌ
5496	black	سُودٌ
5497	will not perish / fail	لَنْ تَبُورَ
5498	weariness	لُغُوبٌ
5499	they will cry aloud / shriek	يَصْطَرِخُونَ
5500	hatred, odium, abhorrence	مَقْتاً
5501	dl. lest they move away / deviate / cease [to function]	أَنْ تَرُوا لَا

5502	dl. (they two) moved away / deviated / ceased to function	زَالَتَا
------	---	----------

{ سُورَةُ يَسٌ }

Yaa-Seen

Surah 36: Yaa-Seen

5503	pl. stiff necked (people)	مُقْمَحُونَ
5504	foot prints, what (they) left behind	أَثَارٌ
5505	we have taken account	أَحْصَيْنَا
5505a	clear book, clear register	إِمَامٌ مُبِينٌ
5506	we strengthened	عَزَّزْنَا

﴿ Part :23 جُزءٌ وَمَالِي ﴾

5507	they cannot save / deliver me	لَا يُنْقِذُونَ
5508	before us	لَدِينَا
5509	we strip, we withdraw	نَسْلُخُ
5510	they are plunged in darkness	مُظْلَمُونَ
5511	measuring, decree	تَقْدِيرٌ
5512	became, returned	عَادَ
5513	branch, stalk of palm tree	عُرْجُونٌ
5514	old	قَدِيمٌ

5515	they float / swim	يَسْبُحُونَ	رَمِيمٌ
5516	helper (to hear their cry), shout	صَرِيْخٌ	أَخْضَرٌ
5517	they will be disputing / contending	يَخْصُّمُونَ	ثُوقَدُونَ
5518	will, disposition	تَوْصِيَّةٌ	
5519	graves, tombs	أَجْدَاثٌ	
5520	they shall hasten / rush forth	يَنْسُلُونَ	
5521	grave bed / sleeping	مَرْقَدٌ	زَاحِراتٌ
5522	in occupations	فِي شُغْلٍ	زَجْرَا
5523	happy, joyful	فَاكِهُونَ	تَالِياتٌ
5524	fruit	فَاكِهَةٌ	دُحُورًا
5525	im. pl. be apart, aside	امْتَازُوا	وَاصِبٌ
5526	multitude, great numbers	جَمِلاً	ثَاقِبٌ
5527	im. pl. enter	اَصْلُوا	لَازِبٌ
5528	quenched, blot out	طَمَسَ	دَاخِرُونَ
5529	to transform / efface / deface / deshape	مَسْخٌ	رِبع جُرْعَةٍ وَمَالِيٍ
5530	we cause (him) to bend (from straightness)	نِكَسٌ	23rd Part 1/4
5531	it is not fit	مَا يَنْبَغِي	سَرِيرٌ
5532	we have subdued / subjected	ذَلَّلْنَا	مُنَقَابِلِينَ
5533	pl. riding	رُكُوبٌ	كَأسٌ
5534	decomposed, decayed		غَوْلٌ
5535	dark green		
5536	pl. you kindle		

} سُورَةُ الصَّافَاتِ {
Those Ranged in Ranks
Surah 37: As-Saaffaat

5537	fg. those who check / repel / restraint	زَاجِراتٌ
5538	to check / restraint / repel	زَجْرَا
5539	fg. those who recite	تَالِياتٌ
5540	outcast, driven away	دُحُورًا
5541	lasting, perpetual	وَاصِبٌ
5542	glistening, bright	ثَاقِبٌ
5543	sticky	لَازِبٌ
5544	pl. disgraced, humiliated	دَاخِرُونَ

5549	they get intoxicated	يُتَرْفُونَ	5567	then (he) turned	فَرَاغَ
5550	fg. pl. women who restrain	فَاصِرَاتٌ	5568	hastening, hurriedly	يَنْرُونَ
5551	gaze, glance	طَرْفٌ	5569	pl. you carve	تَنْحِتُونَ
5552	[delicate like] eggs	بَيْضٌ	5570	dl. they submitted / surrendered	أَسْلَمَا
5553	pp. closely guarded	مَكْنُونٌ	5571	flung down, laid, prostrated	تَلَّ
5554	pl. be brought to judgment, be brought to book	مَدِينُونَ	5572	forehead, temple	جَبِينٌ
5555	you cause me to ruin / perish	تُرْدِينَ	5573	that makes (things) clear	مُسْتَبِينٌ
5556	pp. (those) brought forward	مُحْضَرِينَ	5574	name of an idol	بَعْلًا
5557	name of a bitter tree with thorns in hell	زَقْوُمٌ	5575	ran away, fled	أَبَقَ
5558	ap. pl. those who shall fill	مَالِئُونَ	5576	joined to cast lots	سَاهِمٌ
5559	mixture	شَوَّبًا	5577	those who are condemned / rejected / rebutted	مُدْحَضِينَ
5560	boiling water	حَمِيمٌ	5578	swallowed	الْتَّقَمَ
5561	they hasten / rush down	يُهَرَّعُونَ	5579	fish (pl.:	حُوتٌ
5562	ap. pl. warners	مُنذِرِينَ	5580	bare desert	عَرَاءٌ
5563	pp. those who have been warned	مُنذَرِينَ			
5564	ap. those who respond / answer	مُجِيبُونَ			
5565	calamity, distress	كَرْبٌ			
5566	sick, off-mooded	سَقِيمٌ			
23rd Part 1/2 نصف جزء: ومالي					
5581	tree of gourd	يَقطِينَ			
5582	those who can tempt (anyone) to rebel	فَاتِنِينَ			
5582a	one who is going to	صَالٌ			
5583	pl. arranged in ranks	صَافُونَ			
5584	courtyard	سَاحَةٌ			

{ سُورَةُ صَادٍ }

Saad

Surah 38: Saad

5585 (it was) not	لَاتْ	5603 <i>im.</i> entrust me 5604 overcame 5605 partners	أَكْفَلِيْ عَزَّ خُلَطَآءٌ
5586 time	حِينَ	5606 those who turn aside from right, wicked	فُجَّارٌ
5587 escape, flee away	مَنَاصٌ	5607 <i>pv.</i> was / were presented	عُرْضٌ
5588 invention	اِخْتِلَاقٌ	5608 coursers of the	صَافِنَاتُ الْجِيَادِ
5589 they ascend	يَرْتَقُوا	highest breeding and swift of foot	
5590 <i>pp.</i> one who is defeated	مَهْزُومٌ	5609 <i>fg.</i> gone out of sight	تَوَارَتْ
5591 stakes, tent-poles	أَوْتَادٌ	5610 to pass / rub hand over (lightly)	مَسْحًا
5592 doom, punishment	عِقَابٌ	5611 shanks, lower part of leg	سُوقٌ
5593 delay, deferment	فَوَاقٌ	5612 necks	أَعْنَاقٌ
5594 portion, fate	قَطْ	5613 body	جَسَدًا
5595 (man) of strength / hands	ذَا الْأَيْدِيْ	5614 gently	رُخَاءً
5596 decisive speech	فَصْلُ الْخِطَابِ	5615 whithersoever (he) willed, witherwhat (he) directed	حَيْثُ أَصَابَ
5597 they climbed over wall	تَسَوَّرُوا	5616 builder	بَنَاءً
5598 private chamber	مِحْرَابٌ	5617 diver	غَوَّاصٌ
5599 terrified	فَرَعَ	5618 nearness	زُلْفَىٰ
5600 be not unjust	لَا تُشْطِطْ	5619 beautiful place of (final) return	حُسْنَ مَأْبَ
5601 ninety-nine	تِسْعَ وَتِسْعُونَ	5620 distress, affliction	لُصْبٌ
5602 ewe, young female sheep	نَعْجَةٌ		

5621	<i>im.</i> strike, stamp	أُرْكَضْ	5637	bestowed, granted	خَوَّلَ
5622	water to wash (bath)	مُغَتَسِّلٌ	5638	built	مَبْنِيَّةٌ
5623	handful of twigs, a little grass	صِعْثَا	5639	led through, caused to penetrate	سَلَكَ
5624	<i>ni.</i> break not oath	لَا تَحْنَثْ	5640	springs	يَنَابِيعُ
5625	<i>pl.</i> chosen / excellent ones	أَخْيَارٌ		(sr.: يَنْبُوعُ	
5626	<i>pl.</i> well matched companions	أَتْرَابٌ	5641	withers up, turns yellow	يَهِيجُ
23rd Part		3/4	ثلاثة ارباع مجزء و مالي		
5627	end, ceasing, exhaustion	نَفَادٌ	5642	chaff, crumbled to dust	حُطَاماً
5628	dark / murky fluid, pus	غَسَاقٌ	5643	consistent, con-similar	مُتَشَابِهًا
5629	rushing headlong / blindly	مُقْتَحِمٌ	5644	repeated, paired	مَثَانِيَ
5630	no welcome	لَا مَرْحَبًا	5645	fg. trembles, shivers	تَقْشِيرُ
5631	they will burn / roast	صَالُوا	5646	fg. softens	تَلِينُ
5632	<i>pl.</i> wicked, bad ones	أَشْرَارٌ	5647	without any crookedness	غَيْرَ ذِي عَوْجٍ
5633	mockery, ridicule, derision	سِخْرِيَّا	5648	<i>pl.</i> quarreling among themselves	مُتَشَاجِلُونَ
5634	exalted chiefs, chiefs on heights	مَلَائِكَةُ الْأَعْلَى	5649	entirely	سَلَماً
5635	<i>pl.</i> impostors, pretenders	مُتَكَلِّفِينَ	5650	<i>ap.</i> one who is to die	مَيِّتٌ
{ سُورَةُ الزُّمَرَ }			5651	<i>ap.</i> those who are to die	مَيِّتُونَ
» جُزء : فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ «					
5636	overlaps, rolls	يُكَوِّرُ	5652	are filled with disgust / aversion	إِشْمَائِزَتْ

5653	woe is me!, Alas! my grief!	يَا حَسْرَتِي	5669	<i>ap.</i> those who will come forth / appear	بَارِزُونَ
5654	neglected, remised	فَرَّطَ	5670	<i>pv.</i> one who will be heard	يُطَاعُ
5655	towards Allah	جَنْبُ اللَّهِ	5671	drawing near, approaching near	أَرْفَةٌ
5656	keys	مَقَابِدٌ	5672	<i>ap.</i> protector, defender	وَاقٌ
5657	<i>pl.</i> rolled up	مَطْوَيَاتٌ	5673	<i>pl.</i> uppermost, triumphant	ظَاهِرِينَ
5658	swooned, fell senseless	صَعَقَ	5674	day of mutual calling / summoning	يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ
5659	<i>fg.</i> shone	أَشْرَقَتْ	5675	ruin, perdition	تَبَابٌ
5660	<i>pv.</i> is set up / laid	وُضَعَ			
5661	are brought	جَاءُ			
5662	are driven / led	سَيْقَ	24th Part		نَصْفُ حَزْرَةٍ: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ
5663	troops, throngs, groups	زُمَرًا	5676	I entrust / confide	أَفْوَضُ
5664	warder, keeper	خَرَّةٌ	5677	evildoer, wicked	مُسِيءٌ
5665	you have well done	طَبِّعْ	5678	chains	سَلَاسِلٌ
5666	<i>pl.</i> surrounding / encircling / thronging around	حَافِينَ	5679	<i>pv. pl.</i> they are dragged	يُسْحَبُونَ
			5680	<i>pv. pl.</i> are thrust / stocked	يُسْجَرُونَ

24th Part		ربع حزرة: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ
-----------	--	---------------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ }	The Believer	Surah 40: Al-Mu'min
-------------------------	--------------	----------------------------

5667	one (who is) all bountiful	ذِي الطَّوْلِ
5668	meeting	تَلَاقٍ

{ سُورَةُ حِمَ السَّجْدَةِ }	Haa-Meem Sajdah	Surah 41: Haa-Meem Sajdah
------------------------------	------------------------	----------------------------------

24th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربع حزرة: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ
5681	unending	غَيْرُ مَمْنُونَ

5682	<i>pl.</i> sustenance	أَقْوَاتٌ
5683	smoke	دُخَانٌ
5684	those who are obedient, willingly	طَائِعِينَ
5685	furious, roaring (wind)	صَرْصَرًا
5686	<i>pl.</i> marched in ranks	يُوْزَاعُونَ
5687	<i>pl.</i> you try to hide	تَسْتَرُونَ
5688	they ask for favor / pardon	يَسْتَعْتَبُونَا
5689	those who are favored / pardoned	مُعَتَّبِينَ
5690	we have assigned	قَيْضَنَا
5691	companions, comrades	قُرَنَاءٌ
5692	<i>im. pl.</i> babble, drown the hearing	الْغَوَا
5693	worst	أَسْوَأً
5694	those who are the nethermost / lowest	أَسْفَلِينَ
5695	that (they) desire	مَا تَشْتَهِيْ
5696	whisper, incitement, prompting	نَزْغٌ
5697	they do not get tired / weary	لَا يَسْئَمُونَ
5698	lowly, lying desolate	خَاشِعَةٌ
5699	of punishment	ذُو عِقَابٍ

﴿ جُزءٌ : إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ ﴾

5700	coverings, sheaths	أَكْمَامٌ
5701	we assured / confessed	أَذَّنَا
5702	prolonged	عَرِيضٌ
5703	utmost horizons, farthest regions	أَفَاقٌ

{ سُورَةُ الشُّورَى }

The Consultation

Surah 42: Ash-Shoora

5704	they rent asunder	يَنْفَطِرُونَ
5705	multiples	يَنْدَرُؤُ
5706	ordained, established	شَرَعَ
5707	hard, grievous, dreadful	كَبِيرٌ
5708	futile, void, of no weight	دَاحِضَةٌ
5709	they dispute / debate	يُمَارُونَ
5710	loving kindness, affection	مَوَدَّةٌ
5711	blots out, effaces, wipes out	يَمْحُ
5712	rain	غَيْثٌ

25th Part	1/4	رابع جزءٌ : إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ
-----------	-----	------------------------------

5713	(smoothly running) ships	جَوَارٌ
5714	higher mountains / banners	أَعْلَامٌ
5715	they will become	يَظْلَلُنَّ

5716	still, motionless	رَوَاكِدَ	مُقْتَدُونَ
5717	caused to perish / destroy	يُوبَقَ	نَصْفٌ جُزْءٌ: إِلَيْهِ يُبَرَّدُ
5718	consultation, counsel	شُورَىٰ	بَرَآءٌ
5719	denial, refusal	نَكِيرٌ	فَطَرَ
5720.	mingles , gives in pairs	يُزَوْجُ	قَرِيتَينِ
5721	barren	عَقِيمًا	سُخْرِيَّاً
5722	turn / tend (towards)	تَصِيرُ	سُقْفًا

{ سُورَةُ الزُّخْرُوف }

The Gold Ornaments

Surah 43: Az-Zukhruf

5723	original book, mother of the book	أُمُ الْكِتَاب	يَظْهَرُونَ
5724	to take / turn away	صَفَحًا	زُخْرُفًا
5725	vn. prowess	بَطْشًا	يَعْشُ
5726	gone forth, passed	مَضِي	بَعْدٌ
5727	pl. you mount / sit firmly	تَسْتَوُوا	مُشْتَرِكُونَ
5728	those capable of subduing, mastering over something	مُقْرِنِينَ	مُقْتَرِنِينَ
5729	share, portion	جُزْءًا	إِسْتَخْفَ
5730	pv. is bred up, reared	يُنْشَوَا	أَسْفُوا
5731	ornament, adornment	حِلْيَةٌ	يَصِدُونَ
5732	those who hold fast	مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ	

25th Part	1/2	نصف جُزْءٌ: إِلَيْهِ يُبَرَّدُ
-----------	-----	--------------------------------

		25th Part	3/4	تَلَاقُهُ أَرْبَاعُ الْجِنَّةِ إِلَيْهِ يُرْدَدُ
5750	they succeed each other, viceroy	يَخْلُفُونَ		أَسْرَ
5751	ni. have no doubt	لَا تَمْتَرُنَّ		رَهْوًا
5752	friends (sr.: خَيْلٌ)	أَخْلَاءُ		فَاكِهِينَ
5753	dishes, trays	صِحَافٌ		مَابَكَتْ
5754	goblets, cups	أَكْوَابٌ		مُنْشَرِّينَ
5755	fg. takes delight in	تَلَذُّ		مَوْلَى
5756	pv. will not be abated / lightened / relaxed	لَا يُفَسَّرُ		مُهْلٌ
5757	they determined / settled	أَبْرَمُوا		يَعْلَمٌ
5758	those who determine / settle	مُبْرِمُونَ		غَلِّيٌّ
				اعْتَلُوا
				سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيمِ
				صَبُوا
				ذُقْ

{ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانَ }

The Smoke

Surah 44: Ad-Dukhaan

5759	pv. made distinct / clear	يُفَرِّقُ
5760	im. wait, watch	إِرْتَقِبْ
5761	smoke	دُخَانٌ
5762	pp. one who is taught / tutored	مُعَلَّمٌ
5763	ap. those who revert / return	عَائِدُونَ
5764	im. pl. restore, give in	أَدْوَا

{ سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَّةِ }

The Kneeling

Surah 45: Al-Jathiyah

5778	persists, continues to be obstinate	يُصْرِ
5779	they commit / seek / earn	اجْتَرَحُوا
5780	time	دَهْرٌ

5781	fg. bowing the knee, kneeling	جَاثِيَةٌ	أَوْدِيَةٌ
5782	we put on record	كَسْتَنْسِخُ	فُرْبَانًا
	(vn.: اسْتِنْسَاخٌ)		نَفْرَا
5783	we know not	مَائِدْرِيٌّ	يُجْرِكُمْ
5784	those who are convinced / having firm assurance	مُسْتَيْقِنِينَ	لَمْ يَعْيَ
5785	vn. to be sure / convinced	اسْتِيقَانٌ	رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: حِمْ

26th Part

رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: حِمْ

﴿ Part :26 جُزْءٌ : حِمْ ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْأَحْقَافِ }
The Winding Sand-Tracts
Surah 46: Al-Ahqaaf

5786	trace, vestige, remnant	أَثَارَةٌ
5787	new, innovation	بَدْعًا
5788	in pain, reluctance	كُرْهًا
5789	thirty	ثَلَاثُونَ
5790	we will overlook / pass by	نَتَجَاؤزُ
5791	pl. you squandered / took	أَذْهَبْتُمْ
5792	winding sand tracts	أَحْقَافٌ
5793	cloud, dense cloud	غَارِصًا
5794	advancing towards, approaching	مَسْتَقْبِلٌ

5795	valleys	وَادِيَةٌ
5796	means of access, approach	فُرْبَانًا
5797	company, group	نَفْرَا
5798	guards / delivers / shields you	يُجْرِكُمْ
5799	he wearied not, did not fatigue	لَمْ يَعْيَ

26th Part

رَبْعُ جُزْءٍ: حِمْ

{ سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ }

**Muhammad (peace be
upon him)**
Surah 47: Muhammad

5800	rendered astray, let go waste	أَضَلَّ
5801	removed, ridded of, expiated	كَفَرَ
5802	improved	أَصْلَحَ
5803	condition, state	بَالَّ
5804	smite / strike at necks	صَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ
5805	you thoroughly subdued / routed / slain them greatly	أَثْخَتُمْ
5806	to make a great slaughter, to subdue, to rout out	ثَحْنُ
5807	bonds	وَثَاقَ

		فِدَاءٌ	سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ {
		عَرَفٌ	The Victory
		تَعْسًا	Surah 48: Al-Fath
5808	ransom	فِدَاءٌ	
5809	made known	عَرَفٌ	
5810	destruction, perish by stumbling	تَعْسًا	
5811	unpolluted, incorruptible, not stale	غَيْرَ اسِنٍ	
5812	wine	خَمْرٌ	
5813	honey	عَسَلٌ	
5814	entrails, bowels	أَمْعَاءٌ	
5815	just now	اَنْفَأَا	
5816	portents, tokens	اَشْرَاطٌ	
5817	one who swoons / faints	مَعْشِيٌّ	
5818	fitting, woe, alas	اَوْلَى	
5819	locks	أَقْفَالٌ	
	(sr.: قُفلٌ)		
5820	instigated, beautified	سَوَّلٌ	
5821	gave false hope	أَمْلَى	
5822	secrets	إِسْرَارٌ	
5823	pl. (secret) hates, rancor	أَضْعَانٌ	
5824	mode / tone of speech	لَحْنٌ الْقَوْلُ	
5825	will never put (you) in loss	لَنْ يَتَرَ	
5826	urge, press, importance	يُحْفِ	
5827	past, gone before	تَقْدَمٌ	
5828	(which is) to come / follow	تَأْخَرٌ	
5829	thinkers	ظَاهِينَ	
5830	im. pl. you may assist	ثَعَزُّرُوا	
5831	im. pl. you honor / revere	ثُوَقُّرُوا	
5832	war booty, war gains	مَغَانِمٌ	
		26th Part	نصف جُزءٍ: حِمَّةٌ
5833	gave victory, made (you) overcome	أَطْفَرَ	
5834	the animals of sacrifice	الْهَدَىٰ	
5835	detained, debarred	مَعْكُوفًا	
5836	pl. you tread (them) under foot / trample down	تَطْئُوا	
5837	guilt	مَعْرَةٌ	
5838	they separated / became apart	تَزَرَّلُوا	
5839	zealotry, pride and haughtiness, heat and cant	حَمِيَّةٌ	
5840	imposed, made (somebody) stick close	أَلْزَمَ	

5841	<i>ap.</i> those who get their heads shaved	مُحَلَّقِينَ (ح ل ق)
5842	<i>ap.</i> those who get their hair cut short	مُقَصِّرِينَ (ق ص ر)
5843	marks	سِيمَا
5844	shoot, blade	شَطْءَ
5845	strengthened	اَزَرَ
5846	became thick	اَسْتَغْلَظَ
5847	stem, stalk	سُوقَ

} سُورَةُ الْحُجَّرَاتِ {

The Inner Apartments
Surah 49: Al-Hujuraat

5848	tested	امْتَحَنَ
5849	<i>fg.</i> returns to, complies with	تَفْيِئُ

26th Part	3/4	حِمْرَاءُ ارْبَاعُ جُمُرَاءٍ :
-----------	-----	--------------------------------

5850	<i>ni. pl.</i> do not defame	لَا تَلْمِزُوا
5851	<i>ni. pl.</i> do not (call each other) by nickname	لَا تَنَابَزُوا
5852	<i>ni. pl.</i> do not spy	لَا تَجَسَّسُوا
5853	<i>ni.</i> do not back-bite	لَا يَعْتَبُ
5854	will not diminish, belittle	لَا يَلِتْ

} سُورَةُ قِ {

Qaaf
Surah 50: Qaaf

5855	confusing, not able to differentiate	مَرْبِعٌ
5856	rifts, flaws, faults	فُرُوجٌ
5856a	shoots of fruit-stalks	طَلْعٌ
5857	tall, lofty	بَاسِقَاتٍ
5858	piled up one over another	تَضِيدٌ
5859	we were weary / worn out	عَيْنَانَا
5860	jugular vein	حَبْلُ الْوَرِيدِ
5861	ready	عَتِيدٌ
5862	agony, stupor	سَكْرَةٌ
5863	you escape, you shun	تَحِيدُ
5864	veil, covering	غِطَاءٌ
5865	<i>fg.</i> are you filled up?	هَلْ امْتَلَأْتَ
5866	they wandered / traversed	نَقَبُوا

} سُورَةُ الدَّارِيَاتِ {

The Winds That Scatter
Surah 51: Adh-Dhaariyaat

5867	<i>fg.</i> those that scatter	ذَارِيَاتٍ
5868	to scatter	ذَرُوا

5869	burden, load	وَقْرًا	مَوْرًا
5870	fg. those that flow / glide	جَارِيَاتٍ	دَعَّا
5871	fg. those that distribute	مُقَسَّمَاتٍ	مَا أَلَّتْنَا
5872	starry ways / paths	حُبُكٌ	
5873	those who conjecture/ speculate	خَرَّاصُونَ	رَهِينُونَ
5874	pv. will be tried / tormented	يُفْتَنُونَ	رَيْبَ الْمُنَوْنَ
5875	they used to sleep	يَهْجَعُونَ	(accident: رَيْبٌ ; death: مَنْوَنَ)
5876	loud cry, clamor	صَرَّةٌ	أَحْلَامٌ
5877	fg. smote, struck	صَكَّتْ	طَاغُونَ

﴿ جُزءٌ : قَالَ فَمَا خَطَبْكُمْ ﴾

5878	might, power	رُكْنٌ	
5879	portion, share	ذُنُوبًا	
		{ سُورَةُ الطَّوْرُ	
		The Mount	
		Surah 52: At-Toor	
5880	fine parchment	رَقٌ	
5881	pp. unrolled, unfolded	مَنْشُورٌ	
5882	the Much Frequent House	الْبَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ	مُشْقُلُونَ
5883	pv. kept filled	مَسْجُورٌ	أَعْيُنَنَا
5884	ap. one who can avert / ward off	دَافِعٌ	إِدْبَارٌ
		{ سُورَةُ النَّجَمِ	
		The Star	
		Surah 53: An-Najm	
5897	went down, set	هَوَى	

5898	the one free from any defect in body or mind	ذو مِرَّةٍ	5915	poured forth	ثُمْنٰي
5899	drew near	دَنَا	5916	bringing forth, creation	ئَشَّاهَةٌ
5900	came down / closer	تَدَلَّى	5917	gave wealth, enriched	أَغْنَى
5901	measure of two bows [indicates closeness]	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ	5918	made possessor, gave satisfaction / contentment	أَقْنَى
5902	farthest lot-tree (The distinctive mark between the boundary of the physical world and the heavenly world which none can pass).	سِدْرَةُ الْمُتْنَهِي	5919	name of a mighty star, Sirius	شِعْرَىٰ
5903	unfair, unjust	ضَيْزِيٰ	5920	more in transgression, more rebellious	أَطْغَى
5904	naming	تَسْمِيَةٌ	5921	overthrown cities	مُؤْتَفِكَةٌ
5905	attainment, highest point, (that one can reach)	مَبْلَغٌ	5922	threw down, overthrew, destroyed	أَهْوَى
ربع جزء: قال فما خطبكم			5923	those involved in vanities	سَامِدُونَ
27th Part 1/4					
5906	minor / little offenses	لَمْ	5924	continuous, constant	مُسْتَمِرٌ
5907	pl. hidden, embryos	أَجْنَنَّةٌ	5925	deterrent, (enough warning) to check (them from evil)	مُزْدَجَرٌ
5908	sr. embryo	جَنِينٌ	5926	im. turn away, withdraw	تَوَلَّ
5909	hardened, stopped, grudged	أَكْدَى	5927	unacquainted, terrible affair / thing	لُكْرٌ
5910	complete, full	أَوْفٌ	5928	pv. repulsed, driven out	ازْدُجَرٌ
5911	made (others) laugh	أَضْحَكَ	5929	poured out abundantly	مُنْهَمِرٌ
5912	made (others) weep	أَنْكَى			
5913	caused death	أَمَاتَ			
5914	gave life	أَحْيَى			

} سُورَةُ الْقَمَرِ {

The Moon

Surah 54: Al-Qamar

5924	continuous, constant	مُسْتَمِرٌ
5925	deterrent, (enough warning) to check (them from evil)	مُزْدَجَرٌ
5926	im. turn away, withdraw	تَوَلَّ
5927	unacquainted, terrible affair / thing	لُكْرٌ
5928	pv. repulsed, driven out	ازْدُجَرٌ
5929	poured out abundantly	مُنْهَمِرٌ

5930	nails, palm-fibers	دُسْرٌ	5948	twinkle of an eye	لَمْحٌ بِالْبَصَرِ
5931	pv. was ungratefully rejected	كُفِّرَ	5949	groups, parties	أَشْيَاعٌ
5932	one who receives admonition, one that remembers	مُدَّكِّرٌ	5950	pp. written, recorded, line by line	مُسْتَطَرٌ
5933	fg. sweeps away, plucks out	تَنْزِعُ	5951	seat of truth / true honor	مَقْعِدٌ صِدْقٌ
5934	trunks	أَعْجَازٌ	5952	King	مَلِيلٍكٌ
5935	uprooted, torn-up	مُنْقَعِرٌ	5953	fully powerful, sovereign	مُقْتَدِرٌ
5936	madness	سُعْرٌ			
5937	insolent, rash, boastful	أَشْرٌ			
5938	brought forward (by suitable turns)	مُحْتَضَرٌ			
5939	took	تَعَاطَى			
5940	ham-strung, slew	عَقَرَ	5954	punctual, course computed	حُسْبَانٌ
5941	dried-up, crumbling twigs	هَشِيمٌ	5955	creatures, living beings	أَنَامٌ
5942	fence, enclosure, (thorny enclosure used by herdsmen for their cattle stock)	مُحْتَظَرٌ	5956	husked grain, fodder	ذُو الْعَصْفُ
5943	stone-storm, tornado showering stone	حَاصِبًا	5957	sweet smell, fragrance	رَيْحَانٌ
5944	time before day-break, last hour of night	سَحْرٌ	5958	bounties, favors, benefits	الَّاءُ
5945	most grievous	أَدْهَى	5958a	sounding clay	صَلْصَالٌ
5946	most bitter	أَمْرٌ	5959	clay (like that of pottery)	فَحَارٌ
5947	scorching-fire	سَقَرٌ	5960	dl. they get / join together	يَلْتَقِيَانِ
			5961	barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
			5962	dl. they can/do not	لَا يَبْغِيَانِ
				transgress / pass / mix	

} سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ {
The Most Gracious
Surah 55: Ar-Rahmaan

5963	pearl	لُؤْلُؤٌ	انْ
5964	coral stones, gems	مَرْجَانٌ	ذَوَّا اَنَا اَفْنَانٌ
5964a.	boats, ships	جَوَارٌ	بَطَائِنٌ
5965	ships, vessels	مُنْشَآتٌ	اسْتَبْرُقٌ
5965a.	like mountains	كَ الْأَعْلَامِ	جَنَّا
27th Part		نصف جزء: قال فما خطبكم	
5966	full of Majesty, full of Glory, full of Honour	ذُو الْجَلَالِ	دَانٌ
5967	work, (momentous) affair	شَانٌ	طَمَثٌ
5968	dl. (two) heavy (creations)	ثَقَلَانِ	يَاقُوتٌ
5969	pl. you pass out / penetrate	تَنْفُذُوا	مُدْهَـامَـتَانِ
5970	regions, zones	أَقْطَارٌ	نَضَّـاخَـتَانِ
5971	sanction, authority	سُلْطَانٌ	رُمَانٌ
5972	fire-flames (without smoke)	شُوَاظٌ	خَيْرَاتُ حِسَانٌ
5973	flash of brass	نُحَاسٌ	رَفَفٌ
5974	red like	وَرَدَةٌ	خُضْرٌ
5975	red oil, burning oil, ointment	دَهَانٌ	عَبْرَـيٌّ
5976	forelocks, foreheads <i>(sr.: نَاصِيَةٌ)</i>	نَوَاصِيٌّ	{ سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ }
5977	feet	أَقْدَامٌ	The Inevitable Event
5978	boiling water	حَمِيمٌ	<i>Surah 56: Al-Waaqi'ah</i>
5979	boiling		وَاقِعَةٌ
5980	spreading two branches		
5981	inner lining		
5982	silk brocade		
5983	(selected) fruit		
5984	at hand, easy to reach, easily accessible		
5985	touched, got nearer		
5986	ruby, jacinth, precious stone		
5987	two gardens of well watered dark green trees		
5988	two pouring forth springs		
5989	pomegranates		
5990	virtuous and good looking (ladies)		
5991	carpets		
5992	green		
5993	beautiful mattress		
5994	<i>ap. fg.</i> inevitable event		

5995	<i>fg.</i> abasing, bringing low	خَافِضَةٌ	مَنْصُودٌ
5996	<i>fg.</i> exalting	رَافِعَةٌ	مَمْدُودٌ
5997	<i>pv. fg.</i> is shaken	رُجْتُ	مَسْكُوبٌ
5998	shock	رَجَّا	أَبْكَارًا
5999	to crumble and scatter	بَسَّا	عُرُبَا
6000	dust particle	هَبَاءٌ	
6001	scattered	مُنْبَثٌ	أَثْرَابًا
6002	companions of أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ right hand, i.e., good people	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْمَةِ	يَحْمُومُ
6003	companions of أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْمَةِ the left hand, i.e., bad people	أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْمَةِ	يُصْرُونَ
6004	multitude, majority	ثُلَّةٌ	حِنْثٌ
6005	thrones in or wrought with golden threads and precious stones	مَوْضُونَةٌ	شُرْبَ الْهِيمِ
6006	<i>pl.</i> immortal	مُخَلَّدُونَ	حُطَامًا
6007	goblets, jugs	أَبَارِيقٌ	تَفَكَّهُونَ
6008	they will not get headache	لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ	مُزْنٌ
6009	recrimination, sinful discourse	ثَاثِيماً	ثُورُونَ
6010	<i>pp.</i> made thornless	مَخْصُودٌ	مُقْوِينٌ
6011	bananas	طَلْحٌ	مَوَاقِعُ النُّجُومِ
(sr.: طَلْحَة)			تلذذة اربعاء جزرء: قال نسخة لكم
6012	<i>pp.</i> clustered, piled up one above another		
6013	<i>pp.</i> outspreading shadow		
6014	<i>pp.</i> gushing		
6015	ever virgins		
6016	virtuous, loving their husbands		
6017	equal age		
6018	black smoke		
6019	they persisted		
6020	sin, wickedness		
6021	to drink like thirsty camels		
6022	chaff, broken into pieces		
6023	<i>pl.</i> you would be left in wonderment		
6024	<i>pp.</i> those burdened with debt		
6025	cloud		
6026	<i>pl.</i> you kindle / strike-out fire		
6027	travelers, dwellers in wilderness		
6028	setting of stars		

6029	<i>pp. pl.</i> those who are purified	مُطَهَّرُونْ	عَرْضٌ
6030	those who take message in light esteem / look with disdain	مُدْهُنُونْ	نَبِرَاً
6031	those who will not be accountable	غَيْرَ مَدِينِينْ	لَا تَأْسُوا
6032	happiness	رَوْحٌ	فَاتَ
6033	aromatic, fragrance	رِيحَانٌ	قَفْنِيْنا
6034	<i>vn.</i> roasting	تَصْلِيْة	رَهْبَانِيَّة
6035	blazing fire, burning hell	جَحَّمٌ	رِعَايَة
			كِفْلِيْنِ

{ سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ }

The Iron Surah 57: Al-Hadeed

6036	<i>pp.</i> made successors	مُسْتَخْلَفِيْنِ	جُزءٌ: قَدْسَمَعَ اللَّهُ
6037	we may borrow	نَقْبَسُ	﴿ Part :28 ﴾
6038	<i>im. pl.</i> seek	الْتَّمِسُوا	{ سُورَةُ الْمُجَادِلَةِ }
6039	wall, barrier	سُورٌ	The Woman who pleads
6040	before	قَبْلٌ	Surah 58: Al-Mujaadilah
6041	Is it not high time that ...?	أَلَمْ يَأْنِ	
6042	prolonged	طَالَ	
6043	time, (a length of) time	أَمْدَ	
6044	<i>vn.</i> to boast, to pride	تَفَاخُرٌ	
6045	<i>vn.</i> to multiply	تَكَاثُرٌ	
6046	extensiveness	عَرْضٌ	
6047	we bring in existence	نَبِرَاً	
6048	<i>ni. pl.</i> grieve not	لَا تَأْسُوا	
6049	escaped, lost, missed	فَاتَ	
6050	we made to follow	قَفْنِيْنا	
6051	monasticism, monkery	رَهْبَانِيَّة	
6052	observe	رِعَايَة	
6053	<i>dl.</i> two-fold / double portions / parts	كِفْلِيْنِ	

{ سُورَةُ الْمُجَادِلَةِ }

The Woman who pleads Surah 58: Al-Mujaadilah

6054	<i>fg.</i> complains	نَشْتَكِيْ
6055	contention, discourse	تَحَاوُرٌ
6056	they do <i>zihar</i>	يُظَاهِرُونْ
	Zihar: to say to one's wife, "You are to me as the back of my mother." In the days of ignorance, this utterance from husband implied that he has divorced his wife.	
6057	(<i>rel. pronoun</i>)	اللَّائِي
	those (women) who	
6058	<i>dl.</i> they touch each other	يَتَمَاسُّا

سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ {		
The Gathering		
Surah 59: Al-Hashr		
6059	<i>dl.</i> two months	شَهْرَيْنِ
6060	<i>dl.</i> successively, continuously	مُتَتَابِعِينَ
6061	sixty	سِتِّينَ
6062	they oppose / contend	يُحَادُونَ
6063	<i>pv.</i> be humbled to dust / abased	كُبْتُوا
6064	<i>pv.</i> were disgraced, made abased	كُبِّتَ
6065	recorded, kept account	أَحْصَى
6066	disobedience	مَعْصِيَةٌ
6067	they greeted	حَيَّا
6068	<i>im.</i> you make room, sit comfortably	تَفَسَّحُوا
6069	to make room for	تَفْسِحُ
6070	<i>im. pl.</i> rise up	أُشْرِقُوا
6071	cover, shield	جَنَّةٌ
6072	gained mastery, engrossed	اسْتَحْوَذَ
6073	party, company, group	حِزْبٌ
6074	<i>pl.</i> most abased, lowest	أَذْلَى
6075	they make friend	يُوَادُونَ
6076	protection, defence	مَانِعَةٌ
6077	fortresses, strongholds (sr.: حِصْنٌ)	حُصُونٌ
6078	cast	قَذَفَ
6079	they ruin / demolish	يُخْرِبُونَ
6080	<i>im. pl.</i> learn a lesson	اعْتَبِرُوا
6081	exile, migration	جَلَاءٌ
6082	palm-tree	لِينَةٌ
6083	you made expedition	أَوْ جَفْتُمْ
6084	a circuit	دُولَةٌ
6085	rich	أَغْنِيَاءٌ
6086	malice, spite, need	حَاجَةٌ
6087	they prefer, give preference	يُؤْتُرُونَ
6088	poverty	خَصَاصَةٌ
6089	<i>pv.</i> is saved	يُوقَ
6090	niggardliness	شُحٌّ
6091	they became hypocrites	نَافَقُوا

6092	great fear	رَهْبَةٌ
6093	fortified towns, fenced cities	قُرَىً مُحَصَّنَةً
6094	disunited, diverse	شَتَّى
6095	evil or ill effects	وَبَالٌ
6096	falling down, that which is humble	خَاشِعًا
6097	splitting, bursting	مُتَصَدِّعًا
6098	guardian	مُهِيمِنٌ
6099	superb, possessing every greatness	مُتَكَبِّرٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْمُمْتَحَنَةِ }

The Woman to be Examined

Surah 60: Al-Mumtahanah

6100	pl. you show / encounter / meet	ثُلُقُونَ
6101	are clear, guiltless	بُرَءَوْا
6102	you are at enmity	عَادِيْتُمْ
6103	they backed up / helped	ظَاهَرُوا
6104	im. pl. examine	امْتَحِنُوا
6105	ni. pl. hold not	لَا تُمْسِكُوا
6106	ties (of marriage) with disbelieving women	عِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ

6107	passed away, gone	فَاتَ
------	-------------------	-------

28th Part | 1/2 | نصف جزء: قدسم الله

{ سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ }

The Battle Array *Surah 61: As-Saff*

6108	hateful, odious	مَقْنَأً
6109	building, structure	بُنْيَانٌ
6110	pp. compact, solid	مَرْصُوصٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ }

The Assembly (Friday) Prayer

Surah 62: Al-Jumu'ah

6111	books (sr.:	(سِفْرٌ	أَسْفَارًا
6112	they dispersed	انْفَضُوا	

{ سُورَةُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ }

The Hypocrites *Surah 63: Al-Munafiqoon*

6113	bodies (sr.:	(جَسْمٌ	أَجْسَامٌ
6114	timber, wood	خُشُبٌ	
6115	fg. pp. propped up	مُسَنَّدة	

6116	cry	صَيْحَةٌ	ثُرْضِعُ
6117	they turn	لَوَّا	أُخْرَىٰ
6118	they breakup / disperse	يَنْفَضُوا	ذُوْ سَعَةٍ
			عَتَّ

{ سُورَةُ التَّغَابُنْ }

The Mutual Loss

and Gain

Surah 64: At-Taghabun

6119 to show or to be in loss and gain تَغَابُنْ

28th Part | 3/4 ثالثة اربعاء جزء: قدسمع الله

{ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ }

The Divorce

Surah 65: At-Talaaq

6120 brings a new thing يُحْدِثُ

6121 *im. pl.* separate (them) فَارْقُوا

6122 two honest men ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ

6123 *ap.* one who attains / reaches بَالْغُ

6124 *fg.* those أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ having pregnancy

6125 means, capacity وُجْدٌ

6125a *fg.* they deliver (the child) يَضْعَنْ

6126 *pl.* you disagree among تَعَاسَرْتُمْ one another

6127	shall suckle / milk	ثُرْضِعُ
6128	<i>fg.</i> another	أُخْرَىٰ
6129	one who has capacity	ذُوْ سَعَةٍ
6130	<i>fg.</i> rebelled, revolted	عَتَّ

{ سُورَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ }

Holding (something) to be Forbidden

Surah 66: At-Tahreem

6131 you seek يَبْتَغِي

6132 absolution (from oath), expiation تَحْلِةٌ

6133 secretly told or communicated أَسْرَ

6134 disclosed أَظْهَرَ

6135 made known عَرَفَ

6136 avoided أَعْرَضَ

6137 *fg.* inclined صَفَتْ

6138 *dl.* you back each other تَظَاهَرَا

6139 repentant or penitent women تَائِبَاتْ

6140 fasting women سَائِحَاتْ

6141 widows / divorced / previously married (women) ثَيَّبَاتْ

6142 virgins أَبْكَارًا

6143	stern	غِلَاظٌ	ذُلُولاً
6144	sincere	نُصُوحًا	مَنَاكِبٍ
6145	im. build	ابنٌ	ثَمُورٌ
6146	chastity, chaste body	فَرْجٌ	لَجُورًا

﴿ جُزءٌ : تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي ﴾

{ سُورَةُ الْمُلْكِ }
The Dominion
Surah 67 : Al-Mulk

6147	one above another	طِبَاقٌ	أَصْبَحَ
6148	oversight, fault	تَفَاوْتٌ	غَورًا
6149	rifts, disorders	فُطُورٌ	مَعِينٌ
6150	two times, again and again	كَرَّتَيْنِ	
6151	low, disgraceful	خَاسِئًا	
6152	fatigued	حَسِيرٌ	
6153	missile, something to stone with	رُجُومًا	
6154	loud moaning, roaring, braying	شَهِيقًا	
6155	fg. boils	تَفُورٌ	
6156	will burst	تَمِيزٌ	
6157	remote, far off from mercy	سُحْقًا	
6158	subservient, smooth, level		ذُلُولاً
6159	paths, sides, tracks		مَنَاكِبٍ
6160	fg. shall quake		ثَمُورٌ
6161	persisted in, set in		لَجُورًا
6162	headlong, groveling		مُكِبًا
6163	better guided		أَهْدِي
6164	near, close		زُلْفِي
6165	grieved		سِيَئَتْ
6166	will protect		يُجِيرُ
6167	became		
6168	sink away, get lost in the underground		
6169	flowing, gushing		
6170	by (oath) the pen	وَالْقَلْمَنْ	
6171	they write	يَسْطُرُونَ	
6172	sublime morals	خُلُقٌ عَظِيمٌ	
6173	pp. afflicted with madness	مَفْتُونٌ	
6174	you become soft / suppliant, you compromise	تُدْهِنُ	

﴿ سُورَةُ الْقَلْمَنْ ﴾

The Pen
Surah 68: Al-Qalam

6175	xg. who swears [uselessly], oath monger	حَلَافٌ	6194	companion of the fish (i.e., Prophet Jonah ﷺ)	صَاحِبُ الْحُوتِ
6176	xg. slanderer, defamer	هَمَّازٌ	6195	the one in anguish / agony / despair	مَكْطُومٌ
6177	xg. going about	مَشَاءٌ	6196	reached, obtained	تَدَارَكٌ
6178	calumny, slander	نَمِيمٌ	6197	<i>pv.</i> is cast	تُبَذِّ
6179	cruel, violent	عُتْلٌ	6198	barren land, wilderness	عَرَاءٌ
6180	of a doubtful birth	زَنِيمٌ	6199	they had all but killed	يُزْلِقُونَ
6181	we will brand him	نَسْمَهٌ			
6182	trunk, snout	خُرُوطُومٌ			
6183	they do not say "if Allah wills," make no exception	لَا يَسْتَثْنُونَ			
6184	one that encompasses / encircles	طَائِفٌ			
6185	<i>ap.</i> sleepers	نَائِمُونَ	6200	sure reality	الْحَقَّةُ
6186	plucked, barren and bleak	صَرَيْمٌ	6201	violent upheaval, outburst	طَاغِيَةٌ
6187	they called unto one another	تَنَادَوْا	6202	cut out from root	حُسُومًا
6188	those who cut or pluck (fruits)	صَارِمِينَ	6203	laid low	صَرْعَى
6189	withholding	حَرْدٌ	6204	<i>fg.</i> exceeding, increasing	رَابِيَةٌ
6190	most moderate, best	أَوْسَطٌ	6205	remember	تَعِيَ
6191	they reproach one another	يَنْتَلَوْمُونَ	6206	<i>fg.</i> the one who remembers	وَاعِيَةٌ
6192	<i>pv.</i> is bared	يُكْشَفُ	6207	blow	نَفْخَةٌ
6193	shanks, lower part of leg	سَاقٌ	6208	to crush	دَكَّةٌ

29th Part	1/4	ربع حزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي
-----------	-----	----------------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْحَقَّةِ }

The Sure Reality

Surah 69: Al-Haaggah

6209	<i>fg.</i> frail, flimsy	وَاهِيَةٌ	غِسْلِينٌ
6210	sides	أَرْجَاءٌ	كَاهِنٌ
6211	hidden	خَافِيَةٌ	[fortune-teller]
6212	come you all!	هَاؤُمٌ	تَقَوَّلٌ
6213	my book	كِتَابِيَةٌ	أَقَاوِيلٌ
6214	life	عِيشَةٌ	وَتِينٌ
6215	clusters	قُطُوفٌ	حَاجِزِينٌ
6216	near at hand	دَانِيَةٌ	{ سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ }
6217	(that are) gone	خَالِيَةٌ	The Ways of Ascent
6218	<i>pv.</i> I was not given	لَمْ أُوتَ	<i>Surah 70: Al-Ma'rij</i>
6219	I had not known	لَمْ أَدْرِ	خَمْسِينٌ
6220	making end, decisive, dead	قَاضِيَةٌ	أَلْفٌ
6221	my authority / power	سُلْطَانِيَةٌ	سَنَةٌ
6222	<i>im. pl.</i> put chain, shackle	غُلُوْا	عِهْنٌ
6223	<i>im. pl.</i> let (him) enter, roast	صَلُوْا	فَصِيلَةٌ
6224	chain	سِلْسِلَةٌ	[relatives]
6225	its length	ذَرْعَهَا	ثُوْيَةٌ
6226	seventy	سَبْعُونَ	لَطِي
6227	cubit (length of a hand measuring approximately 18 inches)	ذَرَاعًا	نَزَاعَةٌ
6228	<i>im. pl.</i> thrust, insert, fasten	أُسْلُكُوْا	شَوِي
6229	does not urge	لَا يَحْضُرُ	أَوْعِي
6230	washing of wounds		
6231	soothsayer, diviner, [fortune-teller]		
6232	invented / fabricated sayings		
6233	sayings		
6234	life-artery, artery of heart		
6235	those who withhold		
6236	fifty		
6237	thousand		
6238	year		
6239	flakes (tufts) of wool		
6240	kinsfolk, kindred [relatives]		
6241	gives / will give him a shelter		
6242	blazing fire, raging flame		
6243	<i>fg.</i> tearing away		
6244	skin (of face)		
6245	withheld, hid		

6246	xg. impatient	هَلْوَعًا
6247	fretful, bewailing	جَزُوعًا
6248	xg. niggardly, begrudging	مَنْوِعًا
6249	(always) constant	دَائِمُونَ
6250	in groups, in crowds	عِزِينَ
6251	those who are outrun	مَسْبُوقِينَ
6252	they rush / hasten	يُوْفَضُونَ

{ سُورَةُ نُوح }

Noah

Surah 71: Nooh

6253	they persisted	أَصْرَوْا
6254	dignity, majesty	وَقَار
6255	(diverse) stages	أَطْوَار
6256	wide expanse, carpet	بَسَاطًا
6257	Wadd	وَدٌ
	(This and the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era. After their death, people used to worshipped them)	
6258	Suwaa'	سُواً عَا
6259	Yaghooth	يَعْوُث
6260	Ya'ooc	يَعْوُق
6261	Nasr	نَسْرًا

6262	dweller	دَيَارًا
6263	destruction, perdition, ruin	تَبَارًا

29th Part	1/2	نصف جُزءٍ: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي
-----------	-----	------------------------------

} سُورَةُ الْجِنِّ {

The Jinn
Surah 72: Al-Jinn

6264	utter extravagant lie	شَطَطًا
6265	perversion	رَهْقاً
6266	pv. fg. filled	مُلِئْتُ
6267	guards	حَرَسًا
6268	sitting places, stations	مَقَاعِدَ
6269	(watching in) ambush	رَصَدًا
6270	different, divergent	قِدَدًا
6271	flight	هَرَبًا
6272	loss, diminution	بَخْسًا
6273	pl. unjust (people), deviators	قَاسِطُونَ
6274	they sought out	تَحْرَرُوا
6275	fuel, firewood	حَطَابًا
6276	abundant (water)	غَدَقًا
6277	ever-growing	صَعَدًا

6278	crowded	لَبَدًا	مُفَطِّرٌ
6279	will not protect / deliver	لَنْ يُجِيرَ	ثُلُثٌ
6280	lesser, fewer	أَقْلُ	يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
6281	guard	رَصَدًا	in the land

{ سُورَةُ الْمُزَمْلٍ }

Folded in Garments

Surah 73: Al-Muzzammil

6282	wrapped one, folded in garments	مُزَمْلٌ
6283	rising by night	نَاسِيَةٌ
6284	to tread upon	وَطَأَا
6285	correct in speech	أَقْوَمُ قِيَالًا
6286	occupation, business	سَبَحًا
6287	to cut off from others and devote exclusively	تَبْتِيلًا
6288	im. give respite	مَهْلٌ
6289	fetters	أَنْكَالًا
6290	that chokes [throats]	ذَاغْصَةٌ
6291	heap of sand poured out and flowing down	كَثِيبًا مَهْيَلًا
6292	painful, crushing	وَبِيَالًا
6293	gray headed / old aged (people)	شَيْبًا

6294	left asunder, split	مُفَطِّرٌ
6295	two-thirds	ثُلُثٌ
6296	they travel in the land	يَضْرِبُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ

{ سُورَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرٍ }

One Wrapped Up

Surah 74: Al-Muddath-thir

6297	one who envelops (in garments or sheet of cloth)	مُدَّثِّرٌ
6298	im. arise	فُمٌ
6299	im. warn	أَنْذِرٌ
6300	im. magnify, glorify	كَبَرٌ
6301	pollution, uncleanness, abomination	رُجْزٌ
6302	im. shun, keep off	أَهْجُرٌ
6303	pv. is sounded	نُقِرٌ
6304	trumpet	نَاقُورٌ
6304a	I made smooth	مَهَدَتْ
6305	to make smooth	تَمْهِيدًا
6306	I will impose	أَرْهَقَ
6307	painful uphill climb	صَعُودًا
6308	frowned	عَبَسٌ

6309	scowled, showed displeasure, glared	بَسْرٌ	6323a	tips of fingers	بَنَانٌ
6310	pv. derived from old	يُوْثَرٌ	6324	dazed, confounded	بَرِقَ
6311	xg. scorching, shriveling	لَوَاحَةٌ	6325	eclipsed, darkened, buried in darkness	خَسْفٌ
6312	nineteen	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرٍ	6326	place to flee to, refuge	مَقْرُ
6313	shone forth, brightened	أَسْفَرَ	6327	no refuge, no safety	لَا وَزْرٌ
6314	held in pledge	رَهِينَةٌ	6328	excuses, pleas	مَعَادِيرٌ
6315	we enter in vain discourse	نَخُوضُ	6329	fg. radiant, resplendent, beam in brightness and beauty	نَاضِرَةٌ
6316	those who talk vanities with vain talkers	خَائِضِينَ	6330	fg. sad, dismal, despondent overcast with despair	بَاسِرَةٌ
6317	pl. asses, donkeys (sr.:	حُمُرٌ حِمَارٌ	6331	fg. waist-breaking [matter] i.e., great calamity or disaster	فَاقِرَةٌ
6318	fg. frightened, wild	مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ	6332	throat, collar bone	ثَرَاقِيٌّ
6319	fg. fled	فَرَّتْ	6333	ap. wizard, enchanter	رَاقٌ
6320	lion	قَسْوَرَةٌ	6334	fg. entangled, joined with another	الْتَّفَّتْ
6321	Fount of all God-consciousness	أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ	6335	shank, lower part of leg	سَاقٌ
6322	Fount of all forgiveness	أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةٍ	6336	vn. to drive, driving	مَسَاقٌ
29th Part 3/4		ثلاثة ارباع مجزء: تبارك الذي	6337	arrogantly, conceitedly	يَتَمَطِّي
{ سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ }			6338	woe, nearer (to doom)	أَوْلَىٰ
The Resurrection			6339	uncontrolled, without purpose	سُدَّىٰ
Surah 75: Al-Qiyamah			6340	pv. emitted, gushed forth	يُمْخِي
6323	xg. fg. accusing, reproaching	لَوَامَةٌ			

{ سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ }

The Time

Surah 76: Ad-Dahr

6341	long / endless period of time	دَهْرٌ
6342	pp. remembered, mentioned	مَذْكُورًا
6343	mingled	أَمْشَاجٍ
6344	chains	سَلَالِيلٍ
6345	shackles, collars, yokes	أَغْلَالٍ
6346	admixture	مِزَاجٍ
6347	wide spreading	مُسْتَطِيرًا
6348	captive	أَسِيرًا
6349	frowning	عَبُوْسًا
6350	distressful	قَمْطَرِيرًا
6351	pleasure, joy	سُرُورًا
6352	(heat of) sun	شَمْسًا
6353	bitter cold	زَمْهَرِيرًا
6354	lowered ones, close upon, near	دَانِيَةً
6355	bunches of fruits	قُطْوُفٍ
6356	within reach, lowered	تَذْلِيلًا
6357	vessels, goblets	أَنِيَةً

6358	glasses, crystals	قَوَارِيرًا
6359	measure	تَقْدِيرًا
6360	ginger	زَنْجِيلًا
6361	name of a fountain in heaven	سَلْسِيلًا
6362	pp. scattered, unstrung [pearls]	مَنْثُورًا
6363	frame, make	أَسْرٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ }

Those Sent Forth

Surah 77: Al-Mursalaat

6364	fg. those sent (winds)	مُرْسَلَاتٍ
6365	one after another, goodness	عُرْفًا
6366	storming	عَصْفًا
6367	separation	فَرْقًا
6368	fg. those who	مُلْقِيَاتٍ
6369	pv. fg. dimmed, put out	طُمِستُ
6370	pv. fg. rent asunder, cleft	فُرَجَتْ
6371	pv. fg. blown away, scattered to wind as dust	نُسْفَتْ
6372	pv. fg. brought unto appointed time	أُقْتَتْ
6373	pv. fg. deferred, set	أُجَّلتْ

6374	place to draw together, receptacle that holds within itself	كِفَاتٌ	6389	dazzling, blazing	وَهَاجَا
6375	lofty, high, tall	شَامِخَاتٌ	6390	rainy clouds	مُعْصِرَاتٌ
6376	sweet (water)	فُرَاتًا	6391	xg. abundantly	ثَجَاجًا
6377	im. pl. be gone, depart	أَنْطَلِقُوا	6392	dense, of thick foliage	الْفَافَا
6378	three branches / columns, three fold	ثَلَاثٌ شَعْبٌ	6393	mirage	سَرَابًا
6379	will not shade	لَا ظَلِيلٌ	6394	place of ambush	مِرْصَادٌ
6380	flame, blaze	لَهَبٌ	6395	resort, destination	مَآبًا
6381	fg. throws	تَرْمِيٌّ	6396	dwellers, those who abide	لَا يَشْيُنَ
6382	sparks	شَرَرٌ	6397	for ages	أَحْقَابًا
6383	(a string of) camels, marching camels	جَمَالتُ	6398	dark murky fluid, [pus]	غَسَاقًا
6384	yellow	صُفْرٌ	6399	proportioned, fitting	وَفَاقًا
			6400	gardens	حَدَائِقٌ
				(sr.: حَدِيقَةٌ)	
6401	full, brimming over, overflowing		6401	full, brimming over, overflowing	دَهَاقًا
6402	right		6402	right	صَوَابًا

﴿ Part :30

﴿ جُزءٌ عَمَّ

{ سُورَةُ النَّبَأٍ }

The (Great) News
Surah 78: An-Nabaa

6385	about what? concerning what?	عَمَّ
6386	sleep	نَوْمٌ
6387	repose, rest	سُبَاتٌ
6388	covering, cloak	لَبَاسًا

{ سُورَةُ النَّازَعَاتِ }

Those Who Tear Out
Surah 79: An-Nazi'aat

6403	ap. those who drag forth	نَازِعَاتٌ
6404	submerging	غَرْقًا

6405	to loose knot, to release (gently)	نَشْطًا	what have you got to do with?
6406	float, glide, [swim]	سَبَحًا	عَشِيَّةً
6407	to press forward / speed [as in a race]	سَبَقًا	ضُحَاحًا
6408	the quaking one	رَاجِفَةٌ	(that follows the evening)
6409	fg. happens after, follows	تَبَعُّ	سُورَةُ عَبَسٍ { }
6410	fg. the one that follows after	رَادِفَةٌ	(He) Frowned
6411	throbbing, beating painfully	وَاجِفَةٌ	Surah 80: 'Abasa
6412	those who are restored / returned	مَرْدُودُونَ	
6413	first state, former state	حَافِرَةٌ	تَصَدِّي
6414	decayed, rotten, crumbled	نَخْرَةٌ	
6415	open surface	سَاهِرَةٌ	
6416	height, canopy	سَمْكٌ	
6417	made dark, covered with darkness	أَغْطَشَ	
6418	sunrise, morning	ضُحَىٰ	
6419	spread it out, stretched it out	دَحَاهَا	
6420	pasturage	مَرْعَىٰ	
6421	set firm, fixed firmly	أَرْسَىٰ	
6422	grand calamity, great disaster	طَامَةٌ	
6423	how could you be concerned with?	فِيمَ أَنْتَ	
6424	an evening		
6425	a morning of it		
6426	you pay regard / whole attention		
6427	you neglect / disregard		
6428	hands of scribes		
6429	noble		
6430	virtuous, righteous		
6431	pv. is destroyed, perished, woe to		
6432	How ungrateful (he is)? What has made (him) reject Allah?		مَا أَكْفَرَهُ
6433	put in grave		أَقْبَرَ
6434	not fulfilled, did not perform		لَمَّا يَقْضِ
6435	pour forth, pouring		صَبَّا
6436	cleaving		شَقَّا
6437	vegetables, vegetation		قَضَبًا
6438	dense, thick		غُلْبًا

6439	herbage, fodder	أَبَا	6455	breathed	تَنَفَّسَ
6440	deafening cry / noise	صَاحَّة	6456	held in honor, of high rank	مَكِينٌ
6441	laughing	ضَاحِكَةً	6457	pp. one who is obeyed	مُطَاعٌ
6442	rejoicing	مُسْتَبِشِرَةً	6458	there	ثَمَّ

{ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ }

The Folding Up Surah 81: At-Takweer

6443	<i>pv. fg.</i> is folded up, is wound round	كُورَتْ
6444	<i>fg.</i> fall, losing the luster	اِنْكَدَرَتْ
6445	she-camels which are ten-months-pregnant	عِشَارْ
6446	<i>pv. fg.</i> left unattended, abandoned	عُطَلْتْ
6447	<i>pv. fg.</i> be filled, boil over with a swell	سُجْرَتْ
6448	<i>pv. fg.</i> paired, united	زُوْجَتْ
6449	female (child) buried alive	مَوْعِدَةً
6450	<i>pv. fg.</i> stripped off, torn away	كُشِطَتْ
6451	that recedes	خَنَسْ
6452	swiftly moving	الْجَوَارْ
6453	hiding	كُنْسْ
6454	departing, dissipating	عَسْعَسْ

6455	unwilling to give, withhold grudgingly	بِضَنِينْ
------	---	-----------

{ سُورَةُ الْإِنْفِطَارِ }

The Cleaving Asunder Surah 82: Al-Infitaar

6460	dispersed, scattered	اِنْسَرَتْ
6461	burst forth	فَجَرَتْ
6462	overturned, ransacked	بُعْثَرَتْ

30th Part	1/4	رَبِيعُ جُمَيْدَةِ عَمَّ
-----------	-----	--------------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْمُطَفَّفِينَ }

Dealing In Fraud Surah 83: Al-Mutaffifeen

6463	those who give less in measure and weight / defraud	مُطَفَّفِينْ
6464	they demanded / received by measure	اِكْتَالُوا
6465	they take full measure	يَسْتَوْفُونَ
6466	they gave by measure (to others)	كَالُوا

6467	they give less	يُخْسِرُونَ	حُقَّتْ
6468	pp. written	مَرْفُومٌ	مُدَّتْ
6469	rusted , stained	رَانَ	ثَخَّلَتْ
6470	those who are covered / veiled	مَحْجُوبُونَ	كَادَحْ
6471	pure drink (wine)	رَحِيقٌ	كَدْحًا
6472	pp. is sealed	مَخْتُومٌ	لَنْ يَحُورْ
6473	seal	خَتَامٌ	شَفَقْ
6474	musk	مِسْكٌ	وَسَقَ
6475	those who have aspirations, those who hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah	مُتَّصَفِّسُونَ	اتَّسَقَ
6476	name of a spring in the Heaven	تَسْنِيمٌ	يُوْعُونْ
6477	they wink / signal with eyes (in mockery)	يَتَعَامِزُونَ	(vn.: اِيْعَاءٌ)
6478	jesting, joking	فَكَهِينٌ	{ سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجُ }
6479	what? is? are?	هَلْ	The Zodiacal Signs
6480	pv. are rewarded / paid back	ثُوبَ	Surah 85: Al-Burooj

{ سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقُ }

The Rending Asunder

Surah 84: Al-Inshiqaaq

6481	fg. split	إِنْشَقَتْ
6482	fg. listened	أَذَتْ

6483	fg. needed (to do so)	حُقَّتْ
6484	fg. stretched out, spread out	مُدَّتْ
6485	fg. become empty	ثَخَّلَتْ
6486	toiling, working	كَادَحْ
6487	to toil, to work	كَدْحًا
6488	shall never return	لَنْ يَحُورْ
6489	afterglow of sunset	شَفَقْ
6490	brought together	وَسَقَ
6491	became full	اتَّسَقَ
6492	they hide in chest, they gather (of good and bad deeds)	يُوْعُونْ
	(vn.: اِيْعَاءٌ)	
6493	pits, ditches	أَخْدُودٌ
6494	those seated	قُعُودٌ
6495	ap. xg. full of loving kindness	وَدُودٌ

{ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقُ }

The Night-Visitant

Surah 86: At-Taariq

6496	nightly visitor, (star) coming at night	طَارِقٌ
------	--	---------

6497	ap. gushing	دَافِقٌ			
6498	loins, backbone	صُلْبٌ			
6499	chest-bones, ribs	ثَرَائِبٌ			
6500	pv. will be tested / searched out	تُبْلَى			
6501	secrets	سَرَائِرٌ			
6502	the one that returns (the rain)	ذَاتُ الرَّجْعٍ			
6503	the one that splits/ opens out	ذَاتُ الصَّدْعٍ			
6504	amusement, pleasantry	هَزْلٌ			
6505	for a little while	رُوَيْدًا			

{ سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى }

The Most High

Surah 87: Al-Aala

6506	pasturage	مَرْعَى			
6507	stubble, dry grass	غُشَاءٌ			
6508	dusky, rust-brown, swarthy	أَحْوَى			
6509	avoids, shuns	يَتَجَنَّبُ			
6510	more wretched, unfortunate	أَشَقَى			
6511	enters, shall roast	يَصْلِي			

{ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ }

The Overwhelming Event

Surah 88: Al-Ghashiyah

6512	ap. fg. enveloping, overwhelming	غَاشِيَةٌ			
6513	ap. fg. weary, fatigued	نَاصِبَةٌ			
6514	ap. fg. boiling	أَنِيَةٌ			
6515	bitter thorn-fruit	ضَرِيعٌ			
6516	shall not nourish / give strength	لَا يُسْمِنُ			
6517	pp. fg. placed, set	مَوْضُوعَةٌ			
6518	cushions	نَمَارِقُ			
6519	pp. fg. set in rows, ranged	مَصْفُوفَةٌ			
6520	silken carpet	زَرَابِيٌّ			
6521	pp. fg. those spread out	مَبْشُوتَةٌ			
6522	pv. are set up, fixed firm rooted	نُصِبَتْ			
6523	pv. fg. is spread out	سُطِحَتْ			
6524	warden	مُصَبِّطُرٌ			
6525	return	إِيَابٌ			

30th Part

1/2

نصف جزء: عم

{ سُورَةُ الْفَجْرِ }

The Dawn

Surah 89: Al-Fajr

6526 even (number such as 2,4,6,8) شَفْعٌ

6527	odd (numbers such as 1,3,5,9)	وَتْرٌ	6542	someone put in toiling struggle	كَبِدٌ
6528	those who understand / have sense	ذِي حِجْرٍ	6543	abundant	لُبَداً
6529	name of a nation	إِرَمٌ	6544	dl. two lips	شَفَّتَيْنٌ
6530	having pillars, possessing lofty columns	ذَاتُ الْعِمَادِ	6545	dl. two highways	تَجْدِينٌ
6531	they hewed / cut out	جَابُوا	6546	did not attempt / hasten	لَا اقْتَحَمَ
6532	poured down, inflicted	صَبَّ	6547	ascent, steep up-hill road	عَقَبَةٌ
6533	scourge, disaster	سَوْطٌ	6548	freeing	فَكٌ
6534	you don't urge, one another you don't encourage one another	لَا تَحَاضُونَ	6549	of hunger, hungry	ذِي مَسْعَبَةٍ
6535	inheritance, heritage	تُرَاثٌ	6550	of kin, of relationship	ذَانِقَرَبَةٌ
6536	devour greedily	أَكَلَا لَمَّا	6551	of dust, (lying low) in dust	ذَامَتْرَبَةٌ
6537	love exceedingly, boundless love	جُبًا جَمًا	6552	closing around, vaulted over	مُؤْصَدَةٌ
6538	pv. would be brought, is brought	جَائِيَةٌ			
6539	to bind	وَثَاقٌ			
6540	satisfied, at peace	مُطْمَئِنَةٌ			

{ سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ }

The City Surah 90: Al-Balad

6541	inhabitant, not prohibited, free to do	جَلٌ
------	---	------

{ سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ }

The Sun

Surah 91: Ash-Shams

6553	followed her	تَلَاهَا
6554	showed up light	جَلَّى
6555	spread, expanse	طَحَى
6556	corrupted, buried	دَسَّى
6557	drink	سُقِيَ

6558	destroyed, doomed, crushed	دَمْدَمَ
6559	sequel, consequence	عُقْبَىٰ

{ سُورَةُ الْلَّيْلِ }

The Night

Surah 92: Al-Layl

6560	diverse, dispersed	شَتَّىٰ
6561	hardship, adversity	عُسْرَىٰ
6562	perished, fell headlong, went down [to grave]	تَرَدَّىٰ
6563	blazing fiercely	تَلَظَّىٰ
6564	most wretched, unfortunate	أَشْقَىٰ
6565	most pious, God-conscious	أَقْنَىٰ

{ سُورَةُ الضُّحَىٰ }

The Glorious

Morning Light

Surah 93: Adh-Dhuha

6566	brightness of morning	ضُحَىٰ
6567	grew still and dark	سَجَىٰ
6568	have not forsaken	مَا وَدَعَ
6569	not displeased	مَا قَلَىٰ
6570	destitute, in need	عَائِلًا

6571	<i>ni.</i> do not be harsh / oppress / coerce	لَا تَقْهِرْ
6572	<i>ni.</i> do not chide / repulse	لَا تَنْهَرْ
6573	<i>im.</i> proclaim, speak	حَدَّثْ

{ سُورَةُ الشَّرْحٍ }

The Expansion

Surah 94: As-Sharh

6574	We removed / took off	وَضَعَنَا عَنْ
6575	galled, weighed down heavily	أَنْقَضَ
6576	your back	ظَهَرَكَ
6577	<i>im.</i> labor hard, toil [for worship]	أَنْصَبَ
6578	<i>im.</i> turn with love	أَرْغَبَ

{ سُورَةُ التِّينَ }

The Fig

Surah 95: At-Teen

6579	fig	تِينٌ
6580	stature, conformation, mold	تَقْوِيمٌ
6581	lower	أَسْفَلٌ
6582	<i>pl.</i> those who are low	سَافِلِينَ

{ سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ }

The Leech-like Clot

Surah 96: Al-'Alaq

6583	clot [of blood]	عَلَقٌ
6584	the most bountiful	الْأَكْرَمُ
6585	return	رُجْعٍ
6586	we will drag along	نَسْفَعًا
6587	forelock, forehead	نَاصِيَةٌ
6588	council, assembly	نَادِيٌّ
6589	angels of punishment, forces of heavenly chastisement	زَبَانِيَةٌ

{ سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ }

The Night of Power (honour)

Surah 97: Al-Qadr

6590	night of power / destiny	لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ
------	--------------------------	--------------------

30th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربع جمدة عم
-----------	-----	--------------------

{ سُورَةُ الْبَيْنَةِ }

The Clear Evidence

Surah 98: Al-Bayyinah

6591	those who abandon /	مُنْفَكِّينَ
------	---------------------	--------------

6592	depart	قِيمَةٌ
6593	straight, right, correct	شَرُّ الْبَرِّيَّةِ
6594	worst of the creatures	خَيْرُ الْبَرِّيَّةِ

{ سُورَةُ الزَّلَّالِ }

The Convulsion

Surah 99: Al-Zilzaal

6595	quake, shaking, convulsion	زَلَّالٌ
6596	what has happened to her?	مَا لَهَا
6597	speaks out, recounts, relates	ثَحَدَّثُ
6598	issue forth, proceed	يَصُدُّ
6599	scattered groups, cut off from one another	أَشْتَانًا

{ سُورَةُ الْعَادِيَاتِ }

Those That Run

Surah 100: Al-'Adiyat

6600	pl. running	عَادِيَاتٌ
6601	vn. panting, snorting	ضَبَّحًا
6602	those who strike sparks [with their iron -shoes]	مُورِيَاتٌ
6603	tramp of a horse-foot	قَدْحًا
6604	those raiding	مُغَيْرَاتٌ

6605 <i>pl. fg.</i> raised	أَثْرَنْ	6612 moths	فَرَاش
6606 clouds of dust	نَقْعَادْ	6613 <i>pp.</i> be scattered	مُبْشُوتْ
6607 <i>pl. fg.</i> stormed into	وَسَطْنَ	6613a will be	ثَكُونْ
6608 ungrateful, ingrate	كَنْوْدْ	6613b mountains	جَبَالُ
6609 <i>pv.</i> is raised and brought out	بُعْثَرْ	6613c wool	عِهْنِ
6610 <i>pv.</i> is brought [to light]	حُصْلَ	6614 <i>pp.</i> carded [wool]	مَفْوُشْ

**FROM THIS SURAH ONWARDS,
MEANINGS OF ALMOST ALL THE
WORDS OF EACH SURAH, WHICH
ARE RECITED DAILY, ARE
PROVIDED. THE TRANSLATION OF
THE SURAHS IS ALSO GIVEN SO
THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO LOOK
FOR ONE WHILE MEMORIZING THE
MEANINGS OF THESE SURAHS.**

{ سُورَةُ الْقَارَعَةِ }

The Day of Clamour

Surah 101: Al-Qari'ah

6611 <i>ap. fg.</i> the sudden calamity	الْقَارِعَةِ	6614a but	أَمَا
6611a what	مَا	6614b whose	مَنْ
6611b what will	مَا أَدْرِكْ	6614c heavy	ثَقَلَتْ
explain to you		6614d scales	مَوَازِينُ
6611c day	يَوْمٌ	6614e pleasant life	عِيشَةٌ رَاضِيَةٌ
6611d will be	يَكُونُ	6614f light	خَفَّتْ
6611e mankind, men	نَاسٌ	6615 his abode (mother: أُمٌّ)	أُمَّهٌ
6611f like	كَ	6615a abyss	هَاوِيَةٌ
		6615b what she is	مَاهِيَةٌ
		6616 raging / blazing fire	كَارُ حَامِيَةٌ

The (day of) clamor: What is the (day of) clamor? And what will explain to you what the (day of) clamor is? (It is) a day where on men will be like moths scattered about, And the mountains will be like carded wool. Then, he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) heavy, Will be in a life of good pleasure and satisfaction. But he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) light, - Will have his home in a (bottomless) pit. And what will explain to you what this is? (It is) a fire blazing fiercely!

} سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ {
The Piling Up
Surah 102: At-Takathur

6617	diverted, distracted	أَلْهَىٰ
6618	(greed for) more and more	تَكَاثُرٌ
6618a	until	حَتَّىٰ
6619	you visited / reached	زُرْتُمْ
6620	graves	مَقَابِرٍ
6620a	nay	كَلَّا
6620b	soon	سَوْفَ
6620c	you will know then	تَعْلَمُونَ
6620d	but (again)	ثُمَّ
6620e	if, would that	لَوْ
6620f	knowledge	عِلْمٌ
6620g	you will behold (see)	تَرَوْنَ
6620h	hell	جَهَنَّمُ
6620i	vision	عَيْنٌ
6620j	you will be asked	تُسْأَلُنَّ
6620k	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
6620l	pleasure	نَعِيمٌ

The mutual rivalry for piling up (the good things of this world) diverts you (from the

more serious things), Until you visit the graves. But nay, you soon shall know (the reality). Again, you soon shall know! Nay, were you to know with certainty of mind, (You would beware!). You shall certainly see Hell-fire! Again, you shall see it with certainty of sight! Then, shall you be questioned that day about the joy! (you indulged in!)

} سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ {
Time Through the Ages
Surah 103: Al-Asr

6621	by (particle used for swearing, for e.g., by God)	وَ
6622	[flight of] time, declining day	عَصْرٌ
6622a	man	إِنْسَانٌ
6622b	in	لِفِيْ
6622c	a state of loss	خُسْرٌ
6622d	except, save	إِلَّا
6622e	(those) who believe	أَمْنَوْا
6622f	do	عَمِلُوا
6622g	good (works)	صَالِحَاتٍ
6623	they exhort / enjoin upon one another	تَوَّا صَوْرٌ
6623a	truth	حَقٌّ
6623b	endurance, patience	صَبَرٌ

By the time, Verily Man is in loss, Except those who have faith, and do righteous deeds, and (join together) in the mutual enjoining of truth, and of patience and constancy.

} سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ {
The Scandal-Monger
Surah 104: Al-Humazah

6623a	every, all	كُلٌّ
6624	scandal-monger, slanderer	هُمَزَةٌ
6625	backbiter, fault-finder, traducer	لُمَزَةٌ
6625a	gathered	جَمَعٌ
6625b	counted	عَدَدٌ
6625c	thinks	يَحْسِبُ
6625d	that	أَنْ
6626	made him live forever	أَخْلَدَ
6626a	nay	كَلَّا
6626b	verily, surely	لَ
6627	pv. be thrown, flung	يُنْبَذِنُ
6628	crushing (torment), which breaks (others) to pieces	حُطْمَةٌ
6628a	convey	أَدْرَى
6628b	Ah, what will convey unto you	مَا أَدْرَكَ
6628c	what	مَا
6629	pp. kindled	مُوْقَدَةٌ
6629a	which	الَّتِي

6630 fg. rises over, leaps up over تَطْلُعٌ
6631 hearts أَفْئَدَةٌ
(sr.: فُؤَادٌ)
6631a closed مُؤْصَدَةٌ
6631b columns عَمَدٌ
6632 pp. outstretched, endless مُمَدَّدَةٌ

Woe to every (kind of) sandal-monger and backbiter, Who piles up wealth and lays it by, Thinking that his wealth would make him last forever! By no means! He will be sure to be thrown into that which breaks to pieces. And what will explain to you that which breaks to pieces? (It is) the Fire of Allah kindled (to a blaze), That which does mount (right) to the hearts. It shall be made into a vault over them, In columns outstretched.

} سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ {
The Elephant
Surah 105: Al-Feel

6632a	you have seen	تَرَ (رَأَيْ)
6632b	how	كَيْفَ
6632c	dealt with	فَعَلَ (فَعَلَ)
6632d	owners, companions	أَصْحَابٍ (صَحَابَ)
6633	companions of the elephants	أَصْحَابُ الْفِيلِ
6634	the elephant	الْفِيلُ
6634b	brought (made)	يَجْعَلُ (جَعَلَ)

6634c	stratagem	كِيدَ	قُرَيْشٌ
6635	to let go astray, brought to naught	تَضْلِيلٌ (ض ل ل)	رِحْلَةٌ (ر ح ل)
6635a	sent	أَرْسَلَ (ر س ل)	شِتَاءٌ
6635b	birds, flying creatures	طَيْرًا	صَيفٌ
6636	swarms / flocks (of birds)	أَبَابِيلٍ	فَلِيَعْبُدُوا (ع ب د)
6636a	pelted	تَرْمِيًّا (ر م ي)	هَذَا
6636b	stones	حِجَارَةٌ	بَيْتٌ
6636c	baked clay	سِجِيلٌ	أَطْعَمَهُمْ (ط ع م)
6636d	made	جَعَلَ (ج ع ل)	أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوْعٍ
6636e	like	كَ	أَمْنَهُمْ (أ م ن)
6637	(field of) stalks and straws	عَصْفٌ	أَمْنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ
6638	pp. eaten up, devoured	مَأْكُولٌ (ا ك ل)	

Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant? Did He not make their treacherous plan go astray? And (He) sent against them flight of birds, Striking them with stones of baked clay. Then did (He) make them like an empty field of stalks and straw (of which the corn has been eaten up).

} سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ {
The Quraish (Custodians
of Ka'bah)
Surah 106: Quraish

6639	familiarity, taming protection,	إِيلَافٌ
------	---------------------------------	----------

6639a	Quraish (name of a tribe)	قُرَيْشٌ
6640	journey	رِحْلَةٌ (ر ح ل)
6641	winter	شِتَاءٌ
6642	summer	صَيفٌ
6642a	so they must worship	فَلِيَعْبُدُوا (ع ب د)
6642b	this	هَذَا
6642c	house (Kaabah)	بَيْتٌ
6642d	fed them	أَطْعَمَهُمْ (ط ع م)
6642e	fed them against hunger	أَطْعَمَهُمْ مِنْ جُوْعٍ
6642f	made them safe	أَمْنَهُمْ (أ م ن)
6642g	made them safe from fear	أَمْنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ

For the familiarity of the Quraish, Their familiarity with the journeys by winter and summer, - Let them worship the Lord of this House, who provides them with food against hunger, And with security against fear (of danger).

} سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونَ {
Neighborly Needs
Surah 107: Al-Ma'oon

6642h	have (you)? did (you)?	أَ
6642i	you observed	رَأَيْتَ (ر ا ي)
6642j	believes	يُكَذِّبُ (ك ذ ب)

6642k	requital	بِالدِّينِ
6642l	that is he	ذَالِكَ
6643	repels, thrusts, pushes away	يُدْعُ (دَعَ عَ)
6643a	orphan (n)	يَتِيمٌ
6643b	urges, encourages	يَحْضُّ (حَضَضَ)
6643c	feeding	طَعَامٌ (طَعَمَ)
6643d	needy	مُسْكِنٌ
6643e	woe	وَيْلٌ
6643f	the praying ones	مَصَلِّيْنَ
6643g	those	هُمْ
6643h	their prayer	صَلَوَاتُهُمْ
6644	pl. neglectful, careless	سَاهُونَ
6644a	pretend	يُرَاءُونَ (رَأَيَ)
6644b	stop others from doing	يَمْنَعُونَ (مَنَعَ)
6645	small things of daily use small kindness, neighborly needs	مَاعُونَ

Have you seen him who denies the judgment
(to come)? Then such is the one who repulses
the orphan, And encourages not the feeding of
the indigent. So woe to those performers of
Salah who are neglectful of their prayers,
Those who (want but) to be seen, But refuse
(to supply) (even) neighborly needs.

The Abdundance

Surah 108: Al-Kauthar

6645a	verily we	إِنَّا
6645b	we have given	أَعْطَيْنَا
6646	the abundance	الْكَوْثَرُ
6646a	therefore	فَ
6646b	im. pray	صَلِّ
6646c	unto your Lord	لِرَبِّكَ
6647	im. sacrifice	إِنْ حَرْ (نَحْرَ)
6648	[your enemy] who hated / insulted / traduced you	شَانَكَ
6649	cut off, one without posterity	أَبْتَرُ

To you have we granted abundance.
Therefore to your Lord turn in prayer and
sacrifice. For he who hates you, he will be cut
off (from every good thing in this world and
Hereafter)

{ سُورَةُ الْكَافِرُونَ }

Those Who Reject Faith

Surah 109: Al-Kaafiroon

6649a	Oh! Disbelievers	يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ
6649b	I worship	أَعْبُدُ (عَبَدَ)
6650	I do not worship	لَا أَعْبُدُ

{ سُورَةُ الْكَوْثَرُ }

6650a	that (which)	مَا	يَدْخُلُونَ (د خ ل)
6651	pl. what you worship	مَا تَعْبُدُونَ (ع ب د)	أَفْوَاجًا
6651a	you	أَنْتُمْ	فَ
6651b	shall worship	عَابِدُونَ (ع ب د)	سَبِّحْ (س ب ح)
6652	that which I worship	مَا أَعْبُدُ	بِحَمْدِ (ح م)
6652a	I	أَنَا	رَبِّكَ
6653	that which you have worshipped	مَا عَبَدْتُمْ	اسْتَغْفِرْ (غ ف ر)
6654	ap. worshipper	عَابِدٌ	إِنَّهُ
6654a	unto you	لَكُمْ	كَانَ
6654b	your religion	دِينُكُمْ	تُوَّابًا
6654c	unto me	لِي	show mercy, oft-returning

Say: O you who reject faith! I worship not that which you worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship, And I will not worship that which you have been wont to worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship. To you be your way, and to me mine.

سُورَةُ النَّصْرِ {

The Help

Surah 110: An-Nasr

6654d	came	جَاءَ
6654e	help	نَصْرٌ (ن ص ر)
6654f	triumph	فَتْحٌ (ف ت ح)
6654g	you have seen	رَأَيْتَ (ر ا ي)

6654h	entering	يَدْخُلُونَ (د خ ل)
6655	in troops	أَفْوَاجًا
6655a	then	فَ
6655b	hymn the praise	سَبِّحْ (س ب ح)
6655c	praise of	بِحَمْدِ (ح م)
6655d	your lord	رَبِّكَ
6656	im. seek forgiveness	اسْتَغْفِرْ (غ ف ر)
6656a	verily	إِنَّهُ
6656b	is	كَانَ
6656c	ever ready to	تُوَّابًا

When comes help of Allah, and victory, And crowds, Celebrate the praises of your Lord, and pray for His forgiveness. For He is oft-returning (in forgiveness).

سُورَةُ لَهَبٍ {

The Flame

Surah 111: Al-Lahab

6657	fg. perished, doomed	تَبَتْ (ت ب ب)
6657a	both hands	يَدَا
6657b	Abu Lahab (name)	أَبِي لَهَبٍ
6658	perished, doomed	تَبَّ (ت ب ب)
6658a	not	مَا

6659	availed not, did not profit	مَا أَغْنَى (غَنِي)
6659a	from	عَنْ
6659b	him	هُوَ
6659c	his wealth	مَا لَهُ
6659d	that which	مَا
6659e	earned	كَسَبَ (كَسَب)
6659f	soon	سَرِيعًا
6659g	he will be plunged	يَصْلَى (صَلَى)
6659h	fire	نَارًا
6660	of blazing flame	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ
6660a	woman, wife	امْرَأَةٌ
6661	fg. carrier	حَمَالَةٌ (حَمَالَة)
6662	wood, (fire wood)	حَطَبٌ
6663	neck	جَنْدُونٌ
6663a	her	هَا
6663b	rope, halter	حَلْبٌ
6664	palm-fiber	مَسَدٌ

Perish the hands of the father of flame! Perish he! No profit to him from all his wealth, and all his gains! Burnt soon will he be in a fire of blazing flame! His wife shall carry the (crackling) wood - as fuel! A twisted rope of palm-leaf fiber round her (own) neck!

} سُورَةُ الْإِخْلَاصِ {

The Purity (of Faith)

Surah 112: Al-Ikhlaas

6665	the one	أَحَدٌ
6665a	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6665b	<i>pv.</i> (he) is not begotten	لَمْ يُولَدْ
6665c	comparable, co-equal, like	كُفُواً
6665d	he	هُوَ
6665e	the one	أَحَدٌ
6666	the Eternal, the Absolute, Besought of all, One who needs none but all need Him	الصَّمَدُ
6666a	not	لَمْ
6667	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6668	was not begotten	لَمْ يُولَدْ (وَلَدْ)
6668a	there is none	لَمْ يَكُنْ (كَانَ)
6668b	unto him	لَهُ
6669	comparable	كُفُواً

Say: He is Allah, the One; Allah, the eternal, absolute; He begets not, nor is He begotten; And there is none like unto Him.

{ سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ }		{ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ }	
The Dawn		The Mankind	
Surah 113: Al-Falaq		Surah 114: An-Naas	
6670	I seek refuge	أَعُوذُ	قُلْ (ق و ل)
6670a	to take refuge, to seek protection	عَوْذٌ (ع و ذ)	نَاسٌ
6670b	Lord, Sustainer	رَبٌّ	مَلِكٌ
6671	daybreak, rising dawn	فَلَقٌ	إِلَهٌ
6671a	evil	شَرٌّ	مِنْ
6671b	which	مَا	شَرٌّ
6671c	he created	خَلَقَ (خ ل ق)	وَسْوَاسٍ (و س و س)
6672	darkness	غَاسِقٌ (غ س ق)	الْحَنَّاسُ
6672a	when	إِذَا	الَّذِي
6673	overspread, came	وَقَبَ (و ق ب)	يُوَسْوَسُ (و س و س)
6674	fg. pl. blowers (sr.: نَفَاثَة)	نَفَاثَاتٍ (ن ف ث)	فِي
6675	knots	عُقدٌ (ع ق د)	صُدُورٌ
6675a	envier	حَاسِدٌ (ح س د)	جَنَّةٌ (ج ن ن)
6675b	envies	حَسَدٌ (ح س د)	Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn, From the mischief of created things; From the mischief of darkness as it overspreads; From the mischief of those who blow the knots; And from the mischief of the envious one as he practices envy.

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ



Where Do I Go From Here?

Well! You can start studying the second main source of Islam, i.e., Hadith. There are plenty of Hadith collections available which contain the Arabic text alongside the English translation. You can start with any of them. By now, insha-Allah, you must have developed the capability to identify the meanings of new words in the translation.

وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

*And say: "O My Lord!
Increase me in
knowledge."*

*An excellent guide
to lead you to the understanding of the Qur'aan.*

*All you have to do is...
SPEND 5 to 10 MINUTES PER DAY
and insha-Allah
WITHIN ONE YEAR,
you will understand most of the Qur'aan.*

Is that not an effort worth investing!

*And Indeed, We have made Qur'aan easy to
understand and remember, then is there any that
will remember (or receive admonition)?
(Al-Qur'aan 54:17)*

*So, Make this book a part of your life.
Keep it on your desk and study it for a couple of minutes
everyday until you are able to understand Qur'aan.*